

"FROM SLIME TO DIVINE— DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2008](#) › "FROM SLIME TO DIVINE— DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 208 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 2 days, 22 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 136 through 150 (of 209 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 9 10 11 12 13 14 →

Author	Posts
October 20, 2025 at 3:32 pm	EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #511
 Alan	That's the key to everything when you eventually clue in to how the world is run, you'll find it's always been planned. You plan the future if you are in the REAL government, the ones behind the PHONY ones we think we vote in. We really don't vote them in, we vote the previous bunch out, we're so sick of them, because they never do what we think they're supposed to do. So, we always live in hope. We have an optimism part in the brain and this is known too. A little part of the brain gives you optimism and that can be encouraged to be ego-syntonic so you always look on the bright side and therefore you never

learn. You keep voting the new crooks in and you get fed up after 4 or 5 years and vote them out and hope for the best with the next bunch. It's like a revolving casino or the door to a casino. That's what it's like.

The world is run by much, much bigger powers and those in power, to retain power, MUST ALWAYS CONTROL THE FUTURE. George Orwell started off his book, 1984 on that very topic... about who controls the past, controls the future. That's how it truly is. For the last 50 years or so, ego-syntonic behaviour was truly promoted from the top down. They also gave the people more leisure time to promote the ego-syntonic behavior and gave them television and movies, etc. People truly spend a big part of their life living in FICTION. Never realizing, that which they're enjoying has deeper aspects to it and has deeper purposes. NOT for your entertainment but actually to program you into accepting events and situations and a society that hasn't quite appeared on the horizon yet. It's called PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING. Everything that you see goes through committees to make sure they have the right content of programming in it. That's why TV programs are called PROGRAMS. They're meant to PROGRAM YOU. When we're living in an ego-syntonic society, just playing and being happy, it takes me back to what Aldous Huxley talked about. He said in his speech at Berkeley, "What's wrong with making people happy?" Now, he was talking in the context of using drugs or even putting implants in their brain to keep them happy... stupid, ignorant... but happy. We're almost at THAT stage now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix really is the big reality that you've been conned into believing exists. You're told that there are myriads of bureaucrats and politicians and experts above you that deal with all the big problems and they convince you, of course, that the problems are MASSIVE AND TOO COMPLEX FOR YOU TO UNDERSTAND. They give you terms like global warming and how they have to deal with it and carbon dioxide output, etc. All these big, abstract concepts that really are bogus but that doesn't matter. The whole idea is to keep you always in a state of being afraid and anxious of your own life. They gain power and keep power over you by doing so and making you do ridiculous things like PAY THEM to deal with these abstract concepts, as if money could make it all go away. That's how simple it is. We never ask where the money goes. We don't realize that the big system that runs us, ABOVE US, is one big, corrupt con game and it's not meant that money goes to what they say it goes to.

It's like the big charitable foundations and over the years, we've see many exposés about where the money goes to within charities and often they found out that less than 5 cents per dollar ever went to the actual cause it was prescribed for. We saw after the big tsunami deal that when every government in the West matched dollar for dollar, for charity, for charitable contributions, across the world. Every country did it. It ended up being billions of dollars. They then put Bush Sr. and Bill Clinton in charge of the money and that's the last we heard of it. We never see any follow up except the follow ups on the very countries that were supposed to get the money and there they are, years later, still picking up the pieces of

corrugated iron to patch their roofs up on their old houses, putting it all together themselves. That's how the world is really run.

It's one big PIRATE corporation at the top. The thing is, for the pirates, you see the pirates BELIEVE that their job is to do exactly what they're doing... to plunder the populous below, the commoners, the simple people, the SHEEP. They do give themselves good titles like Good Shepherds. They guide the sheep and so on. And they do guide the future. There's do doubt whatsoever on that. A PERSON WHO DOESN'T PLAN THEIR OWN FUTURE, WILL HAVE SOMEONE ELSE PLAN IT FOR THEM. Now you have a whole world, not just nations, but a whole world being PLANNED and the plans are implemented and seem absolutely ridiculous to the FEW people in the world who still have conscious and thinking and functioning, reasoning minds. Most people don't think too deeply about anything. They learn by osmosis... from the television. Rather sad but true.

We've watched the implementation of complete, total martial law all across the planet. The same martial law across the planet that came out INSTANTLY, pretty well, after 9/11. We forget, in some of the countries, that these martial law bills were actually put through in 1998 and other British countries in the Commonwealth BEFORE anything had happened. That happened in Canada. Alan Rock put through the giant omnibus crime bill. Nothing was going on at the time. In the mid '90s, suddenly they were having DISASTER workouts in little towns across Canada and other countries in Europe even, to do with possible man made disasters or natural disasters using fire departments, military police and so on and actors acting the part of injured people. They never had these scenarios carried out during the entire Cold War when, supposedly, we were in fear of our lives every day of being nuked. Suddenly, after the Soviet Union was down, they had all these practice drills, all preparing for a future that was already planned. No doubt, 9/11 was planned in there too, long ago, to bring in the big, totalitarian society. The way it's SUPPOSED TO BE. It's not evolving that way. It's supposed to be this way according to those at the top. It's simply too untidy the way it is.

Who wrote about how untidy this all was? And how the society should be planned? Big players who are propagandist for this organization were writing about it at the beginning of the 1900s... and working for it too. Like HG Wells. He said it was so ridiculous and actually it is, but I go off on a different tangent from Wells, on how it should possibly be. Wells said a truth. He said, so many people go into the same school system. They all emerge competing for the same few jobs and mainly in private business and even in small business, and shop keepers and so on. He said, how many bicycle repair men do you need? He really thought it was just too untidy. He thought that there should be an agency that DECIDED WHAT YOU'D BE TRAINED IN, AT SCHOOL. The Soviet system, you see, appealed to him. He went over, along with many of his peer group, to visit the early Soviet system. He was very impressed by it. So much so, he left his son to study with Pavlov and he became a zoologist, this particular son.

Wells was not a lone wolf. These were not his ideas. These were the ideas already extant in the societies and agencies he belonged to, like the Fabian Society. We see school to work. That's again, the Soviet idea, that's happening too already.

To the thinking mind, much of what's being implemented today, seems very bizarre, but it's not bizarre at all to the average person who does not think. They just accept whatever comes their way. They're too busy being happy and playing, as Huxley said. Again, back to what I said before the break, I said what Huxley did say at Berkley, "What's wrong with making people happy?" And he meant, BY ANY MEANS POSSIBLE, even if it meant stimulating the centers in the brain to make them happy. Now, technically, if you're happy in the middle of insanity, you yourself are insane. But that didn't matter. It was the object of being happy that was important. A happy population will allow anything be done to it and they will not react... in other words, THEIR SELF PRESERVATION HAS BEEN DESTROYED.

When you see lock downs in schools everywhere, where as children get patted down going IN to schools, when they get LOCKED IN their schools during lunch time, as was reported in Britain recently. They want to literally force the children to eat what they think is PROPER FOODS, therefore they're going to lock down the schools for lunch time. When you see all this kind of thing happening, when you see armored vehicles and your cops buying ARMORED VEHICLES, what on earth do you think these things are all about? What they're for?

I've mentioned the same report many times, from the Department of Defence, their big think tank, on their 30 years of intensifying riots starting around the year 2010. That's what they foresee in the NATO countries. That's what the Department of Defence sees coming down. WHAT ON EARTH IS GOING TO MAKE ALL PEOPLE PANIC AND RIOT? At the moment, they're quite happy and still playing and dressing up for Halloween, etc. Something that used to be reserved for children, very, very young children. Now the adults all do it. What on earth would make them stop wearing their costumes and being happy and RIOT? Well, it's because there's going to be crisis after crisis. We're in a period of crisis creation. The purpose of crisis creations is just like the purpose of war. IT'S TO CHANGE SOCIETY. Professor Carroll Quigley mentioned that. That was the real purpose of war.

Now, in Canada, it's always had the reputation of being a fairly quiet country. Quiet as far as social disturbance goes. You'll have your usual things, the drunks and so on and domestic disputes and all that kind of stuff – especially when BOOZE is the most heavily promoted DRUG out there – promoted from the top and by all the big corporations and ball games, etc. It's also one of the most damaging on the physical system. The spin offs are too numerous to mention to do with the fallouts in society.

When you see the police buying armored vehicles, and remember too, we're in an age supposedly where we're bankrupt. We're all forgetting, about 2 weeks ago, we were all bankrupt supposedly. Meanwhile the

military is putting in orders for BILLIONS OF DOLLARS worth of new toys and so are the police. The police are the biggest purchasers of military equipment today. And they are getting all of their toys. Why do you think they're getting all of their toys? Why would SERVICES, that are supposed to be services responsible TO the public and EXIST on the sufferance of the public, be acting as though they're an independent body, with a wish list for Christmas, and they always get what they want. Why would they be getting all of these particular toys? This is an article from the Globe about British Columbia.

Armoured car being bought by the Vancouver police – say its not for riot control....

By Mobilizing Mouse on June 28, 2008 12:51 PM

From The Globe and Mail

BEARCAT

Vancouver police to get armour on wheels

ANNA MEHLER PAPERNY

June 25, 2008

The Vancouver Police Department is beefing up its fleet, and the new machine's no puny gizmo: The city has approved \$345,000 for an armoured rescue vehicle (Alan: A rescue vehicle, change of the perception by the terminology.) that will act as a mobile ballistic shield.

I'll be back with more this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the police, the world over really, are just another arm now of the military. They have been given authority to do what they're doing regardless of how it appears to the public. The authority to become completely militarized and they ARE a military institution. They have the uniforms, they have the little ribbons that they wear for service etc. They have officers with spaghetti on their caps and their epaulets that they wear and dress uniforms and so on. The public are mislead often by perceptions and PERCEPTIONS ARE ALTERED BY THE USE OF TERMINOLOGY OR PSYCHO-LINGUISTS, as they like to call it. I'm talking here about an article from The Globe about British Columbia. It's only one place that's buying these particular trucks, which really are

armored vehicles, and this one here is \$345,000. They call it a RESCUE vehicle, you see. An armored vehicle to me is an armored vehicle. Forget the rescue part.

Inspector Tony Zanatta of the Vancouver police emergency response team says the armoured car will let officers go where they couldn't go safely before. (A: Yeah. They could ram through houses with this. That's where they could go with it.) They will be able to approach armed suspects with vehicles and barricaded in houses, deal with bomb scares and transport wounded people out of dangerous situations without fear of being shot. (A: The only people who are in danger of being shot are the people at the other ends of the barrels of the police forces these days, these SWAT teams.)

(A: Now, here's how they phrase it to the public. This is what I really... what really gets my goat, as they say. It's the use of terminology, again the RESCUE vehicle right? I've seen the ones in Northern Ireland. These were armored vehicles. The reason they're armored is because they're doing something to the public which the public OBJECTS TO and therefore they'd retaliate to those inside. That's why they armor armored vehicles. That's why they have them in Afghanistan and places where those countries have been invaded by US and European troops. Here's what he says...) "It's not a tank, it's a tool. (A: Well, so is a flame thrower but I don't light my cigarette with it.) It's simply that. It's a shield, it's a ballistic shield that's mobile," he said.

Some police forces in U.S. cities – including Los Angeles and New York – use Lenco "BearCat" armoured vehicles, one of the options Vancouver is considering.

Critics fear the hulking trucks, versions of which are also used in active combat, would militarize the city streets and give police a tool for crowd control. (A: A tool for crowd control. What on earth, what kind of crowd control are we talking about here? Why would a crowd be attacking the police? What would the police be doing to the crowd to be attacked in the first place they'd be in fear of their lives? Think about that.) Insp. Zanatta said this is not the case.

(A: Now, here's the terminology he's using. Terminology that they're given by the marketing companies.) "That's sexy, but it's silly," he said. "Why would you do that? You don't move into a riot situation. That's not what the purpose of their deployment is."

The Vancouver Police Department's emergency response team deals with about 350 critical incidents a year. (A: Now, that's how they get called out but how many of them end up being critical?) Insp. Zanatta said he estimates the police will use the vehicle 50 to 100 times a year.

"This isn't some fancy toy (A: Well, I'd say so and at that kind of price too.); this is pretty much, now, a standard piece of equipment for emergency response teams." (A: Well, you know, not so long ago, emergency response teams did not exist as such. We forget that too. The whole move towards it, to get the public to accept what was COMING, was particular television shows like Hill Street Blues where they humanize SWAT teams working with the ordinary police. That's how they portrayed it to the public. Then they brought in the real things gradually across the Western world AFTER giving them a few years dosage of Hill Street Blues. Now, that's standard fair on television. There's lots of programs, TV, fictional reports like that, where they humanize... remember, everything you're shown on TV is propaganda ESPECIALLY TO DO WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT. Jacques Ellul went through the whole process of that in his book called Propaganda.)

The police department decided it needed a vehicle like this a couple of years ago, and it has taken until recently to convince the city of its value, (A: And it goes on and on and on. They also justify it by the fact that every other place is getting the same kind of thing, the same kind of vehicle. They'd be rather miffed, they'd be pouting if they didn't get theirs.) Insp. Zanatta said.

That's how it's put across. Well if they got them in Haiti, then well, we should have one too. Or if they had them in the Soviet Union, well, we should have one too. As though that rationalized it and made it correct. The public are so used to seeing movie after movie after movie of the future scenario with armored vehicles in the street and rubble that used to be standing houses in urban centers that they're already programmed for what's to come... through fiction. It's amazing, as I say, when we're supposed to all be bankrupt how they can just go ahead and buy and buy and buy all this kind of security equipment. It's mind boggling what's happening in the purchasing of security equipment and surveillance for TOTAL INFORMATION CONTROL. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going to read a lot of documents on MORE surveillance equipment that's coming out ALL AT THE SAME TIME ACROSS THE WESTERN WORLD, but there's TOO MUCH OF IT to even go through in an hour or so. SO much of it and the fact that it's all synchronized to come out at the same time, it tells you that this was in the works, in the planning long ago. It took LOTS of cooperation between governments to bring all of this new surveillance type of equipment in to being.

There's also lots of TOWERS going up across Canada and the States and Europe that are different from the usual cell phone towers. They're like big long poles about 50 feet high... they look like standing microphones with the sock on the end. And they have their own transformers and MASSIVE, MASSIVE heavy cables going into the base when you see them getting built. There's no ownership on them from say British Telecom or anything like that. There are just warnings on very high voltage. I suspect this is to do with THE TECHNOTRONIC WARFARE TECHNOLOGY that Brzezinski and others have talked about bringing

into use. THE TECHNOLOGY THAT WILL MANAGE THE EMOTIONS AND THE MOODS OF PEOPLE AND MAKE THEM VERY PASSIVE IF REQUIRED. THEY CAN ALSO MAKE THEM VERY AGGRESSIVE IF THEY REQUIRED THAT TOO. I really do think that's what it's about because it's time now for the riots to start in a few years. They want to control the public and basically tranquilize them. They'll probably call them a CALMATIVE tower, since they love this world calmative. A CALMATIVE TOWER'S WORKING ON YOU.

Here's another item too, to do with the internet and how... I really am amazed at anyone who truly thinks they have anything secure and secret on the internet. It's never existed since it was given to the public. NEVER. Even before 9/11. The computers were set up, remember, and GIVEN to the public after being thoroughly tested by the military industrial complex, all through the cold war. It was given OUT to the public to GATHER INFORMATION ABOUT THE PUBLIC. Data collection.... predictability of every individual, that's essential for totalitarian systems. Here's an article from TGDaily.

Big Brother potentially exists right now in our PCs, compliments of Intel's vPro

Opinion

By Rick C. Hodgkin

Wednesday, September 24, 2008 09:58

Opinion – Last week, Intel announced the third generation of its vPro Technology for business PCs. Comprised of CPU, motherboard and networking components, vPro is essentially a set of technologies which enable remote monitoring, maintenance and management in a PC. Intel bills these as tools useful for IT professionals, which they are. But shouldn't we be looking deeper into the potential threat of such technologies? (Alan: Then he goes on about the old way of doing it via OS and the new way, there's a new way, COVERT REMOTE ACCESS.)

Intel's preferred solution today is to have a PC equipped with an Intel Core 2-based processor, Q45 chipset and an 82567LM network chip. This combination of components allows covert remote access via something Intel calls vPro. And, it's built right in.

This combination of hardware from Intel enables vPro access ports which operate independently of normal user operations. These include out-of-band communications (communications that exist outside of the scope of anything the machine might be doing through an OS or hypervisor), monitoring and altering of incoming and outgoing network traffic. In short, it operates covertly and snoops and

potentially manipulates data. (A: Then he goes on about vPro as a tool. Again, everything is a tool. Everything that's bad for you is a tool, it's used as a tool.)

vPro is a tool

vPro was created to be a useful tool for IT personnel. Remote access to the innards of a PC can be granted by bypassing a potentially crashed OS and any of its security and safety protocols which may or may not be operating at the time of the crash. And this new third generation just released now allows a PC user to press a few keystrokes, even in the midst a total operating system crash when not even the mouse pointer is responding. This sends a dispatch to IT indicating the user needs help. Interestingly, this also shows that the motherboard is monitoring all keystrokes all the time. But is that all vPro is doing?

Real Big Brother concerns?

Access to the machine through vPro is available via remote connection regardless of the machine's CPU state. It doesn't matter if it's turned on or off, what it's doing or who's using it. And this is where the concern comes in.

Since vPro operates on the main system bus via the Q45 chipset, and on the CPU via Core 2, and we now know that it monitors (at the very least) every keystroke, it theoretically allows access to not only every piece of hardware connected to the system bus, but also to every byte of memory currently in use (even while the machine is running). The motherboard provides access to all hardware including memory, the CPU to special software and compute abilities and communications allows it to send and receive behind the scenes.

In short, because of the type of components utilized to make vPro work (motherboard resources, processor resources and communications resources), a remote user could theoretically gain access to the entire system, covertly through vPro. And then it's just a matter of snooping through memory and hard drive files until whatever they're looking for is found. [Emphasis added.]

Well, you see, that's NOT a mistake. That's not a mistake. Of course, it's built in on purpose because the world we're going into is for TOTAL ACCESS and IT'S THE LAW, THAT EVERY COMPUTER MUST BE AVAILABLE FOR ACCESS REMOTELY BY SECURITY AGENCIES. You know that law was put in, in the '90s. ALL communications devices, including fax machines and telephones that were sold, had to have a special chip put in them from then on. People truly think they're still free and what's amazing too, is that they still put up all their data up on the internet, all their personal data. And the young generation's being encouraged that you don't want privacy. In fact, privacy's anti-social... put everything up on MySpace

and they're doing it. What tyrant in history could have DREAMED of having this kind of power over people? It's incredible, absolutely, totally incredible. And the next phase as we know, is to put out a system in computers, that are technically just like telephones, all your data will be stored remotely. And it will also be used as a TOOL to keep YOU in place because if you're anti-social, meaning you've broken some rule, or whatever – not a law but a rule – then you won't have any access to any information. In the system that's coming up, it'll be essential TO HAVE the computer, completely, for all financial transactions and so on.

Here's an article from BBC News.

Microsoft to battle in the clouds

By Rory Cellan-Jones

Technology Correspondent, BBC News, Los Angeles

This goes on about the NEW SYSTEM of having remote servers which will handle ALL data and how convenient it will be. You won't need a hard drive with a certain limitation, it'll all be done FOR you. It also means, as we well know, is to make it EASIER for ALL SECURITY AGENCIES to have immediate access to all your data. That's really the point of it. I was going to read this but I won't even bother. You can look it up yourself. It's an interesting article but Microsoft's going to go into this in a BIG way. They see this as the way of the future... and I'm sure it is. I'm sure it was even DESIGNED that way before we were given the first, primitive computers. I say primitive because WE'RE DISHED OUT TECHNOLOGY THAT'S ALWAYS LONG OBSOLETE... compared to the stuff that they're using at the very, very top. It's always obsolete.

Here's another article I just wanted to touch on too before I take any callers.

74 Years Since Oct Snowfalls – Deprogramming Global Warming

Wise Up Journal

30.10.2008

By Gabriel O'Hara

The Daily Mail reports "snow falling on London", "the first time the capital has seen snow in October since 1934", "other areas of the South-East, including Hertfordshire, just 20 miles out of London, were covered in a thick blanket of snow."

The Register reported: As you can see, ice has grown in nearly every direction since last summer – with a large increase in the area north of Siberia. Also note that the area around the Northwest Passage (west of Greenland) has seen a significant increase in ice. Some of the islands in the Canadian Archipelago are surrounded by more ice than they were during the summer of 1980. NASA Marshall Space Flight Center and the University of Illinois, announced the Arctic ice extent was 30 per cent greater on August 11, 2008 than it was on the August 12, 2007.

"The American Physical Society, an organization representing nearly 50,000 physicists, has reversed its stance on climate change (Alan: Reversed it's stance. It's amazing how they can go completely one way and then completely the other, isn't it?) and is now proclaiming that many of its members disbelieve in human-induced global warming."

Al Gore has a few UN (A: United Nations) IPCC "experts", the majority of world politicians, the world bank/IMF, along with a large minority of ordinary people caught up in his message. Even George W. Bush says he believes in Global Warming (A: It's kind of like a religion. Do you believe in it?) but he wants developing nations to commit at the same time as developed nations. Unfortunately for those people a UK judge ruled Al Gores movie "an inconvenient catalogue of errors." The Guardian reported on the judge's ruling that the former U.S. vice president's "apocalyptic vision" had massive errors in all of it's main points, such as high sea levels rises and so on. Unfortunately for those people who have been duped by such propaganda and fortunately for humanity, our pockets, and freedom the climate has not cooperated with the "Man-Made Global Warming" theory. Perhaps that is why the slogan has changed to "Climate Change" (A: Have you noticed that too? They're not saying Global Warming so much because it's got a bad rap. But, you see, they want all the money and all the loot and ALL THE POWER with all the agencies they've got SET UP to rule us on Climate Change, so they're calling it... Climate Change not Global Warming. As it says in this article,) because the climate has never stop changing (A: Which is A TRUTH, you see. For those who've never thought about it, THAT'S a FACT.), but we are lead to believe we have to give up freedoms, and pay tax to try to stop it. Wikipedia states the following on Gores political climate "experts" the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), "The IPCC does not carry out research, nor does it monitor climate or related phenomena. A main activity of the IPCC is publishing special reports on topics relevant to the implementation of the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change" (A: In other words, they're all PAID FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES.)

Australian medical journal recommends, "parents to be charged \$5000 a head for every child after their second, and an annual tax of up to \$800. Couples who have more than two children should be charged

a lifelong tax to offset their extra offspring's carbon dioxide emissions. "

Top rocket scientist and carbon accounting expert Dr. Richard Evans completely reversed his position on man-made Global Warming. The new ice cores show that in the past six global warmings over the past half a million years, the temperature rises occurred on average 800 years before the accompanying rise in atmospheric carbon. Which says something important about which was cause and which was effect, he said. Evans explained why he first went along with the agenda, "the evidence was not conclusive" [but] "soon government and the scientific community were working together and lots of science research jobs were created. (A: In other words, they went along with it for the money.) We scientists had political support, the ear of government, big budgets, and we felt fairly important and useful (well, I did anyway). It was great. We were working to save the planet." (A: And fill their pockets.)

When the Earth was warming from the 70's onwards so was every other planet in our solar system. When the Earth started to cool in recent years so did every other planet in our solar system. But you can't tax the sun. (A: How about taxing the Martians, eh?)

A few months after the Australian medical journal's tax on life recommendation the British medical journal recommends Chinese tyranny (western style), "explain to UK couples who plan a family that stopping at two children, or at least having one less child than first intended, is the simplest and biggest contribution anyone can make", "Investing in contraception would help in the fight against climate change."

It's amazing, how, again, the eugenicists have always PLANNED all these big CONS to convince the public to reduce our population. I was just reading an article on Europe. A big, massive foundation that works with POLICY for the Economic Union Parliament and apart from all the massive surveillance systems they bring in there and for EVERY INDIVIDUAL, EVERY CITIZEN, in Europe. It's just MIND BOGGLING what they're doing.

It was amazing even there, to see how they were using all of these terms, Global Warming and so on as a reason for reducing the population. They then went on to say that they'll have to MASSIVELY increase the immigration INTO Europe because the population of Europe is dwindling, very, very, very quickly. It's double speak, you see? The reason they want to bring a massive population INTO Europe, who are not having children, haven't been having children, enough children to PAY OFF the DEBT of Europe, the reason they're bringing in ALL the other countries into Europe, is to pay off that debt. So which is it? Are we rapidly declining in population or are we multiplying too copiously? Which one is it? It's all double speak, you see. Or in fact, does each and every one of us truly exist to SERVE THE ECONOMY? If you ask the economists, they'll tell you yes, that is your purpose. What a system. What an incredible system.

And the public don't know, NOR DO THEY CARE TO KNOW as you well understand as those of you who are getting frustrated by trying to get your message out to people you know and you're tearing your hair out by the roots. They don't want to know. They watch the ball games, they watch the soaps, they watch all the movies, but they really, really don't want to know. It's rather sad and what you find too, that the frustration sets in because you have never been given ANY source to input any information INTO government policy YOURSELF. It's all been bypassed. This new system of democracy has bypassed the average, individual citizen. It's set up to take PRE-programmed NGOs as representing YOU. You don't VOTE IN the NGOs, the big foundations set them up. The foundations which are a front for the BIG, ELITE families of Europe and America, RUN THE WORLD. It's as simple as that. Politics, really, is left as a stage show for those who still believe in the tooth fairy. Unfortunately, lots of them still do... as we can see by the HYPE and the SHEEPLE, two legs good, four legs bad, then it changes to good. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's so massive. It's so many rooms in this big, artificial reality that it takes you an awful long time to work your way through them. We'll go to the callers now and we've got Rick from California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. Thank you Alan for taking my call.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: I noticed in the Patriot Movement, a lot of people including Freemasons, stick up for Freemasons and they say, well the Founding Fathers are Freemasons and so... I call this the paradox of the Founding Fathers. That they would be for liberty and yet they were Freemasons and this is how I resolved it and I was wondering if you could comment on it. Whether I'm right or not. The Founding Fathers must have known that the powers of nature could be harnessed to make massive weapons of destruction like nuclear warfare. They must have known intuitively and then in order to develop the weapons needed to conquer the world, they would need scientific progress and in order to achieve that, they would have to have some FREEDOM for the scientist. You can't have progress when you lock up your Galileo and so with the full intention, you know, because they believe that they would reincarnate into their descendants at the appropriate time, that they would pull the rug out and take out the freedom. Then they would become the masters of the world.

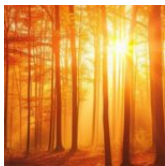
Alan: What you need really, is a MASSIVE ENGINE TO WORK FOR YOU and the engine happens to be those in society. So you give them a fake freedom and a fake reality, a reward system, a Pavlovian reward system, and they will work YOUR DREAM into existence for you. We know that the Founding Fathers said that the United States would BE eventually A FEDERATION not only of the US but OF THE WORLD. It's true that they were all masons and many of them were into sciences. We find that Franklin was

experimenting with electricity and batteries... the Leyden jar. We also find out too that Jefferson was involved in the first mass production of parts for weaponry rather than hand forged, hand made individual pieces. He was into the stamped steel type that eventually became popular. They were all involved in using sciences but they all belonged to a Masonic institution that had come out of the Rosicrucian movement and the Rosicrucian movement was called The Underground Stream. Meaning it always was there underneath society to an extent and they kept their secrets of science to themselves. They did work through science. They believed that, just like Francis Bacon with his New Atlantis, that America, this place that would rise in the West, would be the NEW STAR THAT WOULD GUIDE THE WORLD. The star, by the way, in their occult books, is called Merica or Meraca, which is America. That was written over 1000 years ago. The book itself, Bacon's one, was published in 1602 but written in 1588. In there he described the FUNCTION of this country that would have an elite, hidden group of scientists running the country – he meant social sciences too – but it would have a FRONT organization too for the general public, which we now call politics and politicians. They knew from the beginning what their role was to be. This goes all the way back into the old alchemists of the ancient Middle East and also the ones of the Middle Ages as well. They always swore to keep their secrets of science to themselves because by doing so they'd gain POWER OVER ALL KINGS and become indispensable for rulers. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's been HEAVILY SPRAYED, very foggy, it's good night and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:32 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#512**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I'm sure everyone is probably happy to get the main election over and done with and the hoopla is over and all the PREWRITTEN, scripted speeches have been made. The public are ready to have another few years of another bunch coming in and DECIMATING THEIR PURSES as we move towards this Brave New World scenario. Now that the Fascist side has set up the machinery over the last few years for world total control, and also at home as well for total individual scrutiny and observation, we now have the other side coming in to complete it at HOME. That's what's going to happen now as they basically Sovietize the system in the U.S. Canada, of course, will follow suit because we're part of the American conglomerate. We're being amalgamated into the Americas once again. It wouldn't matter if you had a Muppet put in there. I was thinking that today, that the cookie monster wasn't bad. At least he could play the drums, he could do something of some use and he had some originality in him. Whereas the guys that we are given, are given to the public because of supposed backgrounds which are generally pretty well fictitious. They have as much in common with the working people as... well, the Queen does.

You'll find that the policies that are being put in now have all been already written up long before this person has even been PICKED AND CHOSEN TO BE THE PRESIDENT and of course, not by the people. It's sad to live so many years and watch the same GAME in every country across the world, with THIS party and THAT party, and how they play this TANDEM game of theirs, this ping-pong game to keep the public from having natural revolutions. It's really something because growing up in Europe, I used to watch the Labour Party coming in – and they were basically the Democrats – and they'd always nationalize things. They'd run up massive bills, etc of public tax money and squander it. Then they'd say they'd have to privatize it when the conservatives would get in. They would then privatize it and basically sell it off to their buddies for peanuts after the tax payer with the previous bunch had renovated the whole system and paid for it. This went back and forth for my whole life time when I lived over in the U.K. The same thing is happening in America with public/private agreements. I'll be back with more about this after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about how the big game works. As I say, when one side is in they tend to nationalize things, pump public money into it, and put the tax payers on the hook for payers to big institutions. The institutions being railways, things that we really need to keep the system going of commerce and so on. How they basically sell it to their buddies when the next party comes in. This has been happening for over 100 years this way. In democracy or democratic countries, we tend to vote the last bunch OUT when we get so sick of them because we see through their arrogance. The average Joe on the street sees through their arrogance. We see the money they squander and it's no coincidence that the big bubble in the financial sector was meant to BURST just before this election to make sure that the boy who was authorized to get in, DID get in.

It was also interesting to hear the Canadian press commentating on his speech. And these speeches at the end, of course, are written maybe a year ago, in case they win. It was interesting to hear, the commentator said, that there's nothing that you can pin Obama down on because everything he says is basically emotion, it's emotively based and there's no real facts there. You get statements like The American Dream, so you're going to have another dream for a few years and The New Dawn, of course, is mentioned, is very occultic and something about the LIGHT and all that, again, occultic coming in, religious terms as well, but nothing CONCRETE TO DO WITH ANY POLICIES. Therefore, we have very smart people at the top, as we KNOW, who will manage this man and bring him through into the next phase of the Sovietization AT HOME of the system. I haven't heard him say that he's going to take it down, all the security barriers within the U.S. that's crippling people with their travel and their personal lives. I've heard none of that. In fact, if anything, he's standing up for the military abroad and all the usual stuff. He's a system's man, and unfortunately all those who cried and did the Hollywood stuff for him last night will take a few years to find this out, but that's tough cheese because the masses never really look too deeply into anything, anyway.

They want a savior. They want someone who's a God, a big Santa Claus that'll fix everything for them personally and very quickly. It reminds me too of the old biblical idea of an ancient Israel that could commune directly to its God. Everyone could commune directly to their God and they wanted a King, like all the other tribes around them, a representative ON EARTH. Of course, once they got the King in, then you've got to get him a big throne and get him fancy clothes and keep him in style and you go the way of the world, but it's also human nature. You see, people want to worship humans.

Everything today is public relations. The whole image of those who supposedly run for candidacy is CREATED. IT'S A FICTION THAT'S PROJECTED TO THE PUBLIC. There's nothing about these people or their lives – that we're TOLD about, that is – that isn't either fictional or very, very dressed up for public consumption. That's how it is and as I say, it wouldn't matter if you had a Muppet in because those behind the scenes will still run THIS part of the game as well... as they have in the past. That's all I have to say about politics because I've never really got involved in politics in my life. I've watched them, I've analyzed them; I know the games.

When you go into really deep study to find out BIG think tanks, think tanks and organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations, that have their men scattered throughout government and bureaucracy, they also have their men often IN POLITICS as well. They're supposedly a non-political organization and yet everything they've ever published about what they'd like to happen in the world, JUST COMES ABOUT because they do create public policies FOR government, just like the RAND Corporation. Look at the big players in the RAND Corporation and it's always advising governments on the future. You'll find most of them are all CIA and FBI employees... That's the reality of the world. Those who believe in democracy live in a total and complete fiction. Run by Hollywood, directed by Hollywood, speech written by Hollywood, for all its emotive content about dreams and so on, and that's all you get is the dream OR generally IS THE NIGHTMARE. So help us all.

Now, what's also happening in this world is something to do with the Middle East, I've been on about it for a long time, and that was the set up of Israel. I went through some of the history of Israel, not just starting with the old Zionist movement and the Rothschild days in the 1800s, where he financed Russian Jewish immigration into Palestine, as it was called then. And then the massive immigration that came with the building up of World War II and afterwards, but I've also gone in to the Colonial Powers and those who were given the JOB of directing Palestine on behalf of Britain and behalf of the Queen, actually, like Sir Ronald Storrs and what he wrote in his own books. One of them was called Orientations. He gives the history of the build up of this future state of Israel. It was no surprise to him in the '30s, that it was being built up to be a state and also an ARM OF BRITAIN because he called it A New Ulster, an Ulster to be set up in the Middle East. If you know the history of Ulster, they did the same thing from England, from London I should say, really, when they set up Ulster in Ireland, it would be a thorn in the side... for centuries. And yet this ties in with it too because from the Israel Today magazine,

Headline News

Friday, October 24, 2008

Israel Today Staff

Shimon Peres to be knighted by Queen Elizabeth

Israeli media reported this week that the Israeli Embassy in London and Buckingham Palace are close to an agreement on having Queen Elizabeth confer honorary knighthood on Israeli President Shimon Peres when he visits the UK next month.

The appointment would make Peres a Knight Commander in the Order of St. Michael and St. George, a title (Alan: Now, listen to this.) usually reserved for British colonial affairs officials, foreign-service officers and high-ranking diplomats in Commonwealth countries. (A: In Commonwealth countries. I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking.)

However, the Queen has on numerous occasions appointed foreigners to the Order. Among some of the more famous are Bill Gates (A: Well, my, my, my, the self-made man. Ha. Ha. Ha. I love these self-made men stories. They're so popular amongst the people.) and former New York City Mayor Rudy Giuliani.

The honorary nature of the appointment means Peres would not be entitled to prefix "Sir" before his name. (A: But that's not true. They can amongst each other of his peer group.)

Israeli Foreign Ministry sources cited by The Jerusalem Post warned that the Israeli media's focus on the story could prevent Peres from being knighted during his upcoming visit, as opponents of the move will now try to scuttle it.

So there you are. Why would the Queen be handing out all these Knighthoods? And what's so important about getting a Knighthood? It's obviously VERY important to a lot of people. Look at all the big players IN the Council on Foreign Relations, the U.S. branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, that have been given TITLES and brought into the Knighthoods. Even Gorbachev was brought in as a Knight. It's quite interesting. You'll find even TOP GANGSTERS had on their wish list the wish to be KNIGHTED by the Queen, if they gave enough money to charity. Quite something, but people don't ask the right questions do they? In fact, they don't ask any questions at all. They like to listen to emotion and promises of dreams and all that kind of stuff.

We're going into an age now where SERVICES and basically secular humanism can only go in one direction and that is into the world of madness. You see, secular humanism is based on the fact that man is just a malleable creature, that can be trained and remolded LIKE ANY OTHER ANIMAL. We have seen the techniques and the multi millions of dollars that are being spent over the last 100 years in psychiatry and psychology and criminal rehabilitation, especially on the side of perverts and so on, where they found out after all this massive spending spree they've had and all these ideas and theories have been tested out, THEY CAN'T CHANGE THEIR BEHAVIOR. They can't do it. What's even more important is how authority has been taken away from PARENTS AND HANDED OVER, REALLY, TO SCHOOLS. I had an article given to me a couple of weeks ago, to do with the fact that they'd set up almost torture like chambers in some schools in Britain. It was an experiment based on some of the ideas of Guantanamo Bay for unruly pupils. Where they literally set them in a locked room – it was all darkened and the walls blackened – and they could only stare at a corner for hours on end. Yet if the parents were going to do that to their own children today, they'd be in jail. However, the teachers can get away with incredible things because you see the generation who'd brought those children, IN TURN, had been socialized or domesticated which means the same thing. They EXPECT the state to take care of their children. They now passively accept the fact that the STATE has more authority over their child than they do. Things are happening today which would have caused RIOTS in the past, RIOTS FROM PARENTS. Not today. Not with the domesticated parent generation.

Here's one of the wacky ideas that is now getting put into effect in Britain, in the British schools. From the BBC,

BBC News

Monday, 3 November 2008

Foot massages calm unruly pupils

Disruptive schoolchildren in south London will be given foot massages by
(Alan: THE RAPIST, I like to call them THE RAPISTS, rather than therapists.)
therapists to help get their aggressiveness under control.

I'll read more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how the great secular humanists that run the world have now decided that the problem with young men who become unruly in school, is they need their feet massaged, apparently, and they're going to spend big money to do so.

Funny how they're always discovering things, eh? I never, every caught on to that. I thought it was hormones that was kicking in with me at school. It never dawned on me that I needed to get my feet massaged. It says here,

Reflexologists will visit 74 primary and secondary schools in Lambeth and tend to children under 13. (A: This will come on all over the place. It will catch on like wild fire across the Western world. Now, primary school is from 5 years on and up.)

Lambeth Council has budgeted £90,000 next year for reflexologists from London-based charity Bud Umbrella.

The council said it makes "no apologies for using different and innovative methods" to tackle aggressive children. (A: See, parents were doing things wrong all along, all down through the centuries. They should have been tickling their feet. Mind you, not anyone can tickle it properly. You need A PROPERLY trained reflexologist, apparently, to get the proper, you know, yin and yang pressure points.)

Bud Umbrella's website says the therapy can calm aggressive feelings, improve listening skills and concentration as well as relieve anxiety and stress. (A: I wish I'd caught on to this when I was young.)

A spokeswoman for Lambeth Council said: "We make no apologies for using different and innovative methods, but this obviously won't replace more traditional ways of dealing with anti-social behaviour.

"We need to deal with the root causes (A: A little pun there, the root cause.) of young people's behavioural problems and nip them in the bud." (A: There's another little pun there obviously to do with the charity that's got the contract.)

The council said it had put an extra £2m into youth services and its programmes used traditional and innovative measures to tackle anti-social behaviour.

It said its programmes had led to a 50% increase in attendance and 60% decrease in exclusions among young people in the borough. (A: Which is a LIE because you see, they're actually putting young offenders in institutions if they don't go to school and threatening their parents if they don't do the same with them... if they don't send them to school. THAT'S why they're going to school.)

Reflexologists apply pressure on specific points on the feet to treat a number of conditions.

Wow... Wow! So there you go. Things are going to get crazier and crazier. I said years ago, the hardest thing as you go through into this Brave New World, this New World Order, will be to hang on to your sanity as you go through it because you'll have madness from all directions, at least what appears to be madness from ALL directions. Here's another piece of nuttiness. We get lots of nuttiness because there's so many stories out there to try and SPIN A TRUTH AWAY FROM THE FACTS AND THE TRUTH. Generally, when something's exposed, it's intended to cover up something else which is becoming known to the public, so it's spun off in another direction. We know that autism has been SKYROCKETING since the '60s really, the '50s and '60s. We know that we had pretty well LOW levels of it BEFORE certain vaccinations were given to children. The new type of autism generally comes in within a week to two weeks after the child first being given it's major 3 shots, the triple shots, at about 18 months of age and then suddenly the child deteriorates and stops saying mama, dada, and so on... and I want. It doesn't say that again. Here's what the experts have come up with.

Tuesday, 4 November 2008

BBC News

Rainfall autism theory suggested

(Alan: Rainfall, people are getting PAID to come up with these theories, you know.)

Increased rainfall, or something linked to it, may be connected to the development of autism, scientists say.

The theory is based on child health and weather records from three US states, but has been given an icy reception by UK experts. (A: That's how the British humor is, an icy reception.)

The work appears in Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine.

The rising rate of autism – up, by some measures, from one in 2,500 (A: That's what it used to be... one child in two thousand five hundred and it's now ONE IN A HUNDRED AND FIFTY CHILDREN. It's amazing, see, this is what I mean, when something as drastic as this happens and there's no crisis made about it, you can tell THERE'S SOMETHING ELSE BEHIND IT. It's the same with the sperm count plummeting since the '50s in the males of the West. Every year, they give us the data, every year they tell us it's lower and lower, we're almost sterile... but there's no crisis made about it. Same here. It used to be one child in 2,500 would get autism. Now it's every child in 150... a child in 150.) to one in 150 – has been attributed mainly to

improvements in the way doctors are able to recognise the disorder. (A: Which is utter rubbish because it's easily recognizable.)

However, scientists from Cornell University say this does not exclude a factor which may be independently increasing the number of children growing up with the condition.

They calculated average annual rainfall for California, Oregon and Washington State between 1987 and 1999, then looked at autism prevalence rates in the children growing up during this period.

They found that rates could be linked to that amount of precipitation in their state between these dates.

They added: "Autism prevalence was higher for birth cohorts that experienced relatively heavy precipitation when they were younger than three years."

The reason for the link, if it exists, might not be directly related to rainfall, although the scientists said it was possible that the process of rainfall might affect the chemicals to which children were exposed. (A: Well, they're spraying the hell out of the skies – have you looked up for the last 10 years? But this has been going on for a lot longer than 10 years.)

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the nuttiness of today on tonight's show. The nuttiness will get worse and worse as the scientists get paid, of course, to dream up these theories and practice crazy things on the public. Here's a SPIN on autism. They had to come up with something, you see, but what they don't explain is the FACT that it's always been raining, in the same countries and they didn't have the autism before the rain. Maybe they should have started on that premise rather than catching a hold of this idea and running with it. It says here,

They also suggested that being forced to stay indoors for longer periods could affect development, perhaps by increased exposure to television (A: They're all watching TV, you see, when they're a year old, year and a half.), or to household chemicals, or even through a lack of vitamin D, produced by being out in sun. (A: Well, they're not out there playing at that age much, you see.)

However, they made it clear that none of these was more than a theory, and called for further research to see if the link was a real one. (A: The real causes are staring them in the face but THEY WON'T GO THERE.)

Mark Lever, chief executive of The National Autistic Society said the latest theory would join a succession of others advanced about the condition and its origins.

He said: "In recent years autism has been linked to factors as varied as older aged fathers, early television viewing, vaccines, food allergies, heavy metal poisoning, and wireless technology, to name just a few.

"Some of these theories are little more than conjecture or have been discredited, others seem more promising and are in need of further study. (A: You're darned right they are because they will NOT TOUCH THE INOCULATIONS. It's very, very important to them, apparently, to keep this agenda going. Very important indeed!)

Here's another article. I've mentioned in the past how we're always given examples of helping the sick or infirmed or those who have terrible, debilitating diseases as the reason why they're going ahead with CLONING. We've heard all that in the past but we haven't seen anything come out of it except magic mice and Dolly the Sheep... so far. The fact that the Japanese, apparently, have brought a mouse back, well... they cloned a mouse that was put in cryogenics 16 years ago and they're jumping from that to the possibility of bringing back a hairy mammoth, so that's really going to help the sick. Getting back to the sick again, this is from CBS News.

Nov. 2, 2008

cbsnews.com

Harnessing The Power Of The Brain

Scott Pelley Reports How Brain Computer Interface May Help The Paralyzed In The Future

Cathy Hutchinson (CBS)

(Alan: Now, we know they really CARE about people who are sick. We can tell by the amounts of disability pensions they give them... just enough to SCRAPE through if they're lucky, if they can go to food banks as well. They're spending all these millions of dollars to IMPLANT certain people and test it out. Now we know DARPA came out with the first one, where they put a chip in a paralyzed victim, paraplegic, and connected him to a computer and through THOUGHT, apparently, he was able to send an occasional email. I say occasional because it didn't work all the time. This is not the real purpose of course. They're

simply the MATERIAL TO BE USED. There're so many of them, that are willing to try anything on an individual basis and they allow themselves to be experimented upon. The real reason is to get SOMETHING INTO THE PUBLIC in the future. Ebert, the guy who used to be in Siskel and Ebert, is on a YouTube video, I think it's YouTube, where he's talking to one of the big players, a big talk show host on television, about the coming BRAIN CHIP. It's out in the open today and it's nothing to do with helping paralyzed people. I'll continue with this front story here.)

(CBS) Once in a while, we run across a science story that is hard to believe until you see it. That's how we felt about this story when we first saw human beings operating computers, writing e-mails, and driving wheelchairs with nothing but their thoughts.

Quietly in a number of laboratories, an astounding technology is developing that directly connects the human brain to a computer. It's like a sudden leap in human evolution (A: Here's that sudden leap, again.) – a leap that could one day help paralyzed people to walk again and amputees to move bionic limbs. As correspondent Scott Pelley reports, the connection has already been made for a few people, and for them it has been life changing.

Scott Mackler was a husband, father and successful neuroscientist (A: Just the average Joe.) when he received perhaps the worst news imaginable. At the age of 40, he could run a marathon in three and a half hours, but it was about that time he discovered he had ALS, Lou Gehrig's disease. (A: It's strange too, Lou Gehrig's disease and all these other diseases that are chronically debilitating, are often associated with the inoculations that they get too. They even have warnings on some of the flu shots for things like this.)

"I know the future holds lot of love and joy and pride and that life goes on and I'll be watching you along the way and I love you very much and I'll see ya," he said in a home video. (A: This is what he said after having his particular chip put in.)

Today, Scott Mackler's mind is sharp as ever, but his body has failed. Doctors call it "locked in" syndrome. Scott and his wife Lynn learned to communicate with about the only thing he has left, eye movement.

But recently Scott found a new voice. "Can everyone hear the PC? I apologize for the quality of the voice," he asked in writing.

Scott wrote these words, one letter at a time, with nothing but his thoughts and the help of what's called a brain computer interface or "BCI." He wears a cap that picks up the electrical activity of his brain and

allows him to select letters simply by thinking about them. Then the computer turns his sentences into speech.

"I hate being helpless and when other people put words in my mouth," he wrote.

"Well, this is a very unusual interview for 60 Minutes. We've done something we never, ever do, and that is we've submitted the questions in advance because it takes Scott a little while to put the answers together using the BCI device," Pelley remarks.

And it goes on and on and on, but here's how they introduce it to the public under almost a charitable reason and we accept that very, very simply. We've got to jump back in reality again and think, now, government has been going on a marathon itself to totalitarianism where they've admitted they've got to have ALL information, all information on EVERYONE in data computers, AT ALL TIMES. For a totally controlled society, everyone must be predictable; therefore, ALL information is gathered. The present project is called TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK. TOTAL means total for those who don't know. For those who don't know, look it up in the dictionary. TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK... that's everything you say, do, whoever you communicate to, with whatever means you use. It also means all your banking, your income, your money going out, what you purchase, what you eat, EVERYTHING. TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK. It also has your personal data information on your relationships, for the groups you attend, people you know and then what their relationships are as well. This is where the world is going and if you think they are going to give you these BRAIN CHIPS and these COMPUTER INTERFACES to help you, you're up a gum tree.

Think of THE POWER. Think of THE POWER the governments will have when they have the ability to monitor every individual and not only a one-way monitoring, they can also put information BACK IN. In other words, SOMEONE IS PROGRAMMING YOU AND SOMETHING'S INTERFACING WITH YOU. That really is the goal because I've READ the documentation before from the first major science meetings at the Loyola University in Louisiana when the World Science Community got together, dealing with the brain chip and HOW they would get the public to accept it. It's all ready to go, they said, IT'S ONLY A MATTER OF GETTING THE PUBLIC TO ACTUALLY ACCEPT IT. They said that this would be done mainly through FICTION, through movies and novels, science fiction and so on. And sure enough, the meeting was almost over, not quite over, and that movie came right out... to do with the brain chip, of the main character, in a world where everyone was brain chipped in the movie.

That's how it's done. The whole idea is to monitor people. They also said at that meeting that REGIONAL computers... now, regional is a term that's used now for AREAS and countries that are grouped together but it also means CENTRALIZATION when you go into the documentation on regionalism, centralization. Centralized computers will be able to program YOU and everyone else in that area. They said that you

won't have your own voice in your head. You'll have many whispers of many people as information goes back and forth from people to the central computers and data is FED to the people FROM the computers. You won't have peace and quiet anymore. Now, all they have to do is get the people to ACCEPT IT.

That will come with the next big crisis that comes along. Now, when they can tell you, which they will, that they can calm you down by using your own chemicals in your body, your own brain chemicals, to tranquilize you... simply by stimulating a part of the brain through the help of these chips. That will be a side effect of it. People will LOVE IT. People will love it. For a very few people they'll have to mandate and FORCE THEM because they won't take it. Most people will take this technology... I can guarantee it. I'm not being pessimistic. I just watch the masses... and I talk to the masses, often.

We'll go to the callers now, if I can get this page up again and see who's on the line. Okay, is Judd from New York there?

Judd: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Judd: Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Judd: How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here, as always.

Judd: You see any Chemtrails today?

Alan: I saw lots of them today.

Judd: I see them all the time over here too. I wanted to tell you... everybody's talking about the election now. I don't watch TV at all and it's funny how even when you avoid the TV, you still get propaganda by the people who're watching the TV.

Alan: I know. I know. They'll even use the phrases that are downloaded into them BACK TO YOU.

Judd: Today at my job, somebody comes in. It's a black guy. He gives me a high five and he's like, "Yeah. We did it." I'm looking at him like, what did we do and how, what's that going to change? Then he looked at me and he thought about it and he came to his senses and he was like, you're right.

Alan: That's right. (Laughter.)

Judd: It reminds me of a quote I was reading in Jacques Ellul, can I read it? It's a paragraph?

Alan: Yes.

Judd: He says, "Modern man can think only in terms of figures and the higher the figures, the greater the satisfaction. He looks for nothing beyond the marvelous escape mechanism that technique has allowed him to offset the very repercussions caused by the life technique forces him to lead. He is reduced in the process to a near nullity. Even if he is not a worker on the assembly line, his share of autonomy and his individual initiative becomes smaller and smaller. He is constrained and repressed and dark in action by an omnivorous reality which is essential to him and imposed upon him. He is no longer permitted to display any personal power. Then suddenly, he learns that the airplane his factory manufactures has flown at 700 mph. All his repressed power soars into flight in that figure; into that record speed, he sublimates everything that was repressed in himself. He has gone one step further toward fusion with the mob. For it is the mob as a whole that is moved by performance that incarnates its world to power. Every modern man expresses his will to power in records he has not established himself."

Alan: That's says it all. It does say it all. It's true enough, when you see millions of people all expecting someone that they DON'T EVEN KNOW – all they have is the public relations PROJECTION they've been given, about an individual... in an age where they admit at the TOP that governments... there's so many governmental departments, no one person can even get used to them all and count them all, there's that many of them... never mind the President – but they expect one person, to make everything just better. It's like a child, you know, who cuts his hand and he goes up to daddy or mummy and he says, kiss it better. Make it all better for me. THAT'S how they treat people, like deities. It's just astonishing and more so in America because, once again, they've been brought up by Hollywood. And Hollywood truly has given them the lone gunman that can come in and clean up the dirty old town while everybody else just sits back and takes it easy. The got used to this image that someone's going to do it all for them... but not themselves, of course. It's astonishing to see paternalism come in, in this way, where a big daddy comes in and GROWN adults burst out in tears. It's just astonishing to watch this.

Judd: Jacques Ellul also said that you can only stare and marvel at a system that can still poison AND give you the antidote.

Alan: This has been WELL taught, you see, well taught in the very schools that Obama and Cheney and all the rest of the crew at the top WENT THROUGH. They were taught this stuff, the stuff that Ellul's talking about. They were TAUGHT the sciences and the mentality of the mass man and they'd never say anything off the cuff by themselves. They always read their speeches or they memorize their speeches. They're just actors on the stage.

Judd: Thanks for taking my call Alan and I'll call you in the future.

Alan: Okay. You hang in there.

Judd: You too.

Alan: That's the key to it, really. If we truly can not stand up for ourselves, and mind you, I must admit it's getting harder for people to do it in a society which is so restricted. We're restricted in what we do. People are worrying and scurrying to keep jobs, to change jobs and try and get higher pay, in an economy which was PLANNED to go down the tubes when they signed the NAFTA and the GATT treaties and allowed all the factories, etc to move over to China. In fact, they PAID THEM to move over to China with YOUR tax money – that was part of the treaty – without replacing jobs for those people who are now out of work. People are really stressed out these days. They don't want to go into HEAVY books when they come back home and find out what's really going on. They switch on that television set which truly is the most amazing DRUG. It is a drug and it's the best tool for indoctrination that's EVER been developed. It keeps people passive and it keeps them in a hypnotic state. With children, it's well understood in psychology, are in a natural hypnotic state. They drift in and out of it, every few minutes, in fact, from a dream world to what they're doing as they play. They've managed to update this and bring ADULTS into it too. In fact, they've grown up, never coming out of the hypnotic state. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll see if Andrew from British Columbia is there. Are you there Andrew?

Andrew: Hi?

Alan: Hello.

Andrew: Hi. I was looking at a copy of America Under Attack, a Newsweek extra edition that came out after 9/11. And there's an embed of a skull... giving us the finger.

Alan: (Laughs)

Andrew: Oh. You know that?

Alan: I'd heard that already. They do have their symbols all over the place, in plain view usually and the public never really catch on. They love their little... Disney is the same. I don't know if you looked at Disney cartoons. They'll have phallic symbols and penises in their background and stuff. There's a whole bunch up on YouTube on that. They do love to put it in PLAIN VIEW and the public never, never seem to catch on. You know.

Andrew: Is it almost like they're inviting us to catch on?

Alan: It's taunting us. It's TAUNTING us at the same time and again, it's also saying well what are you going to do about it? You know.

Andrew: Maybe even hopefully asking us what we're going to do about it?

Alan: You'd like to think so. I know a lot of the guys in the media, who belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, they're allowed certain dissenting opinions on the main agenda, minor opinions, and sometimes they'll put their little bit in there, even the cartoonists will do it. I don't think people realize that even cartoonists belong to these societies as well. Anything that gives you public opinion, generally is controlled in our culture.

Andrew: Another thing about this Newsweek image, after 9/11, if you look at it, it's the extra edition of America Under Attack, and it's not a photo. It's an artistic thing.

Alan: An artistic rendition.

Andrew: Exactly. And if you look at it, it's a serpent attacking an unwitting sheep.

Alan: That's right. Of course, on the occult side of it, they are the serpent and we are the sheep. (Laughs)

Andrew: For sure. And the attack is happening at the corner of the building. (Laughs)

Alan: I know. Anyone who's watched all those videos coming down, has seen controlled demolitions, and there's no doubt about it, THIS WAS PLANNED. As I say, they needed something to kick off 2001 and that was planned. I have no doubt about it whatsoever. To bring in... look what's happened to the WORLD since 2001. Of course, everyone thought at the time, we have to fight OVER THERE, and it never dawned on them you'll have totalitarianism back home as well. That's really the object of it. That's what came out of it, totalitarianism. It's not just the U.S., it's everywhere. All Western countries went into action at the same time with the same totalitarian laws and now we're going into the GLOBAL society where we're all to be chipped and monitored and... we're to be GLOBAL citizens. That's another thing that Barack Obama kept talking about in his speeches was GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP. The term that the Rockefellers, they use, because Rockefeller gives out the global citizenship awards. So here you have an internationalist voted in as a President in a national country. (laughs) It's quite something. That's the music coming in for the end of the show.

Andrew: Okay. Thank you.

That's the music coming in for the end of the show, and for a very heavily sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, we've got heavy spraying here at the top of the jet stream, it's good night, from Hamish and myself, and may your God and your Gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:32 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#513**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, remember, that I'm here, basically, because people will donate or buy my books and DVDs and so on. We do, in this age where you have instant switching on TVs and computers, we do have a population that think that somehow that everyone who's up there, they think is rolling in the money, and I am not because... I could be. I certainly could be. I could go the same way as everyone else and promote various advertisers and so on and that's where the big money gets rolled in from. You can do pretty well with that but then I don't want to bore you, which I think is not right for the talk show, to bring on people who are just there to plug their products, no matter how good they are. I try and separate the two. Therefore, I keep going because YOU donate to me and I have to remind people to do so. There's thousands and thousands of people across the planet that listen. I know that for a fact. There's no problem with that... but very few will actually come up and help me keep going. It takes money just to run the sites and so on. And extra help I have to farm out to people once and a while to people to keep this whole thing going so, I am relying upon YOU to do so. When it stops coming, I'll just fade away and do other things, and probably live pretty well then because I can earn a decent income.

We are on a roll into the next phase. Everything's happening on cue, as planned, to bring us into the next phase of a socialized, organized, planned world society. I've gone over some of the histories before and the big foundations that are behind it. How they're all interlinked. How they all specialize in their own areas of society, industry, technology, etc to make all of this happen. I've told people before that I don't play politics or listen to politics because that is the method by which they BRING the dialectic into being. The people vote in to what they think are saviors, only to find out 4 or 6 or 8 years later that they're further in the CESSPOOL than they were when they started. They can't really ever figure why out the person, that they think they put in there, has reneged on all their promises and turned a tyrant on them. Mainly, it's because too, they don't do any homework whatsoever. It's also partly due that whatever candidates that are presented to the public, they're always given a fictitious background – almost a Hollywood image – it's completely fictitious. We're never told really who's backing them, who's the big boys behind them until they're elected and then the big, fat rats come out of their cesspools again and we find out WHO THEY ARE and now it's emerging who's been backing Obama, the real ones who are the real movers and shakers because Obama isn't a shaker. He's just a mouthpiece. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the politicians that are presented to the public with their fake backgrounds, very Hollywoodish backgrounds, and it's no wonder because they USE professional script writers and image makers. There's nothing better than poor, milk boy makes good. The Rothschild's started off the same way and told the same lie over and over on how they sold rags, in the ghetto, and just out of collecting, you know, rags and reselling them, they could afford a few gold coins which eventually, they managed to sell to a Prince, and he went on from there. Just like that... being THRIFTY, BEING THRIFTY, you see. Utter BS, as they say. In reality, old Amschel worked at one of the biggest banks in Frankfurt. That's where he was TAUGHT his trade.

We always get the same story over and over and I do know that Obama sat on the boards of BIG, charitable foundations, the ones that dish out the money, but the way it's going here you'd think truly, he ran around the streets and collected money in a tin cup and nothing is further from the truth. You have to go into his background, his mother and so on and his father. You have to go into... the only sites where you'll find him actually being CONCRETE about any projections of what he'd do if he was in power, and that's the Council on Foreign Relations. That's far more important to them than the public, you see. The CFR is one of the biggest groups, NGO groups, that dictate public policy. That's where you find them giving their answers to things.

Now, we've had the Fascist bunch in and they're job was to get the Fascist system set up but also trying to appear to be still American. Even though they were putting MASSIVE SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE AND TAKING AWAY ALL THE RIGHTS OF THE CITIZENRY, they didn't go out full length with the Kyoto and all this stuff with sustainable development. Now they've brought the other boy in who, you see, will put the cap on it by introducing all those things that the other one didn't and making full use of the completely

surveilled society. That's how the game is played. As I say, when you watch who's appointed, you'll see the big, fat rats come out and go into their histories and you'll see the usual shocks you'll get by their backgrounds to do with the military industrial complex. It's very, very interesting.

What's also interesting too, is Obama's big speech he made, not so long ago, about the necessity for an internal security ARMY basically – a civilian one, A MILLION STRONG – THE NEW STASI, basically, for the U.S. This has been played exactly as it was planned, not by him, but the same group that plans BOTH SIDES and how they pull the wool over the eyes of the public. The public never, never learn. They get the glance at the newspapers, even the newspapers have it all broken down. How the average person looks at the headlines, looks at the photographs, gets the basic idea and that's what's left in their head. That's all they... that's as far as they think, in fact. Plus they're always looking for a savior who will undo all the bad things that the previous bunch did. Well, that's never happened in history, with a change of government. I always thought that was odd when I was a CHILD, how Conservative and Labour would take turns supposedly ruling the country, and arguing about policies and laws, etc. Then when the next bunch comes in, they don't throw those laws out. They just keep them on the books and pretend they've never objected in the first place. This is how it's run. It's a show for the public.

The United Nations was set up, remember, go into it's history – for those who haven't gone into it's history – try and get a hold of the old books that were written by the big players at the time, who where very up front about the fact that it was set up to be WORLD GOVERNMENT, A SOCIALIST RUN SYSTEM. Socialist did not mean it was for the working people. It meant, that the working people would be run, in an expert fashion – population control, all of that – was tied into it. They also talked about a WORLD GOVERNMENT and how they'd have to phase it in, in stages, because the nations of the world, the populations of the world, were not ready TO GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY. Therefore, go on the trail and you'll find out HOW they planned to do it. If you've lived long enough, you'll see they've IMPLEMENTED MOST OF THOSE PLANS. It's very, very simple. It's intergenerational. Carroll Quigley and others have mentioned that a foundation, one single foundation, can plan something and go 200 YEARS with its mandate, because people will come and go and get retired and new ones get trained in the same mandate and it can always its objective. LONG TERM STRATEGY. That's as simple as that, not difficult at all when you have MASSES of money in these foundations.

Mark Baard, who writes parallelnormal.com, in his issue November the 7th, today, 2008. It says,

UN uber alles: Rules establish reign from outer space

Posted on November 7, 2008 by Mark Baard

Announcement encourages lowly earthlings to salute global governance.

The European Space Agency next Friday will launch a copy of the UN's 1948 Universal Declaration of Human Rights to a permanent spot aboard a space lab orbiting the Earth. (Alan: Good PR stunt. Very expensive, but why not, the tax payer is paying for it.)

It's a symbolic gesture, celebrating an empty promise, which the UN made 60 years ago to protect the world's most vulnerable people.

"In recognition of the fact that human beings are at times downtrodden, the Declaration can symbolically find its place 'above' all the peoples of the world," ESA astronaut Léopold Eyharts said in an announcement.

The Universal Declaration promises freedom from bondage, and a handful of other rights that only a psychopath could find objectionable. (A: Again, it's covered in mum's apple pie.)

But the Universal Declaration is more than a list of shared values.

It also includes passages that strip away individual liberties and increase the power of the State. (A: The U.N. has stated that the biggest threat they have is individuality. And not just them, all the big players that work with them.)

Article 26 lays the ground rules for global public education. Education shall be directed to the full development of the human personality and shall further their activities of the United Nations for the maintenance of peace. (A: But you have to go into it, you see, because they set up UNESCO, a department of the United Nations, to give us a global, standardized system of education where SOCIAL ENGINEERING and PROPAGANDA will be taught unabashedly. That's what's been happening. I've read some articles about that recently.)

Articles 16 & 25 state the family, especially women and children, have protection by society and the state. (A: And here's the kicker...) According to Article 29 of the Universal Declaration, if exercising your human rights brings you into conflict with "the purposes and principles of the United Nations," your rights become null and void. (A: In other words, if you have any conflict with the United Nations and their stated aims and purposes, then you have NO RIGHTS. They will decide that YOU have no rights, whatsoever. YOUR rights become null and void.)

Now, you'd better understand what THAT MEANS. Your rights become null and void. It also means that your rights for protection and freedom, etc, ARE TAKEN AWAY FROM YOU. You've got to be very, very CLEAR on that. You can look into the story on parallelnormal.com's web site. As I say, it's quite the agenda that's under way right now.

George Orwell talked about this ABILITY to control vast herds of people in his book 1984. The REASON he could talk about this and understand it so well is HE HAD BEEN SELECTED to work and even fight, basically, for world socialism. He was a member of a long lineage of bureaucrats, high level bureaucrats, for Britain. His father was in charge of the Burma OPIUM Company for the Royal family who owned it in the 1930s. He had a very good education at University, the Ivy League type. He fought in Spain in the civil war there. When he came back, we went around the social circuits telling the people they'd all been conned, been fooled, and that world socialism was a big lie and it was vastly different from the Communism as they'd been told it was so similar to. Then all the lefties turned against him. He was given a job in the BBC, during World War II in the Department of Propaganda. That's how he learned the SKILLS in propaganda. His job literally, he said himself, was to convince the average housewife that the junk they were getting as meat and food, because of the rationing in World War II, was actually healthier for them and better for them. Then, they told them how to make new recipes up. In other words, they were CHANGING REALITY, completely changing reality.

Of course, he met the other LEVELS of propaganda that was running Britain at that time and he realized that EVERYTHING WAS DISTORTION OF PERCEPTION AND IT WAS ALL DELIBERATE. He coined the term 'doublethink,' which is "to know and not to know at the same time. To be conscious of complete truthfulness while telling carefully constructed lies." That's what bureaucrats and politicians do. You're conscious of complete truthfulness but YOU TELL carefully constructed lies. "To hold simultaneously two opinions which cancelled each other out. Knowing them to be contradictory and believing in BOTH of them." We hear that all the time too. "To use logic against logic to repudiate morality while laying claim to it." They're always pretending they're so MORAL in their speeches but we always see what they're really doing. And yet we'll still stand up for WHAT THEY SAY AND NOT FOR WHAT THEY DO. Remember what Toynbee said, "We always refute with our mouth that which we do with our hands." I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how some of the psychological techniques are used on not just the public but even on some of the bureaucrats themselves. They'll tell you with a straight face that their doing something in this direction and that they believe in the worth of it and so on, and hold a completely contradictory opinion, themselves personally, and still go along with both of them as though they were both quite correct... even though they're at opposite ends of the spectrum. That's TRUE COGNITIVE DISSONANCE. It says here, "To hold simultaneously two opinions, knowing them to be both contradictory and believing in both of them at the same time. To use logic

against logic to repudiate morality reality while laying claim to it. To believe that democracy was impossible, and that the Party was the guardian of democracy, at the same time. To FORGET, whatever it was necessary to forget, then to draw it back into memory again, at the moment when it was needed, and then promptly too forget it again. And above all, to apply the same process to the process itself. That was the ultimate subtlety, consciously to induce unconsciousness and then, once again, be unconscious of the act of hypnosis you had just performed. Even to understand the word DOUBLETHINK, involved the USE of doublethink." And ain't that the truth! That's how it's run.

Listen to the statements and opinions by people that you know. The contradictory opinions they can hold in their heads at the same time. They'll say it with bright, wide eyes and stare at you. Arnold Toynbee, who took over for his father as basically the guardian of All Souls College – that's the INNER college for long-standing, life members of the Rhodes Scholarship for world government – he talked about... as I say, always denying with their mouth and their lips that which they do with their hands. It is as simple as that. The public all know something, but the person has to deny it, appear to be convincing with that nice, angelic face, and we want to believe them and so we accept the second version. Not what we see. That happens all the time. Here's what he said about the United States – remember he was an historian and a philosopher to an extent, HEAVILY involved in the world government scenario and gave speeches across the planet back in the '30s and even before that – he was talking about how the U.S. was set up to take over from Britain as the policeman of the WORLD to bring in the world system, the world government – and he talked about how it would FALTER, just like Rome, and rise for a while and appear to be all conquering, and then fall again and then rise once more, each one is like a smaller wave until it would just fall apart within. He said, "The U.S. will set a record in the rate of rise and fall of an empire. Between wide open borders and the fall of the dollar, and the growing population against the declining resource base, it will be defeated from within. Mobs will rule the streets in the nation that is now the third largest in the world, and unable to support its population except by taking resources from other countries." That comes from a guy who was up there with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, The Council on Foreign Relations, The Cecil Rhodes Foundations, The Lord Milner Group, the big boys that really run the show for world government. The guys who SET UP, in fact, this system for world government, predicting all that time ago, what the agenda would be. Meanwhile, they just announce things in the media as though they're just rediscovering it today. The same think tanks have been working with their mandates for over 100 years and publishing their findings for anyone who wants to read it.

It's not really happy reading. And there's a lot of people can not really handle the bad news. We're taught to be ego-syntonic in this system and... there's nothing wrong with being happy, but you can be a stupid, happy person as well, especially when the world as you knew was being taken away from you and you've been cancelled off. You've been marked off the list as SURPLUS POPULATION or a USELESS EATER. Here's an article from the CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. It's entitled, The Disappearing Male, November the 6th, 2008. It showed, I think, yesterday for the first time but it's going to show again on Saturday, November the 8th. It'll be worth watching. I've talked a lot about this and how there are no

accidents and what's been happening to... we the people. We're being BIOENGINEERED by design. We're being killed off, by design, exactly as Charles Galton Darwin talked about it in his book, The Next Million Years and many other books besides, all confirming the same agenda. Through inoculations, food tampering, water tampering, they'd introduce hormones and so on to society, which would make the male pretty well sterile. It would also alter the characteristics of both male and female.

Well, we've lived through that phase. It happened very quickly but they had all the time in the world to plan it, all the money in the world to implement it, and a dumb public that doesn't seem to notice much because they don't think for themselves. They actually DO believe that the media will tell them what to think about and what's important. Because of that, all the media have to do is NOT tell you what's important and what's really going on and you can be very happy and ego-syntonic. As I say, most folk can't handle the bad news so never, ever overload people who can't take it. People are breaking down and becoming psychotic with the information that's out there. I hear the break coming so I'll hold off on the story until after I come back. See you in a minute.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking about the disappearing male. An article from the CBC which is replaying again and I've given the dates for it.

The Disappearing Male

Premiering On: Thursday November 6, 2008 at 9 pm on CBC-TV

Repeating On: Saturday November 8, 2008 at 10 pm ET/PT on CBC Newsworld

"We are conducting a vast toxicological experiment in which our children and our children's children are the experimental subjects." Dr. Herbert Needleman.

The Disappearing Male is about one of the most important, and least publicized, issues facing the human species: the toxic threat to the male reproductive system. (Alan: So you're getting a kick in the you know what.)

The last few decades have seen steady and dramatic increases in the incidence of boys and young men suffering from genital deformities, low sperm count, sperm abnormalities and testicular cancer. Some researchers say that declining male fertility rates could be the first sign of extinction. (A: No kidding. No kidding.)

At the same time, boys are now far more at risk of suffering from ADHD, autism, Tourette's syndrome, cerebral palsy, and dyslexia.

The Disappearing Male takes a close and disturbing look at what many doctors and researchers now suspect (A: Like they NOW suspect... this is the bottom level of researchers doing... that's why it's called re-search because they're doing it all over again. The real stuff that caused it, was done by the Military Industrial Complex a long time ago. That was the searching.) are responsible for many of these problems: a class of common chemicals that are ubiquitous in our world.

Found in everything from shampoo, sunglasses, meat and dairy products, carpet, cosmetics and baby bottles, they are called "hormone mimicking" or "endocrine disrupting" chemicals and they may be starting to damage the most basic building blocks of human development. (A: No kidding.)

However, they don't talk about the needle. See, that was another part of it too. Charles Galton Darwin talked about the needle and so did Bertrand Russell. 'The needle,' that is the word that Bertrand Russell liked to use, that would alter the human being as well. He didn't mean for the better... well, from his point of view it WAS FOR THE BETTER BECAUSE IT WOULD ALSO MAKE US VERY DOCILE and that was really his whole point of it – to make them docile but also to get the population cut down. If you want to cut down the population, you simply make the people infertile. We see from the '70s onwards and from those who worked in hospitals delivering babies that many women NOW have tremendous problems – not just older women, I'm talking about young ones too – because their hips haven't developed properly and they have problems at child birth. It came out suddenly and just escalated from there. Men started getting skinnier, very little shoulders and many of them are actually becoming very effeminate today. I don't think it's JUST the culture push, although that's a big part of it too. I think we're literally being bio-engineered... and this is what's really happening. It says,

Facts about Male Infertility

- Sperm counts have been cut in half in the last fifty years (A: It's actually more.) – and 85% of that is abnormal. (A: No kidding. It's abnormal. I like how they classified that part at that end. It's abnormal.)
- In the last few decades there has been a 200% increase in male genital birth defects. (A: 200%!)
- Male birth rates have declined. Since 1970 there have been nearly 3 million fewer baby boys.

And it gives you related articles underneath the site. The Toxic House is one of them, the toxic chemicals. You've got to understand, all of these chemicals were WELL TESTED AND PROVEN LONG, LONG AGO. The

bisphenol debate was started in the 1930s. They KNEW how it effected males especially and how it cut down their production of sperm in later life. They knew all this stuff, BACK THEN. I'll put these links on the site at the end of the show once I get it up on my web site.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got Keith from Dallas. Are you there Keith?

Keith: Good evening Dr. Watt. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad. I'm hanging in here.

Keith: Good to hear it. Again, once again, great show and I just wanted say I have a couple of comments to give. The first one, we really, really are the malleable clay on the potter's wheel aren't we? I mean, they just keep doing whatever they want to us and no one notices.

Alan: They don't, no.

Keith: No one cares and it's just so sickening just being here and talking to people. People are absolutely dead. That's really, really sickening. It's actually painful to talk to people. You try to just give them a little bit of information and any time you tell them something, it's, 'Yeah, but.' The spraying in the skies, it's 'Yeah, but...' It's amazing.

Alan: I know.

Keith: Or that you tell them things like well Barack Obama is SWORN to others and he's been groomed for years for his position and everyone in his cabinet are all CFR or New American Century. Of course, it goes over their heads. They don't want to admit that there's a secret society connection to anything that goes on in the world and I'm like, why are you such a Christian, you should be saying Amen-Ra. Of course, anyway, I just wanted to...

Alan: That's it. They can not... you see, they truly want to believe in the dream and the dream is given to them by the media. They want to believe that... because you see, domestication is socialized. That's what they mean by socialization. It means DOMESTICATION and a domesticated herd want to believe that that 'farmer' keeps them because he likes them. That's exactly how the human beings are today. Every little warning sign that they used to get through intuition, etc before is pretty well eradicated FROM them. They don't have that ability for self-preservation any more and you're seeing the end product of it. The signs are all around them. They have NO PRIVACY WHATSOEVER and it's getting a lot worse. It's going to get a

lot worse now with the next bunch in to push it further, now that the structure's been set up for implementation. Even then, they'll go to their graves never wanting to believe that this was all planned this way.

Keith: Or even... I know some people that are really heavy into keeping their weapons – they're into the 2nd amendment – and I tell them well Barack Obama is absolutely against you keeping your weapons. I mean, he has a RECORD. They don't want to hear that either.

Alan: They don't. Barack Obama really is there to push the globalist... what he's there to do is to bring America into the very structure they've forced across the world on to others. That's his job. It is to completely socialize America now, run by experts, so you'll have the bureaucratic masses that you do have in Britain and you'll have DICTATES from all the different – we call them Ministries, in the Commonwealth Countries, all these departments of governments – DICTATING TO THE PUBLIC directly. It's the most boring, dull... it's sovietized. It's the most depressing system you can ever imagine, where you need permission for EVERYTHING. To do anything at all, you've got to have permission from a Ministry. That is what's his job to do. You're quite right. He's a complete globalist. The one thing that came out in his speeches over and over was the 'world citizenship' and people got to understand where that term comes from. We find that it's USED by the Rockefeller Foundation. They give out World Citizenship Awards to all the big players and in fact, most of the big players that have been in the positions of Presidency or even as Mayors of cities, are WORLD CITIZENS. They're not giving out little worthless awards, they literally are working towards the WORLD GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP SOCIETY. A society based after Socrates... ANCIENT SOCRATES. Socrates that was given the hemlock for causing revolution and goading the young to have revolution and bringing in a new system run by experts. Socrates said, "I'm not a citizen of Attica or Athens, I'm a citizen of the WORLD, I'm a world citizen." THAT'S why Rockefeller used that term. It came from a very secret society that was in existence THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO.

Keith: It's amazing to hear the people who again, they believe what the main stream television says and they go on about how, 'Oh, it's so sweet. He came from humble beginnings.' And I'm like, they said that same thing about Bill Clinton but we know he's a Blue Blood and closet Rockefeller possibly and they don't want to hear that either.

Alan: I know.

Keith: It's, 'yeah, but!'

Alan: The silver spoon doesn't seem to bother them much. They must think it's a fake one, made in China. [Laughs] These guys were raised on a different teat from the rest of us, believe you me. As I said, I'd

rather have a Muppet in there; you'd have a good laugh at a Muppet, at least. These characters are just showmen.

Keith: I think what's amazing, you know, his Chief of Staff's father... a real terrorist on the level of Mandela, blowing up hotels and massacred civilians and...

Alan: That's why Mandela was put away. Mandela was tried in a court and he said in a court – it's in the history books there – that he was collecting and stealing explosives to blow up civilians.

Keith: The worst part, Dr. Watt, is to hear just the average Mr. Everyman – like the HG Wells black person – and they think that he's the savior and now Cadillac Escalades are going to go on sale for \$9000. I know that sounds stupid, but this is exactly how people out here act, like Barack Obama's going to save them and save their crappy job or whatever. I'm like, you know this guy is... what jobs are Barack Obama promising to keep in America? What, the police? Because most of the industry's already gone and I wonder, if YOU HAVEN'T NOTICED, but everything in Wal-Mart is made in China [laughs] or Malaysia or whatever.

Alan: I'll have to go on to the other callers.

Keith: I'm sorry. Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, I've got David from South Carolina. Are you there David?

David: Hello Alan. It's wonderful to speak with you.

Alan: How are you doing?

David: The quick thing for Keith there, that was a great point he made was that everyone is so busy surviving that they just don't want to hear it when you interfere and you get in their little space and say that things aren't just wonderful.

Alan: That's right.

David: My in-laws are like that. But I appreciate the purity of your work. It's genuine and everything that you put out. I've been catching up on some of your transcripts and things and I listen to your show every

time, I try, it comes on and I'm GLAD you're going to be on for 5 days for the next week, I think, is that right?

Alan: Yes.

David: Okay. That's absolutely great and...

Alan: I'm doing the suicidal thing. I thought, well, I'm not getting any money coming in, I'll do the least thing expected... and go down in flames. So.... [Laughs] I'll give it one last push and then decide what I'm going to do.

David: That's wonderful. Lets see, considering when you were referring to Toynbee and his predictions I suppose for the United States, it kind of dove tailed into what I was going to ask you about anyway. Considering the financial crisis, I know it's engineered, maybe it's got out of hand, but I know they want to break the United States. That's one of the most important goals is to get the Global Governments going, SMASH the United States. I don't know if it's going to be a global war or an internal breakdown and Toynbee sort of hinted towards internal destruction and it sort of seems to be the case...

Alan: It's the case but I think what Obama is even talking about is... He's falling right in line with the CFR and all the other big think tanks have been advocating the last few years and that's a NEW ECONOMIC SYSTEM. A system which takes, and he said it himself, it will take into account the ENVIRONMENT – so you're looking at the greening project, the carbon offset, all the stuff that Kyoto brought in – and coupled with government NOW being involved WITH the banking system, which means that government now will make policies for the people who hold bank accounts. They'll tell you – this is coming; this will come down the road – what you can buy, as an individual, and then how much money you can take out of that account for what purposes and so on, and IT WILL BE USED AS A TOOL TO KEEP YOU UNDER CONTROL and VERY POLITICALLY CORRECT. Bertrand Russell said that years ago, they'd bring in a system of credits. See, money is just a credit. It's whatever they want to call it. When government's involved, they'll issue you your credits in the NEW WORLD SYSTEM that WILL COME, it might be a few years yet – this final stage of it – but if you've been a bad boy and anti-social, they will withhold your credits because the government NOW is IN your bank account. They've been working on this for 40 years.

David: Along those lines today, my son-in-law said to me that this new job he's got, they are giving him a card. That's how they pay him now. And as far as it goes, I know they brought back a lot of the brigades here to the States. The guys who were for front line, kicking in doors, all that time and you know, four tours of duty and everything, and they're mercenaries and THEY WILL SHOOT US. There's no doubt about it. They will.

Alan: Well, we're definitely on a roll now into the new system, and it's coming.

David: One question for you. You might know about this. I'm sure you've heard of this before but are we in the era of The Revelation of the method considering what's going on right now?

Alan: Well, what we do know is they have followed, these boys, Revelations for along time. You got to understand, even the high mystery religions or the high Freemasonry and all their other associated groups, they will claim, at the top, that Revelations was put out by one of their boys because it's written in their mystic language. Here you have Mathew, Mark, Luke and John written very simply and plainly for a child to read and suddenly you go into Revelation and it's written in such mystical language with many different levels of meaning. You can see from either side too – there's always two ways of looking at what they're saying – that it's a Gnostic writing. Therefore, they've been following Revelations TO THE LETTER. At one time, they had talks about this in the big think tanks when they talked about the possibility of using space invasion. Would that work? Would that bring the world together? Would the people believe it? They also thought well, there was so many Christians at one time in the United States, could they actually bring and follow a Revelations scenario and get them all to back them thinking this was the will of God? These guys have look at every possible thing to do with CULTURE AND TRADITION AND RELIGION to see if they can use it. Just as they're using it now. They're using ethnologist and historians with military combat teams abroad to look at their cultures and see what they can use against their target populations. This isn't new; this is an old technique and they're certainly following Revelations to the letter.

David: In the olden time, they don't miss...

Alan: You got to understand if you were to measure the new Israel, which is NOT a place on earth, it's a CUBE. It's A PERFECT SQUARED CUBE. That's what they're showing you in the mystery religion. And that's the Borg ship. The Borg ship, you'll notice, in the perfect society, it's called the Hive. It's a perfect cube.

David: Wow. That's amazing that you pointed that out. I never even thought about it that way. Thank you so much for your work and I look forward to hearing you next week.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

David: You have a good evening.

Alan: You too. Now we've got Dale from Michigan. Are you there Dale?

Dale: I'll mention that someone asked me if I had taped Obama's acceptance speech so I turned to CSPAN and they showed Michelle Obama was dressed in a horrible dress and I said something to my husband about it. It was black with a red hourglass shape on the front which has black widow written all over it.

Alan: And his tie was red and black stripes.

Dale: I just wondered if that meant that he is marked for death. They keep drawing the parallel that he is something like a Kennedy although I think Kennedy woke up to what was actually going on around him. I think that he knew that his father was something disgusting also.

Alan: Sure. I think we got... black and red were the colors of revolutionary part of Nazism, for their flag. It's also the Cardinal colors. The Cardinal wears the two colors. It's really a purplish color and a red and a black, a purplish color signifies a new dawn. He used that term, A New Dawn, in his speech, in fact, it was full of that and the light coming in and so on. Illumined language. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto the next caller, I was mentioning the COLORS. COLORS ARE VERY IMPORTANT when you see them, especially after elections and during major speeches because the Masons are taught what the colors all mean. Sometimes you'll see different parties wearing all the same color ties and so on. Meaning they're all on board together with this agenda what they're saying to the public after debates. It's a coded language that uses many forms of the code, but red and black is very significant. The Nazi flag was supposedly dipped in blood at Nuremberg or the big push they had in fact that Hitler had when a lot of them were killed before he got into power. That became a standard on that flag. And black, also remember, is significant BY LAW, not just any kind of law but ULTIMATE LAW. It's the law. It's the color of execution... if need be. We should always remember that too because ENFORCEMENT is now coming on a SOCIAL level and when you get socialized medicine is going to get pushed to the fore as a MANDATE. A mandate is a MUST BE. Why is it a must be? Because the League of Nations which turned into the United Nations said they were going to inoculate everyone in the planet eventually, BY LAW, for everything. Since we do know that most of these inoculations have NOTHING to do with what they tell us, and since these big companies that MAKE the inoculations are like armed fortresses and always have been, it makes you wonder what's really in the serums that they're giving the public. We can certainly follow the consequences IN HEALTH ever since we've been getting them. That's no big secret. Now we've got Phil in California, are you there Phil?

Phil: Hi Alan. Nice chatting with you.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Phil: Could you comment on NAFTA. What is going to happen. I think, in 2010 is supposed to go down?

Alan: The CBC, again, in Canada here, shows you them signing the integration, the 'closer ties deals,' that they call them, that started in 2005 with the Prime Minister and the two Presidents signing it in Waco. They said they had another bunch to go through up to the year 2010. Once that was done, we were totally integrated economically, integrated through security, etc. In other words, WE ARE a European Union type deal and that would be completed in 2010. We already have them sharing ALL data, security data and criminal data in Canada and the States. They're also sharing certain things to do with import duties, export tariffs, and all the rest of it. That's integrated as well and so there's not much left to do except once it's all done, is start implementing and ALLOWING THE PUBLIC TO KNOW THAT THEY NOW BELONG TO 'THE AMERICAS.' That will be done rather swiftly, I do believe. They're using terrorism, again...

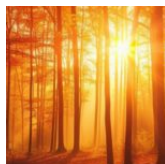
Phil: What's going to happen when the borders? Will they evaporate?

Alan: No. They won't evaporate just like that. They want this compulsory ID card – that's what they use in Europe. Every car in Europe is chipped BY LAW... you can drive all the way to Russia but you're monitored everywhere you go, every step of the stage and you have your ID as well, with an active chip in it. Eventually, that will be the WAY. They don't want people just rushing on mass anywhere they want to go. Look at the precautions Britain has taken to keep them out from flooding across the tunnel, in fact, in Britain. It's going to be SELECTED LABOR ONLY that will be allowed to travel in this Brave New World. The rest of you will be TRAPPED BEHIND A BORDER because the big corporations have no need of your labor, as a traveler. See under NAFTA, it's the U.N. too, it's the free flow of capital and LABOR but essential labor only.

Now from Hamish and myself, up in a very wet, pouring wet Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods go

October 20, 2025 at 3:33 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#514**



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

And right now, I'm going into 5 days a week. I could have started off with 5 days a week but I thought at the time, it was a bit much. Because I do everything here, pretty well, on my lonesome and I don't have a huge staff that does all the gofering work. Just like today, I had to run into town and stand in about 3 or 4 different queues and I spent most of my day doing just that. It reminded me of the Soviet Union. If you've noticed, things are becoming much like the Soviet Union.

We used to see them, standing in lines to get things and even when there's not a big queue behind you or in front of you, you wind up being in one because the staff are changing so quickly, in low paid jobs, they can't keep them. So they are always retraining new staff so everything ends up being a long line up, even for a money gram, at 40 bucks, takes over a half an hour. That's the kind of world we're going into. It's all to do with perception and as long as the big, major media never point out the similarities between the Soviet system of standing in queues and the West, where they think they're free, the people won't connect the two together by themselves.

Now, last week, I talked about the CBC documentary about The Disappearing Male. Very, very interesting exposé on the incredible PLUMMET in the sperm count for the males pretty well the world over but mainly in the industrialized nations. I have a link that I put up on Friday, on my site, which will take you to the CBC web site. You can actually watch it on the CBC website for free... at the moment. And it's worth the watch because even though they expose things, I've always found with the CBC, they also cover up or mislead you, they waylay you off in a different direction with some of the answers that they give you. However, the statistics that they gave out were accurate statistics and what it shows you is the male sperm count, since the last 50 years has plummeted from 80 million/millimeter and it's been re-standardized about 4 or 5 times by the World Health Organization. They're thinking of dropping it to 10 million/millimeter. WE'RE ALMOST EXTINCT.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break I was discussing the CBC documentary called The Disappearing Male. And they did talk to different scientists who came out quite bluntly and said, these are the signs that you see in a species which is going extinct. Then they went into the various plastics that have been promoted, and rubber that's been promoted, to substitute for breast milk, babies bottles and cosmetics... all the same stuff is in cosmetics and the various plastics they use which all attack the male, IN THE WOMB at around 7 weeks gestation. This causes them to have mal-formations in the genitalia. It also can cause them to have incredible amounts of babies being born with undescended testicles and that in turn gives a greater chance to testicular cancer down the road. What was also amazing was how THEY'VE KNOW THIS ALL ALONG. I've said before, they knew in the 1930s what these particular chemicals did to the male. Yet, since the 50s onwards, it was pretty well MANDATED that these particular liners or plastics or the rubber teat they put on the bottle and so on, and even the plastic bottles would be used when THEY KNEW THE EFFECTS... on the male especially.

Now, most folk will always go along, just like the CBC documentary did, with, how could this happen? And how could it be allowed to happen? As I say, the sperm count has dropped from 80 million sperm, healthy sperm, per milliliter and the World Health Organization has lowered it and given new normals, for the world, 3 or 4 times already... now they're dropping it to 10 million per milliliter which is almost

completely infertile. And what they found out of that 10 million, 85% of the sperm is malformed. It's of no use and low motility... can't get to the target. It's just astonishing.

Then, when you really tie things together, and you TALK, as I have done in the past, about big players who worked fervently their whole life long, for the DOMINANT MINORITY, such as Lord Bertrand Russell and others, with their world meetings – world meetings with very important, very wealthy people, that run the big foundations that run the treasuries of the world, the monied system – their biggest problem was over population BY the lower classes. Russell talked and wrote about the necessity of finding ways to eliminate what he called the uncouth, the degenerate class. When you see this kind of thing happening and the male fertility plummeting, this is no mistake. Because, you've got to understand, every chemical that's produced, even in the 1800s when they first produced the first particular plastic that's so harmful, the first ones in to test it are the Military-Industrial Complex. And yes, it was well established in the 1800s too and long before.

Most people think of wars as two armies with flags all yelling at each other, then they run at each other, and kill each other. Then they count their dead and count their living and the one with the most men standing ends up being the winner. That's not how wars truly are fought. Most wars are COVERT wars. You can never tell your enemy what you're doing to them. This war against the people has been going on and has been well funded and well planned and well documented by those who are involved in the setting up of the system. And they will never come out and tell you that this is deliberate because we'd have to lynch them. You can't compromise with these people who are so adamant in their opinions and their fixed eugenical ideas, there's no compromise with them. And they haven't sat on their hands after writing out their wish lists and had many, many global meetings about reducing the population. THEY ACTUALLY PUT IT INTO EFFECT.

As I say, watch the documentary and hear for yourself the various experts and other wildlife experts too and say these are the signs of a species going extinct. Now, how wonderful this will be for those who PLANNED to bring in the new types of humans. The new improved variety. The better servants. The ones where they won't have testosterone to cause problems and FIGHT BACK. Because they're bringing in DESIGNER BABIES, you see. How perfectly everything slots together, doesn't it? When you stand back and do some thinking and a lot of studying and a lot of history. It's just so perfect.

I mean, for instance, why can't they give you something that will increase your testosterone level? How come everything ends up debilitating the male and reducing him? And in that documentary, you'll actually see how the penis size has been shrinking for 50 years, as the sperm count is plummeting. And they said, many of the baby boys now, that their testicles start to ASCEND back up into the abdomen and then they atrophy. they're being turned into females.

They've had world meetings on this. They had world meetings on Sarnia, Ontario where the big petro-chemical businesses that pump out their fumes into the air, over primarily Indian reservations, 40% of all the births of males ARE STILLBORN. And they know what's causing it. Then again, the massive decline in testosterone and the effeminization of the males, who are pretty well sterile. 12 years ago, they said in the documentary, they used to take in teenagers from college and do sperm samples on them. This is across the country. Now they're lucky to get 2 or 3 out of 10 that has sperm that is capable of fertilizing an ovum, in 18-year-old young men. This has been common knowledge for years and years and years. As I say, 85% of the sperm that they do have is useless.

This article slots right in with and it's

Designer babies: Creating the perfect child

By Mike Steere

For CNN

updated 10:38 a.m. EDT, Thu October 30, 2008

LONDON, England (CNN) — Bring your partner, grab a seat, pick up your baby catalog and start choosing.

Would you be comfortable selecting what cosmetic features you want your baby to have?

Will you go for the brown hair or blond? Would you prefer tall or short? Funny or clever? Girl or boy? And do you want them to be a muscle-bound sports hero? Or a slender and intelligent book worm?

When you're done selecting, head to the counter and it's time to start creating your new child.

Does this sound like a scary thought?

With rapid advances in scientific knowledge of the human genome and our increasing ability to modify and change genes, this scenario of "designing" your baby could well be possible in the near future. (Alan: Well actually, it's happening. It's been happening for years actually, for the very wealthy. Isn't it amazing too, they can design children from scratch but for 50 years or more, they've been making men infertile and they just can't quite figure out why? You don't suddenly have changes like this in 50 years and it's

more than half in the last 10 or 12. About the same amount of time they've been spraying us constantly from the skies even. To continue...)

Techniques of genetic screening are already being used — whereby embryos can be selected by sex and checked for certain disease-bearing genes. (A: In other words, designer babies, you see. And this is what they're telling the public because what they'll get is an unknown package. Only those who design it will really know what they put in to that egg, you see.) This can lead to either the termination of a pregnancy (A: And many of those who are terminated, by the way, are false ones for Down's Syndrome, but they don't like to publicize that much), or if analyzed at a pre-implantation stage when using In Vitro Fertilization (IVF), can enable the pregnancy to be created using only non-disease bearing genes. (A: I have mentioned the movie before, Gattaca, where they show you this new type of genetically enhanced humans who have the better jobs. It creates a new class distinction. Very good movie to watch: Gattaca. Again, predictive programming. These guys have no great imaginations, they're told what the agenda is and they belong to the Futurist Society.)

British scientists last week developed a "genetic MoT" test, which offers a universal method of screening embryos for diseases using a new technique of karyomapping, which is more efficient than previous processes.

The test would be taken on a two-day-old IVF embryo and is yet to be validated, but it could mark a significant change; allowing doctors to screen for gene combinations that create higher risks of diabetes, heart disease or cancer. (A: And I really don't believe anything they tell us to be honest. As I say, they have other things in mind. When you ORDER, when you order the sperm in, YOU HAVE NO IDEA WHAT THEY'VE REALLY DONE TO IT. And women are doing this. They're ordering sperm. And they dictate, just like a pair of curtains, how long it should be, short, background, etc. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, this big PERCEPTION ALTERATION system in which we live. That's what it all is, PERCEPTIONS, how you're given your perceptions. Remember what Russell and Koestler and many others have said about giving you perceptions, altering your perceptions, giving you your opinions and it's sadly true. Most folk never really come through reasoning to an opinion of their own, but they ADOPT the ones that they hear on television by generally the two experts who are opposing each other. They take this one or that one. And that becomes... that's good enough for you. That's how it's done. Very simple.

Experts, a world run by experts. You can't think without an expert's opinion. Well, these same experts, as I say, can create brand new human beings, supposedly, they're telling us. But they can't find out why their own professions have allowed the male populations to become pretty well infertile over the last 50 years.

50 years, the same time as Russell was talking about using THE NEEDLE and other methods of making a DOCILE, reduced population and we see the effects all around us.

Infertility clinics are BLOSSOMING. That's one of the growth industries. And it's mainly the male who has been severely attacked. As I say, watch that CBC documentary. Even has a few spins in it, of course. They even talk about global warming and so on, but CUT THROUGH and grab the facts and start thinking for yourself, because it's all around you. Your children have had WAR DECLARED ON THEM. Total war declared on them.

It takes me back to the League of Nations when they talked about the worst enemy they had was the average male back at the end of World War I, because the average male then would FIGHT FOR HIS RIGHTS. He would fight. He had cojones. Well, they've seen to that, you see. When you have all these big organizations saying that they'd have to attack the male... to get a passive population. Arthur Koestler said the same thing when he worked for the United Nations, in his book, *The Ghost and the Machine*, they'd have to eradicate that part that gave you your INDIVIDUALITY, but he was talking mainly about THE MALE. In fact, ALL of the oppositions they've had towards their brave new world scenario, used to come, pretty well, from THE MALE. And it's dying off because the males themselves, the REAL MALES, are dying off too.

Getting back to this article about them creating the designer babies, they can do that without a problem. It says,

Experts estimate the test, if licensed by the Human Fertilization and Embryology Authority (A: See, you have an AUTHORITY... and this is going to be the authority that will allow certain people to breed and others NOT to breed. You're IN the middle of the eugenics scheme. You're LIVING IN IT. Its already here.), could be available for around \$3000.

In the future we may also be able to "cure" genetic diseases (A: Well, that's been the hogwash that they sold the public on when they first went IN to genetic engineering. When I was a CHILD, they were talking about this UPCOMING gene process they'd use eventually. When they discovered the gene and so on, they didn't know it was there supposedly. Even though there were authors writing about it in the 1920s. They knew it was there alright. They knew. They had it mapped out long ago. But that was the hogwash they sold the public. "We're doing all this experimentation on animals AND humans to CURE people. We WORRY about people who are sick and we can't sleep right because of the poor, sick people." we haven't seen a single cure yet for the ordinary people. I'll add that latter part because the ordinary person is NOT GOING TO GET IT. We're still getting ANTIQUE medication, at the bottom level.)

Furthermore, the developing technologies of genetic alteration open up a whole new set of possibilities — which could result in so-called “designer babies.” (A: The IN thing, isn’t it?)

The technique — known as inheritable genetic modification — modifies genes in eggs, sperm or early embryos and results in the altered genes being passed on to future generations. Should parents be allowed to create their babies? (A: Well, that takes me back again to Lord Bertrand Russell, who, amongst others said, it’s a pity, we can’t just take every woman, in say Britain or Europe, and FORCE her to be impregnated by a member, like himself, of the nobility. Then they could ensure they could eradicate the PRIMITIVE genes of the lower classes. And out of that statement, in his prattle about that whole topic, came The Handmaiden’s Tale... the book. I think they made a movie out of it too. And many others. These guys are DEAD serious. Of course, we never believe that because WE would never think of doing that to an entire population, would we? But psychopaths hide behind that. They know how you think. That’s why they get away with it.)

This could potentially irreversibly alter the human species. (A: Well, that’s exactly what they want, isn’t it... designer babies. Passive, obedient, better workers.) So, the obvious question arises: should we be doing this?

Some countries have made genetic screening or alteration illegal by law, and the ethical questions surrounding the uses of the technology are vast — creating a palpable tension over the subject. (A: Well, no kidding.)

So that’s where we’re heading, into the agenda. The agenda is not set back. It’s steamrolling ahead, on time, on queue. Intergenerational planning pays off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix... trying to get people to THINK and do some research themselves and come to their OWN conclusions about things. Because, TIME TRULY IS RUNNING OUT. I’ve heard this nonsense for years... oh, they’re behind schedule in this particular part of the agenda or that particular part... NO THEY’RE NOT. They’re not behind on anything. They’re DEAD ON TARGET. Why? Because they have a dumb, dumbled-down, brainwashed, indoctrinated, injected, poisoned population. Because not only the sperm count has been reclassified until it’s almost zilch, so is the IQ level. They officially lowered it. There’s a new normal. Not bad, eh? TOTAL WARFARE. TOTAL WARFARE. To continue with this article before I go on to the callers, it says,

In September, Internet giants Google and Microsoft withdrew adverts for sex selection products and other services considered illegal in India when they were threatened with legal action.

The Center for Genetics and Society is trying to encourage debate on the topic (A: And that will be run by the geneticists themselves. They call them bioethicists now.) – as soon as possible.

Executive director of the organization, Richard Hayes, told CNN that the general public of most countries was missing out on taking part in the debate. (A: Well, of course, we're not even consulted. We're too busy being entertained with comedies and nonsense like that... and trivia from Hollywood.)

"The debate has taken place amongst scientists and science journalists, but average people feel overwhelmed with the technical detail. They feel disempowered." (A: No kidding.)

Hayes said his organization supported the use of embryo screening to help prevent the passing on of serious diseases (A: So there's the real function, you see, of this association. It's not to encourage debate. It's to GIVE the opinions, once again, and get them INTO LAW, to see who breeds and who does not breed because they claim here they are going to try to "prevent the passing on of diseases..." and disorders like Cystic Fibrosis, but is wary of other technologies and how genetic screening and alteration can be misused. (A: No kidding. NO kidding. Sieg Heil!!! The superman comes... minus a brain.)

"We support the use of that to allow couples at risk to have healthy children. But for non-medical, cosmetic purposes, we believe this would undermine humanity and create a techno-eugenic rat race," Hayes said. (A: Well, that's the agenda.)

He said there were immense amounts of resources being poured into developing gene altering techniques (A: You're darned right there are... and have been for a long time.) and no laws in many countries to stop them from starting clinics that could offer selected cosmetic traits.

"As technology advances it is possible that any number of human characteristics in part influenced by genes could come under human control. Right now there is an enormous amount of research being conducted to correlate specific genes with specific characteristics." (A: Well, that's all been done. There's three levels of science, you see. Professors down is the bottom level. They don't know what the middle or the upper part have already done. That's why it's called REsearch. You're doing it again.)

One of the organizations researching genetic alteration is the University of California Irvine's Sue and Bill Gross Stem Cell Research Center.

Professor of biological chemistry and developmental and cell biology, and co-director of the Center, Peter Donovan, feels the research could have massive benefits. (A: Oh yeah. We'd all be sterile, stupid

and a brand new species. They'll all have massive benefits. Well, WHO BENEFITS? WHO BENEFITS? Even the Romans asked that with everything that happened.)

After his team discovered a greatly improved method for genetically manipulating human embryonic stem cells earlier this year, Donovan said:

"The ability to generate large quantities of cells with altered genes opens the door to new research into many devastating disorders.

"Not only will it allow us to study diseases more in-depth, it also could be a key step in the successful development of future stem cell therapies," Donovan says. (A: Well, getting back to Russell and his ilk, his kind, his particular kin, his own TYPE, when they said they'd have to eradicate, you know, the primitive, base-type of humans. As I say, they've already been going at it. They must kill off the old man to bring in the new and they call this The Great Leap Forward. And it's not to benefit the general public whatsoever. It's to bring in a new type of SERVANT CLASS. A much more reduced population. They've already talked about the ability, using drugs and genetic alteration, to do away with the NEED TO SLEEP, for instance. You could work 24 hours a day... and never complain because you wouldn't have the ability to think of yourself as an individual. And if you can't do that, you won't know you're suffering. It's rather perfect, isn't it? IT'S BEEN DONE. It's been done... and that's the sad truth. Meanwhile, because we live in this ego-centric system, again something that Bertrand Russell encouraged, the average person won't know it's hit them until they see their own health go down the drain or they try and have children themselves. As I say, it's the biggest growth industry in the Americas and in Europe, infertility clinics.)

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there Tom?

Tom: How are ya, Alan?

Alan: How are ya?

Tom: Okay. And you?

Alan: I'm not bad. I had a severe journey into town there and I stopped for a coffee in the mall and lo and behold, I think every old age home turned out every elderly person to get their free flu shot. So that put me off buying the coffee... as they coughed and sputtered all over the place. And I just shook my head and I thought, my God, do you know we have a trained, dumbled down, stupid society that are literally marching to the grave because they believe everything they're told.

Tom: Right. I noticed on your site, it says that Cutting Through The Matrix is Monday through Friday. Have you changed to going to every night now?

Alan: Well, you see, when you don't get the money coming in – and I don't charge for podcasts and all the rest of it – I thought, well, what's the most suicidal thing you can do? And I thought, well it's always the most unexpected... so I'll try five nights a week and I'll see what happens and get as much info out as possible, if need be. And if I think that I'm not going to support myself at all, then I'll just pack it in and start earning money.

Tom: If that happens, would you make any type of postings so far as the schedule of appearances you'd be making, I guess, up in Canada somewhere or what?

Alan: Yes, I could do that.

Tom: That'd be great. I have a question for you. On YouTube a couple of comments were made by Senator Joe Biden and Colin Powell regarding the President-elect that we have now, Obama, saying that he will be tested by an international crisis. And Biden went out of his way to state emphatically, "Mark my words, mark my words that this will come to pass." So do you have any comment about that? Have you heard about that?

Alan: Well, they're getting us all ready for the big changes in the economy, the new global economic system, a new economic order, all of that stuff. You see, Obama is just another front Muppet and the public haven't caught on yet. They'll hope... they live in hope, you see. He's an establishment man who was picked and groomed for his position. I think he was bred for his position personally, when you go into his mother's history as a revolutionary. Look who's backing him. It's all CFR, Trilateral and all the usual players, military-industrial complex. He's their boy. So it doesn't make any difference, you know.

Tom: So when they're talking about an end of an age, then we're entering a difficult time period now of probably rebellions and that occurring, as you've mentioned, regarding shortages of food and stuff like that.

Alan: That's right.

Tom: When they say, an end of an age, are they talking about right now or are they talking about 100 years? Once they come to the end or the perfect person who is completed and the great work ends, at that point they live happily ever after?

Alan: That's pretty well it. At the end of the hundred years war, then they hope to have a brand new system, reduced population, the new types of servant class in, an infertile population. Except, again, you see, how that falls right in with Russell and all the rest of these big players that publish their works, all over the world, in all languages, and said, that if they could just put their own genes into a new type and eradicate the primitive male – in other words, the ones who are going to give them trouble and fight back – then they'd have their perfect society. Well, at the end of this hundred years, they'll have that. If you could only get good sperm now from two men – young men, at 18 years of age – 2 out of 10 and even then, 85% of their sperm is useless. You can see they've almost reached that target. We are a species GOING UNDER and they've know this and it's now published openly. Well, how come it took them 50-odd years to come out with their findings which they KNEW back in the 1930s, by the way?

Tom: So basically, then, it's going to fall right into what their time frame is, which is the end of one age and beginning of the other. I guess an Age of Aquarius type thing is going to come to the full fruition at that point.

Alan: That's correct. Now you see the REAL reasons why they brought up Women's Lib, priority hiring, all that stuff. So women technically don't need men around and they're quite happy to get – it's not their maternal instincts – so they just get their sperm from some donor in another country and pay at some clinic to have it, IV fertilization. It's working perfectly. Perfectly.

Tom: Wow. Well, okay then. I appreciate your time and hopefully you can continue on and keep us posted, as I say, to developments and I'll leave you now so you can go to the next caller.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Tom: Thanks a lot.

Alan: Now, we've got Tony in Illinois. Are you there Tony?

Tony: Hey Alan, I'm calling from Chicago. Anyway, two Wednesdays ago, we had a chemtrail barrage over the central part of this city. It was just amazing. This was like a military operation. I walked out of my home about 10:30, 10 in the morning, noticed this, okay? And I just kept on going out every 15 minutes and later in the afternoon I went out to a central area on a high spot in the city and I saw what was going on. I mean, there was 4 and 5 planes up at a time and I'm not exaggerating this. This was like a military operation.

Alan: That's what it is.

Tony: Over 8 hours, I don't know how many flights. I lost count. You know, my question to you is, how do you think these people can keep this program under wraps. I mean, they're doing it right in front of your eyes.

Alan: Right in front of your eyes. Well, what they obviously knew before they even started it, is that the average person, in this day and age, because of TV and everything else, they don't even look up. People who lived in the country generally used to always walk out the door and look at the sky. In a city it's different because you're surrounded by big, tall buildings and so on, and so in fact, they look at the side walk, it's not safe to look people in the eye sometimes. So they understand too, in the artificial system that we've come into, living inside our little home and into the car, to work and back again, people have lost connection with their habitat. Their natural habitat which is the open air and they do not look up and they also have done many studies over the years PRIOR to the intensive, daily spraying that we've had for the last 10 years. They were testing this stuff out, sporadically, in the US and Canada and Britain, as far back as the 1950s. Since 1998, we've had pretty well continuous spraying.

Tony: Do you think... one of these airplanes, I was looking up at them, with binoculars, they're coming down lower and lower.

Alan: Yes, they are.

Tony: I've heard people on these shows expressing this observation.... Okay this one plane is obviously, I feel, were 767s and tankers and the nozzles, you know, the jets, the nozzles where the stuff was coming out was on the tail fins. This one was low. I saw it with binoculars, it was not coming out of the engines. It's coming off the tail fins.

Alan: That's right.

Tony: Do you think they are remote controlling? They're flying these planes by remote control?

Alan: There's so many in the air, as you noticed. There's so many when they're doing it, with this grid pattern, you either have a super air force, which no one's taking responsibility for, by the way. Now, Canada does not deny that they don't exist, they just deny that they're there, that they belong to Canada. This again falls in line with what they discussed as far back as the League of Nations creating a World Air Force and these aircraft are generally unmarked. They're white in color. We find in Shape of Things to Come, from George Orwell, they talked about spraying the skies across the planet by the scientific elite. The Freemasonry of the Air, he called it himself, and literally gassing the people. He didn't dream that up by himself. He was a very unimaginative man, in fact. He got all his orders from those who

told him what to write about. They've been at this for a long time building up this incredible force. It's not just the size of the air force. It's also that they must have been working steadily for about 40 years building up the CHEMICALS, the amounts of them, TO USE on the world. Because this is literally going on across the whole planet. So that's mind boggling. Once again, you have many side departments of the military. They do vet out pilots for their own psychopathic qualities and put them into special units and I think that's what we have. But since they signed the, I think it was the Open Skies Treaty, and they signed two of them, that's when the heavy spraying started right away. And that allows foreign pilots to fly over YOUR air space but it also allows those foreign pilots to fly even your own military aircraft, if necessary. That was in the treaty. They never explained to the public the reality of what it's all about. It doesn't make sense that they just want to make sure you're not building military bases. They can do that with spy satellites. So, there's another function behind it. Foreign pilots are being used to spray Canada and different pilots again, for the US.

Tony: Well, like I said, I was wondering why there hasn't been a whistle-blower, you know, by ONE of these pilots. Just another point here, I mean the air traffic controllers, they see these stupid planes up there. How have they kept it secret? You understand what I'm saying. You'd think all these years, one of these guys. They have to tell them to shut up.

Alan: They are told to shut up. They're told to ignore them. Initially these spraying craft were at least 30,000 feet, as you say, now they'll come lower so it's right on the air map. It's right on the travel routes for commercial airlines. It's all worked WITH the commercial airlines now, today. In fact, they replaced a lot of the staff over the last few years to bring in new ones who are sworn to secrecy on this whole project. It doesn't surprise me because when you see exposés on what they've show us happening when they were testing poison gas and nerve agents on Canadian troops by the Canadian Air Force during World War II, it took them 60 years to come clean and say, yeah, we were killing our own people by testing this stuff. Not one pilot who ever took a part in these projects ever came forward and told the public. So they can keep secrets to the end.

Tony: It's just incredible. One last aspect of this and I know I'm going on and on and on but this is a BIG thing. This is huge, what they're doing.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Tony: That the logistics of actually... these planes, where are these, what airports, you know what I'm saying? This metropolitan area here. Where are they taking off from in this metropolitan area? And furthermore, the logistics of getting this liquid or whatever they're spraying out, there has to be you know, 50, 100, 150 tanker trucks and in a course of a day, what I saw, these had to be taking off and landing unless... you understand what I'm saying?

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. And yet, what you find too, and I found this in Britain, they were using islands for years, since World War II, to make these special bases for them. They've got lots in the Great Lakes they can use. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break there I was talking about where these bases could be and when you go through the history of covert operations, they generally use areas where the public don't have access to. Look at the size of the country of Canada, for instance, and the States as well. Look at all the land mass that's unused. Most people live along the borders of Canada and the US and you have all this massive... thousands of miles of forest to the north of me... and lake and rivers. But they've been using this since even before World War II. Islands are really good places for keeping the public away from. Inaccessible places. Also, they do have massive underground areas. Standard, very old technique where they can produce lots and lots of these chemicals, even using underwater aqueducts, if necessary, as literally a test tube where you can mix everything together. There's many ways that they've tried in the past for bacterial and chemical warfare. There's lots of information out there that deal with this topic. That's what it is, it's declassified. What is classified will turn us all white over night... if we knew. Because total war has been declared on the public, the general public. As I said at the beginning of the show, primarily, on their MAIN TARGET, their MAIN ENEMY, of bringing in this new brave world and that was the AVERAGE MALE.

Alan: Now, we'll go to Will in Philadelphia. Are you there Will?

Will: Good evening, Mr. Alan Watt. First, I would like to thank you for expanding your shows and gracing us and I'd like to make a suggestion. At least once a week maybe you should say, you know, I want an I roast with my grains and potatoes but I don't have it this week so I'm going to take 46 minutes and plug my stuff.

Alan: Yes. I know. I know. That's what many other people have done in the past. It gets monotonous. I've tried to spare them that. But it's true, hamburger meat, especially the low quality stuff, tastes pretty awful.

Will: You can say... I have a blurb from 2006 called Brain Chips. Go listen to that. I listened to your stuff from 3 years ago and it's as contemporary as what you're saying today. Maybe not as informative and up to date per se, but it's as valid 3 years ago as it is today.

Alan: It is. That's what people must realize. You see they've been brainwashed with new is better, new is better. If they don't know their history, and especially the history of this agenda, they're literally, and I mean it, completely and 100% doomed. Literally.

Will: I was listening to Simian Servitude from December 2006 and I was blown away by some of the things you were saying. And one of them blurbs, see I went back, I went back into things I never heard. One of these, you're talking about Wells and Clark and Toynbee and you were just talking about Toynbee the other day, as well as in the blurbs, and one of the things that Toynbee said that America will set a record for the rise and fall of empires.

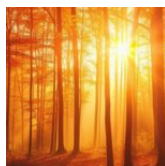
Alan: Yes. That's right.

Will: I also wanted to thank you for your inspiration in my music. You play a big part in my research and I can't donate yet, I will soon, but for now, all I can do... I made you a My Space page. There's no sense in even saying it, except it's to promote a song.

Alan: I appreciate that. I appreciate that. And thanks for calling. That's the music coming in now. Well, from Hamish and myself, from a very heavily sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:33 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#515**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, we're rushing in to the next system and it's a step-by-step system. People think it's going to be one final ending and we get chipped, and that's that; but, no, every part of it, every step is just that: it's a step, to make it easier for them to introduce the next step, until, eventually, after their 100 years war; they've already got their reduced population. People today sometimes think they can sit back and wait for it all happening, or they'll say 'I'll be dead by then anyway'. Well, you see they're already at it, they're already crippling society and I've given talks about this, over the last few shows I've done, on how they're reducing the population and people in hospitals now, who work in hospitals, across the Western Hemisphere, know that the crisis situation in healthcare is really real because people are keeling over in all age groups with various sicknesses and it's planned that way. Back with more – after the following break.

— Break —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix. As I say, or, as I said before the break there: we're on a real roll now, into this increasing totalitarianistic society and we're hearing the terms used of 'a world of service'. Obama had it, on his website in fact, one of his speeches, that's now been pulled, just prior to the Election. Bring in a 'world of service', a 'country of service'. The same terminology, in fact, he

uses as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation for global governance and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the CFR, which are both the same thing. The “global citizenship” etc.

All of these terms came from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they're on a roll now, to bring in this global society and most people think 'Well, what's wrong with that? We're all people, we're all decent people aren't we?' and we've had 40 years of indoctrination into multicultural agenda, to try not to make people really, as much accept multiculturalism, but to make them become less nationalistic, that was the real purpose of it. As I say, we're decent people, why not have this global society? Well, it's not going to be the kind of fairyland society that people imagine. In fact it could be a prison, your own country with its borders could be a prison because, you see, in the Brave New World scenario, according to Jacques Attali and other authors, who work now with the United Nations, the one who said that the next boat people leaving the American shores will be Americans, looking for work abroad, in his book Millennium. You find that they can keep you inside the border electronically, when we're all electronically-tagged.

The push is on now, for the chipped passport, for all Canadians and U.S. citizens, Mexicans and so on. Eventually, it will be extended all through the Americas, all Latin America, because they're all scheduled to come in to the system, in the same fashion that they brought in all the other countries into the E.U. (Economic Union of Europe). When it's time for them and they've had enough work done on them, and the same system has been introduced and accepted, then they bring them in. Long-term strategy, long-long-term strategy; and, I mentioned when this last farce of an economic bubble, not quite burst, it sort of bubbled a bit and floundered but really, they could have pulled that bubble one anytime they wished because the Stock Market has always been rigged, from its very inception. They could have kept the same con game going for another 50 years, if they wanted to; so, why did they do it now? Well, it's time you see, to bring in the new economic society, where money and the 'power of the purse' will be used to control every single person and make you behave and accept your new indoctrination of political correctness and, just like a computer program, every week, you'll have a new version of political correctness. The 'double think' that I mentioned last week, of George Orwell and the ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head, at the same time, and believe in both of them. The schizoid system that they're bring in

This is from Reuters UK News and how they're going to use this crisis, you see, to bring in their system; and, this is from November the 10th 2008:-

Brown says time to build global society

The Prime Minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, says:-

Time to build a global society. The international financial crisis has given world leaders a unique opportunity to create a truly global society, Prime Minister Gordon Brown will say, in a keynote policy speech on Monday

You understand these men are just front men, they read speeches written by professional script writers. There was even a scandal in Canada recently, where the Prime Minister had read a script and it came out in the mainstream media that they borrowed most of it from the Prime Minister of Australia, in one of his speeches. They're just front men you see. So, he will say this you see, I guess they hand it out to all the major newspaper companies, before he gives a speech.

In his annual speech at the Lord Mayor's Banquet, Brown who has spearheaded calls for the reform of international financial institutions will say Britain...

Will say huh!

... Britain, the United States and Europe are key to forging a new world order

Something they can say, without being conspiracy nuts; but if you mention it, you're a conspiracy nut.

"The alliance between Britain and the U.S. — and more broadly between Europe and the U.S. — can and must provide leadership, not in order to make the rules ourselves, but to lead the global effort to build a stronger and more just international order," an excerpt from the speech says.

Why not just print the speech up and they could save some bucks, he wouldn't have to go and attend this thing?

Brown and other leaders meet in Washington next weekend to discuss longer term solutions for dealing with economic issues following a series of coordinated moves on interest rates and to recapitalise banks in the wake of the financial crisis. Uniquely in this global age, it is now in our power to come together so that 2008 is remembered not just for the failure of a financial crash that engulfed the world but for the resilience and optimism, with which we faced the storm,

Oh, the poor script writer, you know, a 'B' grade movie one.

Brown will say in his speech on Monday evening "...And if we learn from our experience of turning unity of purpose into unity of action

Where have we heard these terms before?

we can together seize this moment of change in our world to create a truly global society. According to a summary of the speech released by his office, Brown will set out five great challenges the world faces

They always love 'Five', for the five points in Masonry.

These are terrorism and extremism and the need to reassert faith in democracy

They should invent democracy because we've never had it

He said "the global economy; climate change; conflict and mechanisms for rebuilding states after conflict;

This, after they go and flatten what's already there. You understand that war is a renovation job; do you understand that's what it is? When they blasted all of the infrastructure out of Afghanistan, their water supplies, the factories that made the baby food, they were flattened too, they claimed they were making chemicals there, until they found nothing but, well, powdered baby food. They flattened everything and they also demolished all the old oil refineries, they said they were obsolete, therefore it was better to bomb them from the air, using U.S. tax money, and they would rebuild new ones, for Halliburton and so on, which they've done. War is a renovation job. They did the same thing in Japan at the end of World War Two, flattened, burned out Tokyo and the big boys, the Halliburtons of their day get the big contracts to go in and rebuild them. Here he goes on here:

I'm "meeting goals on tackling poverty and disease

Well these are the guys, these are the guys who want to bring the population down, by using disease; and, as they say: 'well the poor will always be with us', and they make sure of that. They've got to have the poor, you see, because you can always get one half of the poor to kill the other half. That's what the military is all about, that's how it works this way, and they can always create class distinction and conflict when it suits them.

Brown will also identify five stages for tackling the economy, starting with recapitalising banks so they can resume lending to families

Ha ha

and businesses, and better international co-ordination of fiscal and monetary policy.

Then it goes on and on and on, this handout that they give about the speech, before anyone else actually gives the speech! It's quite a joke isn't it?

The other big story they're on about is from the Guardian.co.uk:-

Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists

Now, you see, they've had 40-50 years of building up the Movements and you'll find in movements, that are radical, for radical change, you always have the fringe group, they count on having the fringe group, the ones who live in a tiny little world of their own and are very paranoid about everything, and everyone around them. They never have best friends and so on, and they'll often grab on a topic which gets rid of their angst, something to blame all their problems on. Therefore, when they create these big pressure groups, which are all funded, by the way, by the big Foundations – the big, big Foundations fund all of these Green / Eco groups, this Earth Army – they also expect that some of them will start doing the terrorist stuff.

Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists. Fear of deadly attack by lone maverick

A lone maverick, a lone steer.

as officers alert major firms to danger of green extremism

Do you ever get all future conflicts are set up by the same people? And this is by Mark Townsend and Nick Denning:

Police warn of growing threat from eco-terrorists

The aftermath of a claimed attack by the Earth Liberation Front on a 4x4 car dealership in California.

It shows you a picture there of the thing getting burned

Police have warned of the growing threat of eco-terrorism after revealing they are investigating a group which has supporters who believe that reducing the Earth's population by four-fifths will help to protect

the planet.

Well, they better start rounding up the big players like Mr Rockefeller, because he said the same thing; and the group of Masons that put up the Georgia Guide Stones; and they'd better take David Suzuki as well, because he's also said it. They can't get other big players in the past because some of them are dead now; but, there's lots out that have said the same thing and they should round up all the people in the Department of Population Control at the United Nations. Why not go after them all, if they are really serious? Of course, they're not serious at all. They need these Earth Armies, to do their job you see: future problems, they create them.

Officers from a specialist unit dedicated to tackling domestic terrorism are monitoring an eco-movement called Earth First! which has advocates who state that cutting the Earth's population by 80 per cent will ease pressure on other species. Officers are concerned a 'lone maverick' eco-extremist may attempt a terrorist attack aimed at killing large numbers of Britons.

The National Extremism Tactical

Ha ha.

The National Extremism Tactical Co-ordination Unit

Can you believe?! We live in such an amazing time don't we, when we have, you can't keep up with all the organisations, both NGO types or, supposedly, official governmental organisations and this will never end, because they are going to create sections of them, for every part of society, where they might find problems which they now call 'terrorism'. I'll be back with more, after this break.

— Break —

Hi, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're cutting through the lies and the misperceptions that come out of the lies, because psychology and psychological warfare relies upon altering perceptions of masses of people and it's quite easily done; it's a simple science. That's what your TV set is for: to alter your perceptions, on pretty well everything, and to control you and to get you to go along with every major totalitarian thing that happens in life, while you are blissfully ignorant about its real intentions.

We've watched the militarization of entire countries, since 9/11. They were already militarising the police forces long before 9/11. The Think Tanks that published their findings, to do with the Department of Defence, on 30 years of riots, starting around 2010 or so; it was all foreseen long before 9/11 happened. 9/11 was just the point where they kicked off the football, to get the whole New American Century going. That's what it was for: an excuse; they must have something to use as moral justification, to create and start a war. That's number one in the rule book.

Going back to this article, it says:

The National Extremism Tactical Co-ordination Unit, which collates intelligence and advice to police forces, has revealed that eco-activists are researching a list of target companies which they believe are major polluters or are exacerbating the threat of climate change.

Well, there you go, they've created the fringe group, you see; they have their main lie. You know, when you look at most societies, down through time, and how they've run them, the Communists did it the same way: you had your official Communist Party and then you had the Radical Arm of it – and they pretend they are unrelated – and that's how you create change. The official spokesman will come out and say his piece, to the public and the media and what they want and so on; and, if they don't get what they want, the radical arm takes over and does the terrorist stuff, but never by taking the credit for the official side of it. It keeps the two – technically – separate, in the minds of people. That's what they're using in this one too. Do your homework: look into various organisations; you'll see how they worked in the past. It says:

"The unit is currently monitoring blogs and internet traffic connected to a network of UK climate camps and radical environmental movements under the umbrella of Earth First!, which has claimed responsibility for a series of criminal acts in recent months. A senior source at the unit said it had growing evidence of a threat from eco-activists. 'We have found statements that four-fifths of the human population has to die for other species in the world to survive.

Well, I'm giving them pointers: go into David Suzuki's talks on CBC Wildlife programmes, The Nature of Things, are generally copied from an ancient philosopher in Greece. There's lots of them out there, who have started this whole ball rolling and helped to augment the paranoia amongst the fringe groups, who will do all the dirty deeds, to save the world, which they don't like very much, especially the people in it. That's the reality of the world; it's all been set up, by those who control it.

It's quite interesting too, to watch how again how the media portrays the things that should be obvious to everyone and I've gone into culture creation and the industry of culture and how it's worked and

managed and has been for an awful long time. That's: Fashion, Music, the Arts (of all kinds), Drama, everything, magazines and so on, even Novels, are all set out there to, again, give you different impressions, or leave you with false perceptions, of the world. In Canada, and most British Commonwealth Countries, and it's the same in the States, grants are poured out on authors, especially of children's' stories, to write stories which include all the Eco stuff and the greening of the planet and how bad adults are. You know they're creating the terrorists of the future, getting paid by the government to do this. You must always do it when they're young, if you want a really good radical. However, no one ties this together, that which is right in your face, you're not supposed to tie it together, you're meant to think that everything that happens in a radical fashion is a spontaneous combustion, out of the ether, that happens by itself. Look into who gets the grants, all the novelists who get the grants, under 'Art grants'. I think most of the Canadian authors live on them; and they're told what to write, what to include, and what they must include in their novels and an awful lot of these novels are aimed at young children. They say all adults are bad; they've ruined the planet and left us with a miserable existence.

Here's from Yahoo News, a good example of, schizophrenia in action, it says:

Teen pregnancies tied to tastes for sexy TV shows, Monday November the 3rd, Chicago.

Groundbreaking research suggests that pregnancy rates are much higher among teens who watch a lot of TV with sexual dialogue.

Wow! I wonder what great team of experts came up with this?!

and behaviour than among those who have tamer viewing tastes. "Sex and the City," anyone? That was one of the shows used in the research. The new study is the first to link

The first show? Like come on, who's kidding who?

the first study to link those viewing habits with teen pregnancy

My god eh, who'd have 'thunked', who'd have 'thunked' that overloading children in their teenage years with sex, would make them try to participate in sexual behaviour, Wow! thank god for the experts! Back with more after this break.

— Break —

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're cutting through the false perceptions and all the nonsense that's churned out to the public for information. Information, bits and bites, that's how people talk and think now, in bits and bites, as they're reduced into linguistic minimalism and this article, that ties teenage pregnancy and sexual behaviour to television viewing, is amazing. Research done by experts; it's astounding isn't it? Who would have thought? Who would have thought that influenced behaviour by massive fiction, containing sexual scenes and so on, who would have thought, eh? I wonder who? Oh, yawn, but, it says here:

The new study is the first to link those viewing habits with teen pregnancy, said lead author Anita Chandra, a Rand Corp. behavioural scientist.

These are the same characters that led us through the Cold War and altered the behaviour of whole populations in the Western World, the Rand Corporation.

Teens who watched the raciest shows were twice as likely to become pregnant over the next three years as those who watched fewer such programs. Previous research by some of the same scientists

Can you imagine being paid full-time to deal with common sense? Hmm.

had already found that watching lots of sex on TV can influence teens to have sex at earlier ages.

Well, I'm stunned, I'm utterly flabbergasted, at this amazing scientific revelation.

Shows that highlight only the positive aspects of sexual behaviour without the risks can lead teens to have unprotected sex "before they're ready to make responsible and informed decisions," Chandra said. The study was released Monday in the November issue of Paediatrics. It involved 2,003 12- to 17-year-old girls and boys nationwide questioned by telephone about their TV viewing habits in 2001.

It also shows you how that generation have no idea of privacy at all; they'll answer all these telephone interviews about their sexual habits. Mind you, it's all up on MySpace I suppose anyway.

Teens were re-interviewed twice, the last time in 2004, and asked about pregnancy. Among girls, 58 became pregnant during the follow-up, and among boys, 33 said they had gotten a girl pregnant. Participants were asked how often they watched any of more than 20 TV shows popular among teens at the time or which were found to have lots of sexual content. The programs included "Sex and the City," "That '70s Show" and "Friends." Pregnancies were twice as common among those who said they

watched such shows regularly, compared with teens who said they hardly ever saw them. There were more pregnancies among the oldest teens interviewed, but the rate of pregnancy remained consistent across all age groups among those who watched the racy programs.

Chandra, the expert here, the Rand Corporation expert, said:

TV-watching was strongly connected with teen pregnancy even when other factors were considered, including grades, family structure and parents' education level.

Well, we could have saved them all the money, all the tax-payers' money, for these studies because Bertrand Russell found all this out in his experimental schools, in the 1920s; and, that's what's basically is running the system today. Astonishing eh, the stuff they rehash, under new guises of scientific study and how amazed they are to find out that 'monkey see; monkey do' hmm? Something that Plato said, about the Dramas they showed in Ancient Greece and how the public would mimic that which they saw on stage. Astonishing, astonishing, isn't it? I should maybe start doing these things myself, these particular investigations; hang a shingle up and get government contracts, to give them common sense answers.

Well we'll go to the callers now and we've got Rose, from Atlanta, on the line. Are you there Rose?

Rose: Yeah, Alan, I'm here, how you doin' tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rose: Yeah, just want to thank you for going five days a week, and I'm going to send you a little something to help that out a little bit. The reason I called and the only time I call in is when really have something to say, and, for the Halloween weekend, I took a trip to meet another awakened individual, because it's sometimes you have to seek them out, outside of your local area, because they're far and few between. But anyway, the nice surprise of the trip was finding a bookstore with a lot of old and vintage books and I found this book called The Eugenic Manifesto and it says it's written by Prometheus, ha!

Alan: Ha, yeah.

Rose: and the publisher had put a little sticky note on the inside saying this, now I don't know who it's addressed to but it appears that it's addressed to somebody who can distribute these books and it says: "If we can take the initiative away from the Civil Rights Movement, by appealing to the altruistic principles of Eugenics and Evolutionary Ethics, this will give us an unbeatable philosophical advantage that will enable us to win legitimate political power, without recourse to force, violence or illegal action. Can you help us distribute this book?" Now, for those people who think that the whole Eugenics Movement, oh that was, you know, from decades ago, and maybe it's not really full swing; well this book was copyright / published 1997. So, it's pretty recent and it opens, as such, it says: "We in the Eugenic Movement are not interested in competing against Adolf Hitler, or Karl Marx, for some miniscule 1000 year Reich. We are interested in competing with Jesus Christ and Buddha, for the destiny of man.

Wow! And he says (now I'm gonna skip around here): the existence of man depends on the genetically-capable individuals, because they are the only ones who can maintain society. If the capable individuals are not born or educated, all the people will starve. In order to prevent human suffering, we must first take care of those who can maintain civilisation, rather than those who will never be able to contribute. Wow!

Alan: That's the standard. I'll tell you where you'll find a lot of those books – and I found a stack of them – was at one of the main banks of Canada; and, they dumped, I guess, a good part of their library to get in new books and it was full of economics and eugenics, just like the book you're reading.

Rose: This is like really psychopathic and he talks a little bit about the Declaration Of Independence and how it's, he calls it "ancient political dogma" and then he goes on about, talking about, equality and this life, liberty and pursuit of happiness. Well, not everybody has that right. He says: "all men, do not have a right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness; only the ethical, moral and law-abiding have a right to liberty. Only the productive and creative have a right to life and only the wise have a right to the pursuit of happiness."

Alan: That sounds actually like pure Freemasonic doctrine, in fact. That's taught in some of their books and the books delve into eugenics in quite a big way, the higher up you go; but that sounds right out of it, even the name, they love to give them names like Prometheus, the bringer of light, that's Lucifer, you know. We find that Weishaupt too, called himself 'Spartacus' and so on; so, that's standard Freemasonic dogma.

Rose: What's really funny is I wasn't looking for this book; it just 'popped out' at me.

Alan: These are the little miracles you get, once in a while, and these certainly are out there.

Rose: I had to drive 800 miles to get this book!

Alan: That's a good buy, a good find.

Rose: It was a really good find, in fact the store, the Liberty bookstore up in Avis Pennsylvania, this little backwater town, nestled into the hills and mountains of Pennsylvania, you know, it's a pretty poor town but they have this very rich bookstore and the lady who believes in, she believes in books, she believes in people discovering the truth, through the books and she's turned an old church into this bookstore and it's quite an amazing little place she has there.

Alan: Well, that's what we're finding now, you see books are being dumped and burned and buried in garbage dumps and everything's now online, except so much of the important stuff now you won't find online, in fact, they're taking books off the internet, as we go into the totalitarian scheme of things. History is going down the memory hole, facts are going down the memory hole.

Rose: Well they're taking them off the library shelves, as well.

Alan: Yes, yes they are.

Rose: I bought a large number of books that have all been, they're library books that were taken off the shelves, there's a lot of ex library books. It's like why would they take this wonderful book off the shelf? Well, they don't want people reading it.

Alan: That's right, you must change the past to control the future, you must always eradicate the past and that's what they're doing.

Rose: Oh, yeah, I remember that. Well, Alan, I want to thank you very much for everything you do and I'll let you go for the next caller.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rose: Thank you, bye.

Alan: I've got Joe from Florida, are you there Joe?

Joe: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Joe: Yeah, just like the previous caller: I'm sending off a cheque, to Canada, I addressed it and I hope it helps you out.

Alan: Oh, it certainly will.

Joe: I appreciate you going to five days a week. Your information is priceless. One of the questions: I've heard you make a quick comment on and I wanted you to go a little more in-depth and that is: did you say that, like, Lotteries are a fraud?

Alan: There have been some people here: you see the word 'Lotto' is a joke in itself, it comes from, in Ontario for instance, they call it 'Lottario'. Now, Lothar, or Lothario, was the Pope who granted the Knights Templar their first Charter, so even that is Freemasonic. However, you'll find the winners in these major Lottos, whenever they do print a name, which isn't very often, if you go into the research, you'll find they're just someone who has just retired from the Police Service, like police chief, or from civil service, a bureaucrat or their wife or something, but it's always connected with someone who is generally – and this is how they pay off their good workers, for the Great Work, through Lottos in schemes like this.

Joe: Alright, you know, because I play the Lotto every week and I'm wondering if I should just stop, you know?

Alan: Well, they say you've got more chance of being hit by a meteorite than winning it; and, that's probably true.

Joe: Yeah, I guess so but to find out that it's actually, you know, I know that the odds were bad but to find out it's actually a set-up job makes it worse.

Alan: Well, in Canada, the CBC Television did a documentary on one win, where, some I think it was politicians or bureaucrats, in the Lotto office, because they run it here, and they found that it was some sort of scam, they'd given some sort of deal to a woman from Hong Kong, she won a massive amount of money but it obviously involved kick-backs. The CBC investigative team went to the guy who sold the ticket, he knew who was the real winner and, when they asked him if the police had even come down to

enquire, after a month, they hadn't even been. They are told to stay away. This is all rigged, from the top down.

Joe: I'll never forget that the head of the Mafia, in Boston, had won it one time, I always thought that was kind of odd.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you a better one: when Bob Rae was the Premier or Governor of Ontario, in the 80s, he brought up the bosses from Chicago, to set up the Canadian casino systems that were going to be used – supposedly – to pay off our national or provincial debt and that was all over the mainstream papers. He sat down with Mafia Chiefs.

Joe: Yeah, but it funds education, right Alan!

Alan: Oh yeah, yeah, right yeah! I don't know where.

Joe: Another thing: I know you read all their books and I get tired, I feel helpless, in a way, at times and I'm just wondering what are 'they' scared of most? I mean, what do they, I know they are fearful of a peasant uprising but is there a way to fight them? Because it sounds to me quite often that it seems like they've got everything thought out so far in advance that there's not much you can do, except head for the hills. I'd like to fight them; I'd like to figure out a way to get even with them

Alan: Well, you see we've never had an open society, where the books are on the table and available to the public, that's never happened and, you're right, they're petrified of the mob (the people), because if the people ever found out what they'd really been up to, some drastic things would have to be done, to deal with it. Therefore, they're terrified and that's why they have the massive police forces etc. built up, which is just military forces to deal with the coming riots and so on. We've never had a democratic system where everything's on the table. The world is run by deception and stealth and that's the reality of it: to keep an elite in power and the psychopaths gravitate towards the jobs, down below them, to help them maintain that power. It's utterly corrupt, as I say, the Tower of Babel is held together with crazy glue and band aids, it's so corrupt, you know; and, they understand this too, they understand they can't keep it going forever, with band aid so they're going to bring in a Brave New World and simply eradicate their enemies, which are the people; and look at the trouble they've gone to, to keep us all dumb and stupid, continuously. It's a lot of effort, through propaganda and media and entertainment, to keep us really dumb and stupid.

Joe: Is there any way to recruit any self-hating psychopaths to join our side? I mean, maybe we need some of their cunning and some of their, their

Alan: Well, we need their cunning, there's no doubt about it and you can always follow the psychopathic mentality, as to where they're going; because, Mandell House said a truth, he said: whatever happens in politics, whatever happens, there's always a good reason and then there's the real reason. There's always another reason for anything that happens in society, through laws etc. The public never catch on. I advise them to watch the movie Gangs of New York, because there's so much truth in there and it did have Tammany, who was one of the biggest crooks out there, who went through the whole system of politics, in the movie; and, how he even worked with the Gangs and how they'd even hand over a few low-level crooks, once in a while, to hang them for public perception, to make them feel better. It was all arranged by the gangsters, who were all one big group and nothing has really changed.

Joe: I just want to thank you and the information you give me is really, you know I'm very active in the community and I keep getting proven right, by events, and a lot of that is due to guys like you and Alex Jones kind of enlightening me; but the one thing is, is that: the more I'm proven right, the more hostility that I receive. You'd think people would be like a little more like pat me on the back and going 'you sure called that one Joe' and 'Yeah, you were right here' but it's like they get more and more angry at me.

Alan: They do and I've found this in my life too. When you do the right thing, you find that people will look down to the floor, you show them up because of their inactivity, their unwillingness to jeopardise themselves, their careers, their jobs, or whatever and they hate you, they hate you for showing them up, because they know you've done the right thing and they don't have the guts to do it.

Joe: I think that explains it 100% and I want to thank you and I hope you enjoy my little Christmas present and I'll be listening as much as I can. Thank you.

Alan: I'm sure I will. Thank you too. And: I've got Robert in New York, are you there Robert?

Robert: Hi Alan, I'm just calling to ask if you have noticed with aerial spraying that, I see, for the majority of the time, when they're not just spraying the entire horizon, that they seem to specifically target the path of the Sun. They seem to spray right in front of the sun, almost like they're trying to block it out. I wanted to know if you had noticed that.

Alan: It's part of it but it's also because there are so many photographs been taken of the spraying that they've been told to spray into the sun, outside the cities, it's so hard for people to look up into the sun, when they're doing it and I think that's the main reason for it, to be honest with you. I'll be back, after this break, with more.

— Break —

Alan: I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, just before the break, I was mentioning how they've changed their tactics now, because so many photographs, I've got hundreds of photographs, sent to me from all over, and, now, they're doing it into the sun and they love to do it now towards the evening as well, when the sun is low in the sky and it's very difficult to look at it and it's hard to photograph. In fact, some of the electronic cameras can be damaged by direct sunlight, so they know what they're doing. And I've got one last caller, it's Boris, from California, are you there Boris?

Boris: Yes, hello Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Boris: Hi, nice speaking with you. I'm a first time caller and I just wanted to share a couple of things with you. After reading your books, I looked at learning about the origins of some of the words that we use commonly in the English language, without even knowing what they really mean. I looked at Russian and some other languages that I know and I found some really, really interesting facts! Especially when I looked at the words that were developed or designed after the Bolshevik Revolution and I just want to share some, one of the example that I think is quite telling with you and your listeners. The word 'tavarish' which is quite known probably to most of the people, which means 'comrade', in Russian and if you look at that word, the root of that word is 'tavar' which means 'commodity'. Isn't that interesting Alan?

Alan: Yes, even the word 'robot' I believe comes from Russia too, for a slave.

Boris: A robot means 'robata' and also the very first part of it is 'rob' which is slave. So here we are and a very interesting article you read today and I wonder, you know, when we will start national discussion so experts can tell us that the sky is really blue?!

Alan: Yes, that's right. We really need these characters to tell us and they'll do a survey, that will take millions of dollars, looking at old art work, to see blue skies and real clouds, not the streaky ones but real ones and we'll all be astonished when they come forth with their findings.

Boris: Yes and we certainly will appreciate those findings, so we know we are on the right track! Well, I want to thank you for all the work you have done and I certainly hope that you will stay online as long as possible and these five days per week, well, it's just wonderful. So, thank you.

Alan: Thank you for calling. I'll do my best.

Boris: Thank you Alan.

Alan: It's absolutely true, we are living in such a fairyland and perceptions are distorted all the time, by the media, and even during exposés it's always astonished me, especially on big companies like the CBC Canada, when they expose something, they cover just as much up or obfuscate it to some level where you can't put two and two together. Obviously they can't put two and two together in the same shows, even though the facts are staring them in the face, but that's the system in which we live. Everyone, in the mainstream, gets permission as to what to say, or what to expose to the public but they're also told how to spin truth. They can tell a lot of truths but at the same time they can spin it off into a red herring, or a diversion of a lesser category. That's a common technique that's used. I watched the Sleep Room, where they did the MK-ULTRA from the CBC documentary, they missed a lot of the real truth out, didn't talk about using young children, which they did too, or how Cameron went off, to become the Head of the United Nations, for child welfare.

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or you gods, go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:33 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#516**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are certainly on a roll to this Brave New World and it's an old, old term, Brave New World. It was used in ancient Greece, in fact, by the philosophers. The same philosophers, in fact, who taught about the nature of things and how, if they understood NATURE or SCIENCE, they could literally ALTER everything on the planet. Something that secret societies AT THE TOP have known for a long time. People think, oh, conspiracies and secret societies, they don't realize that almost ALL of your military industrial complex, that makes high tech weaponry of ALL kinds and who work with the big, long lived agencies and foundations, institutions and businesses too and banks, have been working in secret for a long, long, long time. They're always very secretive about whatever they're up to. The CIA is one of them; MI-6 is another. The Mossad is another. These are literally SECRET SOCIETIES. So you can call it a conspiracy theory. We're all paying for these secret societies to run this agenda. We fund them to run their agenda which affects EVERY SINGLE ONE OF US. Right down to our health or our sickness, because they give us both, you see, and right down to the reduction of the population and a 100 years war to bring in this old, old dream of A Brave New World.

A term, again, that was high jacked by Aldous Huxley who was let in on the big plan and in the higher sciences, which were already understood, in the SECRET SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES of his day. That is why he could project and say, the world would come around to a Brave New World, where everyone would be

genetically modified, living in a completely different system, in-vitro fertilization, purpose made people, designed – ideal design – for your job, where you could NOT withhold sex from another person who requested it from you, even. Things that were incomprehensible back in the 1930s, when he wrote the book, but then, he didn't have a great imagination. None of them do. They're let in on the big plans. THEY'RE LET IN ON THE HIGHER SCIENCES THAT CO-EXIST AND RUN PARALLEL TO THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM. We are always living in the past, in reality. This façade is kept up by news releases that tell us that they're hoping to burst this bubble one day or find this gene some other time in the future or perfect cloning sometime in the future and so on and so on. And it's backed up by the science magazines. That's low-level reality to keep you living in a fictitious reality while they use the big toys, the higher sciences AGAINST the people. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Many talks I've given in the past have pointed out the terminology that's often used when you PUSH an agenda. They have their buzz words and their terms and phrases which they repeat over and over again. They're TAUGHT to do this. Repetition is very important because the public are downloaded by repetition and the marketers tell them that the public must hear the terms at least 8 times before they remember them and then around 10 or 12 times, before they start repeating them. We are the most analyzed species on the planet and the most tested species on the planet. If you want to control the world, it's not just the insects you want to study. You must control and study the people FIRST OF ALL and we have been studied for thousands of years.

This article ties in with the whole New World Order agenda. The old DREAM, as I say, that always re-emerges down through time, in history, via the same organizations, really, that are behind them even though they have many FRONT organizations. People think that the communist system was run by FRONT organizations and it was but they didn't realize that the communists were emulating the West. The West already had MANY front groups set up. In fact, some of the leading BANK institutions around are literally FRONT groups for MI-6 and so are some of the biggest businesses that actually manufacture stuff that you use every day.

This is from The Lord Mayor's Banquet speech delivered by the Prime Minister of Britain.

Lord Mayor's Banquet Speech – 12 November 2007

Gordon Brown spoke at length on Britain's foreign policy priorities in his first address as PM at the Lord Mayor's Banquet.

(Alan: Now, he didn't even write this speech. None of the politicians even write their own speeches because they have TEAMS of professional script writers who are really more important than the FRONT

men that speak them into existence. The script writers must be right up on what is required in this big agenda and they put it forth in their writings.)

PM outlines foreign policy priorities

(A: Now, listen to the terms because you've heard them over and over before in the United States and elsewhere.)

Tonight, I want to speak about Britain's unique place in the new world. (A: The New World, The NEW WORLD he's calling it. So we're in a New World, for those who didn't know.) And where, as a result, our responsibilities lie; how our national interest can be best advanced; and what we can achieve by working together internationally (A: So here you have NATIONAL interest and INTERNATIONALLY, right?) and by contributing to building the strongest and broadest sense of common purpose. (A: Now, I talked about 'common purpose' about a week ago. A MASSIVE organization that came out of nowhere in Britain, HEAVILY funded – has a lot of TOP police, military people involved in it – so you know it's a front and they also use the same M.O. as the Royal Institute of International Affairs in their talks. They use the same TECHNIQUES so I think they are a front for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. One of the biggest NGOs that are creating... CREATING the future.)

The new context

In the 1820s the then Foreign Secretary George Canning said that he had 'called the new world into existence (A: For those who think it's a new thing, New World Order's are always coming and going.) to redress the balance of the old'. The order of the nineteenth century saw European empires spanning the globe. After World War Two a new international order was defined by the high stakes of the superpower nuclear stand off. Both these world orders shaped by political weight and military power.

In 1989 the old world order dominated by the Cold War came to an end. But how quickly events have disproved those who celebrated the end of the Cold War as 'the end of history'. From Bosnia to Darfur, Rwanda to Afghanistan we have seen a level of disorder and uncertainty that no-one predicted. (A: Utter, utter LIES because if you look into the same government's books on the projecting the future back in the '70s and '80s and the United Nations ones that worked in sync with it, they talked about EMERGENT NATIONS and all the conflicts they would have. They even had the NAMES of the places down pat. So either these script writers should do their history a bit more thoroughly or they're just lying BLATANTLY to the public. Nothing happens by mistake in this system.) [Remainder of paragraph] And no one foresaw the scale of the dramatic and seismic shifts in economy, culture and communications that are now truly global.

Our international institutions built for just 50 sheltered economies in what became a bipolar world are not fit for purpose in an interdependent world of 200 states (A: INTERDEPENDENCE, that's what Margaret Thatcher called it too. You find Manly P. Hall talked about creating an INTERDEPENDENT WORLD back in the 1930s for high Freemasonry.) where global flows of commerce, people and ideas defy borders. With such transformative change comes a clear obligation, but also a great opportunity (A: They always tell you that there's a disaster coming or a crisis but there's always an OPPORTUNITY to come out of it at the same time. This is how it's phrased.), to write a new chapter – to set down for a new era a better 21st century way of delivering peace and prosperity. (A: So here he's using 'peace and prosperity' the same partnership deal that Canada, the U.S. and Mexico have, you see. These are the little slogans they use. Remember what Lenin said, "We shall win by the use of repetition and slogans.")

Of course the first duty of Government – our abiding obligation – is and will always be the safety of the British people, the protection of the British national interest. (A: That's probably why they built all the underground shelters to SAVE THE ELITE during the entire Cold War but NOTHING FOR THE BRITISH PEOPLE.) And let me affirm our commitment that we will always be vigilant and resolute, never leave ourselves vulnerable, but will at all times support and strengthen our armed forces, our defences and our security. Yet the timeless values that underpin our policies at home – our belief in the liberty of all (A: I don't know where they got that one from.), in security and justice for all (A: They have a PEER system there... their PEER groups, in Britain with the Royalty and Nobility.), in economic opportunity and environmental protection (A: So again, the environment is to be used as a big stick to CONTROL THE PEOPLE.) shared by all – are also ideals that I believe that it is in our national interest to promote abroad. But we do so in a changing world where six new global forces unique to our generation are demonstrating our growing interdependence (A: There it is again.) and pressing the international community (A: WHAT international community? Have they passed a law and said we ARE an international community? Has there been any debate or discussion, any VOTE on this international... Where can you get your citizenship? Or do you have to go to Rockefeller to get your Global Citizenship Award?) to discover common purpose. (A: So he's pushing The Common Purpose Coalition, you see.)

First, few expected when the adamantine certainties of the Cold War came to an end, we would have to address the constantly changing uncertainties of violence and instability from failed states and rogue states. (A: Again, they had massive think tanks, paid for by the tax payer, going over EVERY possibility. When they SIGNED into existence the United Nations in San Francisco, in there you'll find all the problems they saw in the future, coming up, as the colonization dwindled and countries were given independence and all the countries that would go to war with each other. Utter lies again.) The spread of terrorism has destroyed the old assumption that states alone could access destructive weapons. As dramatic in a different way is a third force for change: global flows of capital and global sourcing of goods and services have brought the biggest shift of economic power since the industrial revolution (A: Well, that was all discussed LONG BEFORE they gave us the GATT Treaty, that the public had no say in whatsoever.) – the rapid emergence of India and China as global powers with legitimate global aspirations. The new

frontier is that there is no frontier. (A: We CREATED China. China was a third world country, pretty well up until World War II. And if it wasn't for the creation of the communist system in China and then its antithesis to fight it, you wouldn't have the super China today. It'd be little cantons all over the place. That's how they got China amalgamated. And who was one of the first people to send into China to help it through the University teachings? Who taught communism? Lord Bertrand Russell. In his own books he writes about it. BRITAIN created communism in China. I've read before from the international meetings of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs from the 1930s talking about a POST World War II China and how they could even build it up to be a SUPER POWER and the manufacturer for the planet. So here they are, PRETENDING here in this speech that everything's just a SUDDEN SURPRISE. Oh, we're all surprised. None of our think tanks got it right. Oh, we'll have to just act on things as they emerge.)

The unprecedented impact of climate change (A: They use Climate Change. We used to have weather at one time. We had the weather, see, weather came on and the news and they say what's the weather going to be? Then we had the farce of Global Warming and the warming thing has lost a lot of its adherents because of the nonsense that they put out... that's been disproved. Now they're calling it Climate Change, so the weather is now Climate Change. It's like 'wellness'. How is your health? Now it's how's your wellness? You ask, how is the weather going to be tomorrow? How's the Climate Change going to be tomorrow? This is the farce of it all. But it's very important to use that because, remember, this man, Brown and the ones who put him in there, also own and run the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome, in the 1970s, came up with the IDEA, this big think tank that projects the future, they CREATE the trends for the future and they get governments to write it into policy. They ADMIT in their own book, The First Global Revolution, that they dreamed up, in the 1970s, the IDEA of a united planet that would only come together with an ENEMY and THE ENEMY WOULD END UP BEING MAN HIMSELF causing the degradation of the climate. This is the idea. They said, "That would fit the bill." THAT idea would fit the bill. Of all the dozens of ideas they looked at, EVEN ALIEN INVASIONS, THAT would fit the bill. Back in a moment, after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that little riff go on there because I feel like wailing tonight. When you read such rubbish like this, which is put out for the public to CONSUME. These guys know that the public have no memory. That's why they can tell us such utter BS. They also know the public are totally ignorant of even the Royal Institute of International Affairs running their system for 100 odd years. They have no idea at all. They have no idea that these puppets that are in front are working for a designed plan... THE GRAND DESIGN. They have no idea whatsoever. I'm just tearing apart this utter nonsense that's been fed to the public and parroted by the front man, Mr. Brown, and written by professional script writers who at least KNOW their agenda and who understand that the public have really been dumbed down. That's why they can write such tripe. So to get back to this speech, which is awful painful even to go through.

The unprecedented impact of climate change (A: Weather.) transforms the very purpose of government. (A: So here's a government that's going to transform its very purpose because of the WEATHER) Once quality of life meant the pursuit of two objectives: economic growth and social cohesion. (A: Is that right? Is that what it was about?) Now there is a trinity of aims: prosperity, fairness and environmental care. (A: They've all turned into hippies. Is that what happened? Overnight, they all dressed up but dressed up like fairies and turned into hippies? Is that what happened?) And as energy supplies are under pressure there is a new global competition for natural resources. New global forces at work – from pandemics (A: There's always been pandemics. Always, in history, pandemics, breaking out somewhere. A cold breaking out, Coisa they call it in medicine, somewhere... is that a little pandemic? You see.) to worldwide migration – make the task of overcoming the great social evils of hunger, illiteracy, disease, squalor and poverty even more challenging. (A: This is from the very government that the Ministry of Education says they're dropping special things like spelling and history from their curriculum. They're utter, utter double-speak and... OH! Well, you know what I mean.) And if, as Tom Friedman has written, the defining image of the 20th century was a wall representing division, the defining image of the 21st is a web championing connections (A: A web is something that spiders get their prey on to before they eat them.)— a world where we can rightly now talk not just of the wealth of nations (Remember, The Wealth of Nations by Smith? [Adam Smith, 1776] Remember?) but the wealth of networks. (A: NETWORKS, you see.) The web cannot be controlled in the end by any single force or any single leader. And what happens within it cannot be predicted from day to day. (A: Utter ROT. These guys would leave NOTHING TO CHANCE. Never have done, never will.)

George Orwell was not quite right: the technology revolution he foresaw is not a controlling force enslaving people, but for the most part a liberating force empowering them. (A: That's why everything you say and do is being watched by the authorities that work UNDER this front man, Mr. Brown. Complete, utter double-speak. Oh, it's absolutely, 100% correct.) In the old order power affected people but could not easily be affected by them. But once powerless people now have the potential to be heard and see their impact felt in places far away. (A: Really? If that was the case, we'd be assassinated tomorrow, if we could truly affect they way other people work out their lives and their destinies.) And because our world is now so connected and so interdependent (A: INTERDEPENDENT, again.) it is possible in this century, for the first time in human history, to contemplate and create a global society that empowers people. (A: The rich, powerful people, the psychopaths at the top, are turning over a new leaf. I think that's what he's trying to say. They've given up psychopathy... as a BAD JOKE and they're going to HELP us all because they've seen the error of their ways.)

Why do I believe this is not only possible but essential? (A: Because his bosses told him so but I'll continue here.) Because we cannot any longer escape the consequences of our interdependence. (A: Interdependence, rraah, rraah, interdependence. Weapons of mass destruction, rraah, rraah, same technique.) The old distinction between 'over there' and 'over here' does not make sense of this interdependent world. For there is no longer an 'over there' of terrorism, failed states, poverty, forced

migration and environmental degradation and an 'over here' that is insulated or immune. Today a nation's self interest today will be found not in isolation but in cooperation to overcome shared challenges. And so the underlying issue for our country (A: Now listen to this. The reason I'm reading this article is because this has been given to the City of London. This is from the government web site, the British government's web site, here, this speech. This city is where the BIGGEST BANKS ON THE PLANET happen to be, along with their little obelisk they brought over from Egypt a long time ago. And whatever happens, as I said, here, affects the entire planet. We have The Anglo American Establishment professor Carroll Quigley who talks about they have been working for CENTURIES together. So this article is very important because they're telling you, again, a little bit of their agenda and they're telling you how you're supposed to PERCEIVE it. That's the way it's written. I'll continue with this, this PROPAGANDA PIECE, after these messages. Back in a moment.) [Remainder of paragraph] – indeed for every country – is how together in this new interdependent world we renew and strengthen our international rules, institutions and networks.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through... the nonsense out there that's projected through the media and especially, this piece of utter, unmitigated RUBBISH put out by Mr. Brown and written by his script writers, THE GLOBALISTS WITH A GLOBALIST AGENDA trying to calm the public's fears and telling them they're all going to be rich and happy in the future. Don't worry about anything, they've got it all in hand and they've foreseen all the difficulties. This takes me right back to Winston Churchill. Winston Churchill was telling the nation in World War II, with his little fireside chats – same as they had in the United States with FDR – that they had to go out and fight to preserve their culture and their way of life. Meanwhile, his personal secretary was taking notes and he eventually put it into a book called Fringes of Power [John Colville]. In it he said, that at night Winston was having parties with his own peer group and saying that THIS WAR WAS THE BEST THING THAT EVER HAPPENED because they could get their long, long dreamed of DREAM through of a united Europe and even more. THAT'S how it's run. The public are never, ever, ever told the truth about ANYTHING. And here they are, in this particular speech here, the Prime Minister of Britain, telling the people – now that they've all been dumbed down and stupefied until they don't know what they ARE anymore – that we're all INTERNATIONALISTS. Here's what he says.

My approach is hard-headed internationalism: – internationalist because global challenges need global solutions (A: Isn't that why they supposedly fought the communists? Wasn't that the dialectic nonsense that we were fed during the whole Cold War? That the communists were internationalists and these ones who were going to stop it were NATIONALISTS, they said. Utter lies and rubbish and tripe.) and nations must cooperate across borders – often with hard-headed intervention (A: Meaning, going over and killing people.) – to give expression to our shared interests (A: That's why they want to loot the countries... and I'm interpreting what he's saying here.) and shared values; (A: WHAT shared values?)- hard-headed because we will not shirk from the difficult long term decisions (A: That means they're going to go off and kill more people.) and because only through reform of our international rules (A: Our INTERNATIONAL rules, you understand), and institutions (A: NOT THE PUBLIC, BUT INSTITUTIONS.) will we achieve concrete, on-

the-ground results. (A: That means they're going to do an awful lot of slaughtering in the future to standardize the world. They must get every country under the same atheistic type system where Hollywood runs the Culture Industry and the school system, a UNIVERSAL school system, gives everyone the SAME indoctrination. THAT'S MANDATORY for control of the world.)

Building a global society (A: Do you realize that's our function? We were all born to build a global society.) means agreeing that the great interests we share in common (A: Remember, the technique of the tyrant, who is the wolf, is to convince the sheep that your interests lay in the same direction as themselves. That's the same thing down through the ages with speech makers. The wolves must convince the sheep that your interests lay in the same direction as the wolf. And here it is, right from the wolf's mouth.)

Building a global society means agreeing that the great interests we share in common (A: Ask the average person what their interests are.) are more powerful than the issues that sometimes divide us. It means articulating and acting upon the enduring values (A: Enduring values... they keep changing. Even democracy has never had a fixed definition.) that define our common humanity and transcending ideologies of hatred that seek to drive us apart. (A: This is from the top guys who were the HOME of eugenics, and here they are, talking about hatred... This is from the very country that had the techniques of DIVIDING AND CONQUERING down to a FINE ART through using religion, races, and so on to fight each other.) And critically – and this is the main theme of my remarks this evening – we must bring to life these shared interests and shared values by practical proposals to create the architecture (A: Here's the Masonic part... the architecture) of a new global society.

Britain's alliances

Through our membership of the European Union – which gives us and 26 other countries the unique opportunity to work together on economic, environmental and security challenges (A: That means SPYING ON EVERYBODY within the European community.) – and the Commonwealth, and through our commitment to NATO and the UN, we have the capacity to work together with all those who share our vision of the future. (A: Now, who are those who share their vision of the future? Because it's not the average citizen who really is in the dark. We get TRIVIA fed to us. We get a murder here or there or something like that to keep us occupied. We don't get this stuff, fed by the main stream... and what we do, is HEAVILY edited because, after all, the children won't understand. That's what they say.) And I do not see these as partnerships in competition with each other but mutually reinforcing. (A: There's no democracy whatsoever but this is 'mutually reinforcing their partnerships.' That's what it is, one big business system... partnerships.)

It is no secret that I am a life long admirer of America. I have no truck with anti-Americanism in Britain or elsewhere in Europe and I believe that our ties with America (A: Now, 'ties' is a Masonic term. It was used

during the entire amalgamation of the European Union, when Prime Ministers went over every year to forge 'closer ties' and that meant INTEGRATION. That was the code word for integration, further integration. They're using the same terms now with the Canada, American and Latin American Union. 'Closer ties.' You understand what it is? It's called a 'tow rope,' the tie, literally the tie that you WEAR is a Masonic SYMBOL that you belong to the Masonic system. YOU'RE LIVING IN IT and that's your tow rope. You can only influence those that are in the circle, the radius, of your tow rope that's BOUND around your neck. That's the terms that they use. That's really how they talk to each other in these speeches.) – founded on values we share (A: Nonsense, because the U.S. was founded on an IDEA, AN IDEA, that the individual had rights and they had the RIGHT to worship what they wanted to worship. That wasn't allowed in Britain. They had the RIGHT to accumulate property. That was HEAVILY controlled in Britain. They stopped peasants from having property for 1000 years. So what common values do they have with the U.S.? That's why the U.S. fought the war against Britain.) – constitute our most important bilateral relationship. And it is good for Britain, for Europe and for the wider world that today France and Germany and the European Union are building stronger relationships with America. (A: Well, we KNOW that after the Americas have been completely integrated, we're now to be tied completely with the European Union. That's been written about in the Council on Foreign Relations own magazine called, Foreign Relations. Whatever they write is THE AGENDA.)

The 20th century showed that when Europe and America are distant from one another, instability is greater; when partners for progress (A: partners for progress) the world is stronger. And in the years ahead – notwithstanding the huge shifts in economic influence underway (A: Ho-oh, we're all being looted.) – I believe that Europe and America have the best chance for many decades to achieve historic progress (A: Now, what is historic progress? Even the TERM was taken from communism. Because when they planned their agenda, and the upheavals of killing off of the peasant class, in fact, – who worked on the land in the Soviet system – they called it HISTORIC NECESSITY. In other words, in ADVANCE, they had to kill off the people so they could write the history the way they had planned it to turn out. It's called... so here, it's called 'historic progress.') –

- working ever more closely together on the project of building a global society;
- and helping bring in all continents, including countries today outside the G8 and the UN Security Council, to give new purpose and direction to our international institutions. (A: So we're run by international institutions.)

And while no longer the mightiest militarily, or the largest economically, the United Kingdom has an important contribution to make. Just as London has become a global hub linking commerce, ideas and people from all over the world, so too our enduring values and our network of alliances, can help secure the changes we need. (A: They're talking about TREATIES. Alliances are done by treaties. Britain became

Great Britain and ruled a good part of the world through... blasting countries, basically, where ever they went, looting them, putting in their OWN system and then calling it a Commonwealth. Shared values, eh? And a network of alliances. Once they had their own puppet regimes in, they made treaties with them so they all came to each other's aid.)

A new framework for security and reconstruction

Today, there is still a gaping hole in our ability to address the illegitimate threats and use of force against innocent peoples. It is to the shame of the whole world that the international community failed to act to prevent genocide in Rwanda. (A: That was planned. We had, I think, General Dallaire, he was in Canada here, who was in Rwanda, in charge of a few troops, who were Belgian troops, under the United Nations. He kept sending in reports of the COMING slaughter in Rwanda. The French were actually behind it. They trained the factions that started it off. They were told to. The French military did it. Part of the E.U. He kept sending reports to the United Nations who completely ignored him. He still never got it through his head, that this was meant to be. The slaughter was meant to be... and it BROKE the man. Now, he's actually working in a non-governmental organization FOR the United Nations. He still doesn't get it.) [Remainder of paragraph] We now rightly recognise our responsibility to protect behind borders where there are crimes against humanity.

But if we are to honour that responsibility to protect we urgently need a new framework to assist reconstruction. With the systematic use of earlier Security Council action, proper funding of peacekeepers, targeted sanctions – and their ratcheting up to include the real threat of international criminal court actions – we must now set in place the first internationally agreed procedures to prevent breakdowns of states and societies.

But where breakdowns occur, the UN – and regional bodies (A: These regions... we're all into regions now.) such as the EU and African Union – must now also agree to systematically combine traditional emergency aid and peacekeeping with stabilisation, reconstruction and development. (A: What you're going to see when it happens in the U.S. and so on, they'll bring all these different troops from all of these countries. That's part of the agreement is the RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCES. They will work with the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Forces ALREADY SET UP in Canada and the States and Mexico. People should go into this and read it for themselves.

It's a long speech but there's a lot in there that affects the ENTIRE PLANET because really, this is the mouthpiece of the Global System talking there. It effects every country on the planet, more so the Americas than most at the moment, I would say, because they depend on the U.S. that has been policing the world since World War II to do the rest of it until the other big boys take over. China, actually, is slated to take over as policeman of the world.

I've got some callers now and so I'll go to them. We've got Antonio from Maryland. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Yes Alan, how are you doing today?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Antonio: That's good. Speaking of progressive partnerships, were you able to enjoy your contaminated and genetically modified food for dinner? [Laughs]

Alan: I tell you.... what I do... I tend to stick to the same basic diet. I don't vary it very much at all. When I find something that doesn't make me utterly, completely sick and nauseous, I'll stick to it for as long as I can until they change it again and then I do become nauseous. Because, yeah, we're all being poisoned off with this awful food but I did manage to squeeze a dinner in tonight.

Antonio: I tend to have the same habit. I eat the same thing most of the time also. I wanted to tell you that I appreciate your... earlier today I heard you on The National Intel Report with John Stadtmiller.

Alan: Yes.

Antonio: You know, enabling yourself to see clearly and not through rose colored or gray colored eye glasses, you see things as they really are. Speaking on the rich banks ripping everyone off and the dialectic, people have to realize also it's more that just two sides trying to get you to one point.

Alan: Absolutely.

Antonio: Actually, if you visualize it, it's actually the beginning, the two dialectics, in the end, which makes it square. And you turn it to, you turn the points to north and south and it becomes a diamond and split in half it represents the male and the female, the hermaphroditic.

Alan: People don't realize that there's always TWO SIDES ON BOTH SIDES OF EVERY STORY. There's the ones that oppose each other on BOTH sides. They don't realize that there's another group, too, guiding them along into a different agenda. And THAT'S how the square works.

Antonio: This \$700 billion bail out that just happened, a lot of people think it's about the... I guess the coagulation of all the banking systems and bringing in a one currency but it's more that that. It's a big land grab also because they're taking up people's properties around the globe.

Alan: Sure they are. That again, remember too, their manifesto and the communist manifesto and the United Nation's manifesto and Albert Pike's manifesto, all said the world they'd bring in would eventually have NO private property for the people. You're quite right. There's a lot happening under the guise of just basic looting. They ARE allowed to loot but there's another reason behind it. It's to be a completely different system that will eventually emerge in the world.

Antonio: And the giveaway exacerbates the problem, the mortgage problems that's going on around the world right now. Also I wanted to touch on something else here, but it just flew out of my mind. Well, let you end it there and go to the next caller. If I think about it, I'll call you back another time.

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling.

Antonio: Can I say one more thing. EVERYONE DONATE TO ALAN. HE NEEDS YOUR HELP.

Alan: That's right. I forgot that myself.

Antonio: Actually, I just remembered real quick. You said that repetition... it's what they try and get everyone to do but on the other side, maybe we need to start telling people, you know, you need to resist, fight for your freedom... [Laugh]

Alan: Yes. That's right. And you can tell them 8 times that they have freedom, if they want it.

Antonio: Yes. You know you're free until you realize that... does 'Mary had a little lamb.' [Laugh]

Alan: That's right. That's how it works. Well, thanks for calling.

Antonio: Alrighty. Good-bye.

Alan: Bye, now. Now, I've got Shawn from Idaho. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Yeah, Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Again, I'm hangin' in... long day.

Shawn: Glad to hear that. You know, until I started listening to you, I thought I was awake. I've listened to you now for probably for the last 3-4 months. I've gone back and probably listened to 400 of your talks and I appreciate you sending out the books last week and I'm about half way through number 2. And I tell you what, if I may just say something to the listeners out there that... because I sat on the fence for a while and I didn't know. I thought well, I'll just listen and I don't know if I really need to get the books, but EVERYBODY NEEDS TO GET YOUR BOOKS.

Alan: They're different. They're very different. It shows you how dumbed down and how truly ignorant we really are of what's all around us.

Shawn: I agree and you shouldn't be able to keep those on the shelf.

Alan: I know. There's a break coming so hold on and we'll come back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I don't know if that caller is still on the line. Is he?

Shawn: I'm here.

Alan: You're still there. Did you have anything more to add?

Shawn: Just two quick things. You know after reading and beginning to understand about the Messianic influences in our society, I understand now and I'd like to get your take on 9/11. You know 9..1..1 equals 12. 1 plus 2 equals 3, right?

Alan: Well, 9/11 actually still falls in to the Ides of September. Which stands in the old, traditional mythologies of ancient Greece and Rome as the BIRTH of the God or Goddess. It's a hermaphroditic goddess, the warrior type that comes out of the HEAD of Jupiter, the Greeks had it from Zeus, SELF BORN THROUGH PURE WILL POWER. A brand new system coming into BEING. That's what it stands for.

Shawn: As you were talking earlier, I went to the Chatham house web site. Royal Institute for International Affairs and it's just funny, you know, independent thinking on international affairs.

Alan: And look how many different departments that are involved in so many different part of our society, right down to the future distribution of food to the world, in every country and EVERYTHING is covered by them.

Shawn: One of the projects that they're working on is rethinking the United States international role and they're putting together a report to come out prior to the Presidential inauguration in January.

Alan: Again, it's all timed to come out at the right time. Believe you me, it's been done long ago. This report's been done long ago, and it's just unrolled as though they just dreamed it up on the spot.

Shawn: Well, hey Alan, that's all I had and everybody, please support Alan and Alan, I know you'll make it because we can't lose you. You're too valuable out there.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Shawn: Thank you.

Now, it's the same with the donations, etc and the books. People keep me going. YOU BRING ME TO YOU through your donations and buying the books and CDs, DVDs, discs and so on. And it is up to you to keep me going. The money from the advertising GOES to the station to pay for their bills and their engineers and all the rest of it. I've been on HUNDREDS of shows over many years and I've never asked a penny for any of them, even the TV shows as well. WHAT WE'RE DOING IS TOO IMPORTANT. WE'RE AT THE LAST STAGE OF MASSIVE TRANSFORMATION IN WHICH WE HAVE NO SAY. We're being dumbed down, literally sterilized, killed off to SERVE THE PLAN and actually WORK TOWARDS THE PLAN, actually HELP IT COME INTO BEING of SOMEONE ELSE'S IDEA OF A BRAVE NEW WORLD. It's diabolical, in that sense because it's so macabre the way it's pulled off with it's death and destruction and PLANNED CULLING of people and CRIPPLING of people across the world that you can't say... we don't even have the descriptive words in the language to describe what, as I say, is this DIABOLICAL SYSTEM that runs the world. I think we've got, I'll try and get the link up again, it sometimes drops from me. We've got TC in Florida. Are you there TC?

TC: Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

TC: I'm enjoying the show as always. I know we're almost out of time here. Just wondering, have you read anything about the Conference of European Armies that was in Europe, October the 29th through 31st?

Alan: I've read quite a bit on them and how the complete amalgamation is already taking place. They're all ready training different troops in preparation for the European Army but they're also going to

amalgamate it. That's what will come up in this next speech. You'll find Obama will integrate the American one with the European one. That's coming up.

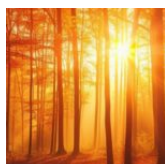
TC: I'm gong to send you an article I came across about that. Apparently... I know we're out of time now so maybe you could deal with that in an upcoming show.

Alan: That I will do. Thanks for calling.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:33 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#517](#)



Alan

Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are as I say, certainly, on a roll towards this Brave New World scenario, which to most people will be just the outcome of bungling and incompetence etc. That's how it's always projected to the public and that's the reasons we are told why decisions are suddenly made and – the reality is – no decisions are suddenly made, in fact nothing is a surprise at the top. You don't pay thousands of Think Tanks big, big money to make mistakes.

I've gone on about the dwindling male population, in the last few weeks, and I've been showing you how it ties in with the agenda; and it all comes out startlingly, of course, as always, presented to the public, as though it's a sudden discovery, even though they've known for fifty years that, basically, the male sperm count has been plummeting. It's incidental too, of course, that big players like Charles Galton Darwin who was a physicist, of the famous Darwin family lineage, came out with his book *The Next Million Years*, in 1956, I think I was, and it was acclaimed as a best seller and a 'must be' book for the Elite, speaking on behalf of the Elite, because his whole basic theory was to eradicate the lower classes, who had no purpose, in a post-industrial society and the fear of himself and the Elite whom he represented, was that the lower classes would outbreed the better gene types, the ones would have practiced good eugenics, for centuries, like himself; and, that's a fact, if you look into the Darwin family and the Galton family. In his book, he talked about the necessity to bring this global system in, because they had it all projected way back then and long before: they'd bring in a global society, based on the British Empire. He said that the biggest opposition would come from males, mainly Caucasian males, and they'd have to effeminise males and get them out of the way, to bring this agenda through and he advocated ways of, basically, giving the males extra oestrogen, the female hormone, through various and every possible means possible. Whether it was in their water, even in the milk of babies and, injections would be used too, to target the endocrine system, of the male. Well, I've read articles this last week or so, couple of weeks, on

this very, very thing. Suddenly they're saying 'my god there's not enough men getting born, there's a lot of still births, there's a lot of problems cropping up and they just don't know what to do about it. Again, it dovetails right into this new Transhumanist Movement and Post-Humanist Movement, again, suddenly sprung up, well-funded by millions and millions of dollars and headed by big professional people; and I'm going to continue with this and more information, after the following break.

— Break —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I think it was Monday, perhaps, I talked about the Disappearing Male documentary, on the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, on their site, which they showed on television, here in Canada, to do with this very problem about the incredible infertility amongst men and some of the factors that are involved in causing it. Once again, I'll reiterate that most people will always go through life thinking that everything is just the result of blunders and incompetence and that's how it's always projected to them, but you cannot go back into the Eugenics Movement and see the big organisations who are heavily funded and spoken by half of the already existent elite, the dominant minority; and, they talked about all the problems they could foresee in the future, if they did not reduce the population, and especially the male population, because it generally is men who fight changes. That's why the United Nations by-passes the males in all the Third-World countries and goes right to the females, giving them loans and grants, supplying them with equipment and so on to get their own businesses started, to get the men out of the picture. Men tend to be traditionalists and they'd have to be removed from the scene, one way, or another. Many world meetings were held about this problem and it's happened, as I say: fifty years since Darwin wrote his book, here we are with the very outcome of it and people think it's just, again, incompetence and greed, on behalf of the chemical industries etc. There are many factors involved but the fact is we've been under, literally, a bio-warfare attack, from the womb onwards; and, it's self-evident. There's another article come out – and, by the way the CBC link, I believe, they pulled it, I was told, at least the States can't get it now; but, I'll put another link up, I realised there's another one up there, on one of the sites, where you can view it and I'll put it up tonight, at the end of the show, it's a 'keeper'. This is another article from the Globe and Mail, Saturday September the 20th 2008. It says:

Humanity at Risk: Are the Males Going First?

Something is happening to today's boys and men: Fewer are being born compared with girls, they're having more trouble in school, virility and fertility are down and testicular cancer rates are up. Now, scientists say these 'fragile males' may be more vulnerable than females to pollutants, affecting their development as early as the womb. If so, writes Martin Mittelstaedt, it could be a bigger threat to our future than global warming.

Well this is a real threat, because it's done on purpose, you see. It says:

The first clue was how difficult it was becoming to find enough young boys to cobble together a basketball team or a baseball team. Then, women in prenatal groups started remarking on how everyone in their groups was having girls.

It says: The impression was quickly backed-up by a check of band records: In some years, nearly two girls were being born for every boy – a major anomaly given that the normal boy-girl sex ratio is 106 to 100. The Sarnia area [that's in Ontario, Canada] has been prone to many pollution-related woes, but the implications here seem to be arising all over the world: Males may be the more fragile sex when it comes to exposure to modern chemicals, from the embryonic stage on.

I thought about predictive programming and how those in the Futurist Society get these rights to write the novels and make the movies, to get us all ready for this, so we think it's all quite natural, we're just evolving into this extinction. It says:

The recent sci-fi thriller *Children of Men* imagined a world population doomed to extinction when, over the coming years, every last human being on Earth becomes infertile. Now, some scientists are painting a similarly frightening picture of a widespread threat to male birth rates and later virility and fertility; what's more, they believe serious damage to men and boys is already occurring. The University of Pittsburgh's Devra Davis, in a study issued last year, found that the U.S. and Japan combined had a staggering tally of 262,000 "missing boys" from 1970 to about 2000 because of a decline in the sex ratio at birth. Although it could be a statistical anomaly, she says the figure is "very worrisome." Dr. Davis, director of the Centre for Environmental Oncology at the University of Pittsburgh Cancer Institute, points out another disturbing trend – the rise in what scientists have dubbed testicular digenesis syndrome, a catch-all phrase for a raft of male reproductive-system ailments. Among them is hypospadias, a disfiguring penis abnormality in babies where the urinary opening is on the underside rather than its normal position on the tip. The condition is not new, but boys today are far more likely than their fathers to be born with it. The incidence, adjusted for population size, is up about 60 per cent since the mid-1970s in Canada. Other countries have also experienced increases. The incidence rate of testicular cancer in young Canadian men aged 20 to 44, for reasons unknown, has risen 54 per cent from 1983 to 2005, according to figures compiled by Cancer Care Ontario.

I guess they're right on target with killing us off eh?

And levels of testosterone and hormone that choreographs male development from libido to muscle mass – have inexplicably declined in U.S. men over the past two decades by nearly 20 per cent.

They'd already plummeted before that though.

A recent study found that women in the San Francisco area during the 1960s who had higher levels of PCBs gave birth to a third fewer boys than women with low amounts of the chemical, suggesting in utero exposures to the now-banned toxin were able to cull males.

Culling males, you see: exactly what Galton Darwin and his clique talked about.

University of Florida zoologist Theo Colborn is often heralded as a modern-day version of environmental prophet Rachel Carson. In 1996, she co-wrote *Our Stolen Future*, which first raised the possibility that synthetic chemicals may interfere with normal hormone functioning. More recently, she has begun giving lectures on "the Male Predicament." "I definitely feel that the males are really suffering more," says Dr. Colborn, who is also president of the Colorado-based Endocrine Disruption Exchange.

That's what they call this, endocrine disruption in the womb, because these artificial estrogens mimic, and block actually, the male growth of their own male hormones. They're created by bio-warfare, that's why they're so perfect and that's why they're so much in use today. Nothing gets on the shelves for the public, unless it's been tested first by the military-industrial complex, which works hand-in-glove with the pharmaceutical agencies. They're all chemically-based you see. Probably all pills today are made and come out of the Petro-Chemical business. It says here:

The most insidious of the hormonally active chemicals may be the ones that mimic the powerful female hormone, oestrogen. Compounds as diverse as pesticides, plastics, mercury and uranium are able to fool cells into thinking that they are dealing with oestrogen rather than an artificial impostor. "You don't have to be a PhD biologist or doctor to know that pouring oestrogen into a male is not a good idea,"

No kidding.

says Frederick vom Saal, a U.S. biologist who has done pioneering research into the harmful effects of Bisphenol A.

That's the stuff they put in all your plastic drinking bottles and line beer cans with and so on. Why would they have to line beer cans? It's mainly men who drink beer isn't it? And it's been promoted in all the western countries, with incredible advertising at all the ball games and, of course, men a dropping all over the place with cancer of the prostate. Ah.

he says that the phthalates

These are the phthalates, these are other things called phthalates, these other chemicals.

He says added to many plastics inhibit testosterone production and can also, according to some researchers, be associated with irregular genital development, although the industry

Of course

denies it. Meanwhile, brominated flame retardants

Now Bromine used to be given to guys in the military, to 'calm' their sexual urges. They put it into flame-retardants, which is all of your carpeting, curtains and all the rest of it, and furniture.

brominated flame retardants routinely used in products ranging from television sets to mattress foams

By the way: I don't know if you know the black plastic that most televisions come in today and your computers and all the rest of it, was actually banned back in the '50s and '60s, because it gave off, when heated, these particular chemical agencies; but, about ten years ago, they changed that law and allowed it to be used in every home.

Dr. vom Saal says this mishmash of synthetic hormones – leading to too much estrogen and too little testosterone and thyroid hormone – is making "a mess of sexual development in males."

Down in the page it says:

The researchers found that men in the 1987 category had significantly more testosterone than men of the same age in 2004. Over a decade and a half, the decline worked out to a dramatic 17 per cent – "certainly something to consider and be worried about, particularly if it is related to fertility," Dr. Travison says.

You know, why isn't it a major crisis? I've said that, for years, the United Nations gives us the statistics on the decline in testosterone and fertility and all of the facts that they give out, every year, from the United Nations Department of Population Control, and what do you think 'population control' means? And they blithely give us the stats and they never give any comment about crisis and they tell us we're pretty well 85% sterile. That's because it's the agenda, otherwise it would be a crisis.

This article is from the Globe and Mail and I'll put links up, on the site, to do with this. I think you have to subscribe to the Globe and Mail, but, I think other newspapers carried this particular article as well. And I'll be back with more of this happy, happy news, after this break.

— Break —

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting through the Matrix and I like that little riff and I let it to go on there, because we need to get woken up, very fast, even though they're sedating us and killing us off, at the same time. It's interesting too that the IQ level has dropped accordingly with the male as well and it's been readjusted, by the world authorities for a new normal. Just like they readjusted the sperm count for a new normal which is almost non-existent; because, back in the 1950s, before they started the massive inoculation plans, that targeted the male endocrine system, and before they started bottle feeding with the plastic bottles and all the rest of it, when they knew, from the 1930s, what the effects would be on the male and I've talked about that before, with Bisphenol-A etc. In the 1950s, the male had 80,000,000 sperm per millilitre and on the CBC documentary; it said the World Health Authorities had dropped the normal three times. Down to 60,000,000 per millilitre, down to 40, down to 20 and now they're talking about bringing it down to 10,000,000 as a new normal. There's no crisis of course, no crisis whatsoever, as men become effeminised, their IQs drop; and, it dovetails perfectly, perfectly, with the Transhumanist Agenda and the Post-Humanist Agenda, where they'll replace all the old men you see, they'll use the females as breeders. That was shown in *The Handmaid's Tale*, long ago. They'll use the females as breeders and they will give 'enhanced' sperm, with in vitro fertilisation, and bring out a new, a new creature: very passive, content, a good slave, very efficient, something that won't fight back. That's the Agenda. Meanwhile, they have the troops all over the world, what's left of the young men, they're off and fighting, to bring in this new world system and then it's their turn to be killed off too, because they're all affected, as well. Everyone is used, in turn; everyone is used, every group out there is used too: to bring about an agenda you don't see the end of, they can't think that far. The Dialectic, in action.

Someone sent me this little mathematical equation here: It says:

The CBC webpage said the sperm count of a healthy male had been halved and 85% of that is DNA-damaged.

They did too. It says:

A 92.5 reduction in just 50 years, the math is below, using 80,000,000 as the starting point and 80 by half is 40. 85% of the 40,000,000 are DNA-damaged, unhealthy, unusable, low motility. $85\% \text{ of } 40 = 34$; $40 - 34 = 6$. A healthy western male only has 6,000,000 usable sperm, when they need 80,000,000 to guarantee,

pretty well guarantee, the fact that they will impregnate a female. So, from 80 to 6,000,000 is a 92.5 reduction of healthy sperm.

That's the bad news and they've known this, all along, they aren't suddenly finding this out, they've known what I'm talking about, all along. Meanwhile, they have us freaking out about global warming and all the man-made fantasies and islands in the Pacific sinking. What they're actually saying is the water is rising. Well, we were taught, you see, at 5 years of age, in Geography classes that those islands are all volcanically-made, always start sinking, that's why the water's rising. However, by altering perceptions and saying one side of the story, they'll never catch on. Very simple cons, little con games and everyone's freaking out because, as we go through into the Transhumanist Agenda, in a step-by-step agenda to get us through it, even if we have to get chipped to go through it, before they can bring out the first new creatures, as a whole new species, we have to go through all of this farce and set up, basically, the machinery to take care of this new system. And: we pay for it too, we pay through our tax for all the research that goes in to building the centralised computers that'll deal, literally deal, and program, all these Transhumanist creatures, because they've all to be brain-chipped and that came out at one of the World Science meetings, that they've had every year, by the way, since the year 2000. On this very topic of chipping the human brain and how do they get it done, how do they convince the public to accept it. Well, you see, they know they can convince the public to accept anything, that's the sad truth. If you've never been in charge, or the master of your own mind, then someone else is.

It's so easy to put everything down to greed, by THE big, big international corporations that run pharmaceutical agencies, vaccines agencies and chemical businesses and you don't realise they are all working together, because they cannot keep secrets from each other, at that level. They're all engaged in the same researches. As I say: the military-industrial complex uses everything, they test everything, for warfare purposes and the war is on the people. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

— Break —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix, just piecing together common sense for people who have been taught not to think for themselves and not to put things together for themselves. You know, in a court of law, you'd come to the conclusion, a verdict, by the preponderance of evidence. You'd take it for granted the accused, if they're guilty, is not going to admit they're guilty and that is what the big boys do. Remember what people like Toynbee said, Arnold Toynbee, the man who had a big position to do with Rhodes Scholarships and World Government and the World Socialist System. You understand what 'Socialist System' means: it does not mean for the people, it is a very elitist system. He said we always deny with our mouths that which we do with our hands; and, that is what the big boys do. They deny what they do to the public, people just bungle and screw up and, 'my god, what a mess we're in'. That's what you're left with; but, as I say: in a court of law, the preponderance of evidence gives you the

verdict and we have plenty and plenty and plenty of evidence and for those who have listened to me over the years and listened to the talks I've given and got the books I've suggested, you'll come to the same conclusions, you've no other option. There's nothing haphazard or happenstance about this agenda whatsoever. Look into the Transhumanist Societies, look into the myriads of professors that belong to them and the Associations those professors belong to as well and who funds them. They're all Eugenicists, they all believe in superior races, to come; but, they also believe that the masses have to be eliminated. You know the common genes, the junk gene types. They're all dove-tailed perfectly together. This is not science fiction. Science Fiction was based on projected fact, that's where they get their stories from. As I say: these authors and the film-makers that belong to the Futurist Society. The Futurist Societies were set up, back in the 1800s, by big philanthropists like Rothschild, to write into circulation ideas, to familiarise the public with these ideas. It was eventually called Predictive Programming. What you take in as fiction, adheres in your mind, it opens up possibilities which become 'well why not?' especially when you're given one side of a story though a novel, through fiction itself, you're not given the other side of a story, or the rights or the wrongs. You can make anybody the hero in a novel. Adolf Hitler could be the hero, if they gave you from one point of view; and, it's never changed: the Futurist Society is still funded by the big philanthropists. Remember what guys like Weishaupt and Albert Pike, of Freemasonry, talked about: creating big philanthropic organisations who would have so much money they would dictate policy for the world and there you have them today, dishing out their global citizenship awards, the Rockefeller Foundation. Where do you think all your UFO magazines, and so on, come from? You know, they fund all that too, all the stuff that amazes you and titillates you and amuses you and fascinates you, all the possibility thinking comes from those organisations; they're funded by the Rockefeller Foundation in the U.S., Ford, Carnegie etc. Why are they into that? Because, within all the stuff they push, apart from scrambling your brain, is to make you lose touch with reality, so you cannot think for yourself and you will accept anything that comes down the pike. It works very well, very very well indeed.

Here's an article here from World Net Daily, it says:

Death toll linked to Gardasil vaccine rises

Now I read an article about that a couple of weeks ago

Complications include shock, 'foaming at mouth,' convulsions, coma

It actually had death in it as well. This one was posted June the 30th 2008:

"Anaphylactic shock," "foaming at mouth," "grand mal convulsion," "coma" and "now paralyzed" are a few of the startling descriptions included in a new federal report describing the complications from Merck & Co.'s Gardasil medication for sexually transmitted human papilloma virus which has been proposed as mandatory for all schoolgirls. The document was obtained from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration by Judicial Watch, a Washington group that investigates and prosecutes government corruption, and it has details of 10 deaths just since September. "Given all the questions about Gardasil, the best public health policy would be to re-evaluate its safety and to prohibit its distribution to minors. In the least, governments should rethink any efforts to mandate or promote this vaccine for children

You understand what we're talking about here? This is a vaccine for children. This conversation wouldn't have taken place before the big boys pushed, and the big philanthropic organisations, pushed the sexual revolution, back in the 60s. It was a revolution, remember the term 'revolution', revolutions are funded into existence, for the culture creation industry, they're pushed into your minds.

The organization's work uncovered reports of about one death each month since last fall, bringing the total death toll from the drug to at least 18 and as many as 20. There also were 140 "serious" reports of complications including about three dozen classified as life-threatening, 10 spontaneous abortions

In children, eh?

and half a dozen cases of Guillain-Barre Syndrome.

That crippling disease.

The document reveals the case of an 18-year-old woman who got the Gardasil vaccine, was found unconscious that evening, and died. Another woman, age 19, got the drug and the next morning was found dead in her bed. The new documents also reveal a total of 8,864 Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System records, up from a total of 3,461 that had been reported in a document just last fall.

That, however, has not diverted the building campaign to have legislatures adopt mandatory vaccination plans.

Well, there's a lot of money changing hands in this Tower of Babel that's held together by band-aids to conceal all the cash behind it

Judicial Watch said one of the reports, VAERS ID: 310262-1 (D), had this to say: "Information has been received...concerning a 20-year-old female with no medical history reported, who on 01-APR-2008 was vaccinated with a dose of Gardasil.... The patient died four days after...patient sought unspecified medical attention. An autopsy was performed which ruled out suicide and anything suspicious."

Another report said, "Information has been received from a physician concerning a female patient who on an unknown date was vaccinated with a dose of Gardasil. Subsequently, the patient experienced a coma and is now paralyzed. At the time of this report, the patient's outcome was unknown."

You know, you go into the history of Banking and you go into the history of Pharmaceutical Agencies and you know, they come from the same, few, families. You can go back, down through time, into the ancient empires, and you always find they created a capital city with incredible luxury for a few, surrounded by massive poverty for the rest and they ran it on money and commerce and they ran the commercial routes and trades and industries. Few families. They also had prostitution and all kinds of sexual outlets, for various kinky minds and they ran the legal, pharmaceutical agencies of their own time – and the illegal ones, of their own time – and, down through time, this has been part of what they call 'civilisation' because 'civilisation' is a term they use for their system.

We find Aldous Huxley advocating drugging entire populations. He said: 'to make them happy', in a speech at Berkeley he gave; and, it's up on my website, you can listen to the whole thing. He said 'what's wrong in making people happy, using drugs and so on? They're not happy anyway.' and here he is, one of the descended Elite you see, the aristocracy. He knew that people weren't happy: they're always kept in a state of mild panic, to excessive panic and crisis, with one war after another, made by the rulers; the same rulers that run the world today. Living in their little lives and paying massive rents, even back in his day, and trying to get by. So, naturally, they were unhappy, but the Elite were pretty happy; they had no problems being happy and he advocated, he was a member of many big Think Tanks. His brother, Julian Huxley, became the first CEO of United Nations organisation UNICEF, to set up a world culture, by indoctrination of children and he wrote about it and held pretty well nothing back. They were both descended from Thomas Huxley, who was the best friend of Charles Darwin. When Darwin died, Sir Thomas Huxley took over the championship of the cause, for Darwinism. They were all specially bred, if you go into their histories. I've talked before how Darwin himself, who was maybe the third or fourth generation, all born in to the Darwin family and the Wedgwood family. That's all they married into: one other family. When Darwin's first wife died, he married his Mother's Sister, a Wedgwood. They were practising Eugenics all along.

As I say: everything in this system is based on what's called 'faith'. The doctor, the nurse, whoever gives you injections, they're even giving pharmacologists the right to inject patients now, with the free flu shots and stuff like that. That's the beginning of it, even though they're not even qualified to do that.

Everything's based on faith, everyone believes that in that phial it's what it says, is in that phial. Faith-based, none of them have the ability, or the laboratory equipment, to check and see what's in that phial. Or, the specialised equipment, to get even traces. You understand: the body runs on traces of things. That's all you need to alter the DNA structure, are traces of things, in the right combinations. Yet we've got trained, trained, trained to listen to the experts. As Lord Bertrand Russell said: 'we shall create a civilisation where a mother can't change the diaper on a child, without the opinion and advice of an expert.' That has happened; people cannot think for themselves, they're trained, completely trained, and they're so naive now, they're gullible and ready for anything – and that's what they're going to get, is everything – everything that's bad for them, that is. Mankind will go out with a whimper, not with a bang.

That's the bad news and, again, I've even had emails from people who can't handle the bad news. I've had people who – one guy in another country, who does a little podcast – emailed me, after, bombasting me, for giving out the bad news. They can't handle it, it's too evil, so they blame the messenger; because this messenger can handle, I've been handling this all my life. I've watched this stuff, all my life. I've asked the right questions. I've gone and investigated things that made no sense to me. Once I was on the trail of how populations are controlled, and by whom, and the big Think Tanks that work for them, and their publications and going through them, I found out that nothing, but nothing, happens by accident. We're living an agenda. Remember, Plato said nothing can come out of the grass roots, without permission of the Elite who control. If it did, the rippling effect might upset all the plans of the Elite, who plan the future. That's how you keep control, generation to generation, you plan a future; you plan the society; and, all of those Movements that came out of nowhere, it seemed, to the public, heavily-funded, one revolution after another, always claiming they were getting more freedom for one group or another, are all part of it. They've all been used, in turn, to basically put the funding out there, for research into eliminating most of us. Everyone is a useful fool. The 'willing fool' they call them, at the top, always believing that they're going to get something out of it, for themselves and be a champion of the people.

Now I've got David, in South Carolina, on the phone, we'll got to David, are you there?

David: Yes, sir, hello Alan, it's good to speak with you again.

Alan: Yes, how you doing?

David: I hope you didn't get sprayed too bad today.

Alan: Ah, we get sprayed all the time now because I'm at the top of the Jet Stream: it comes up through Chicago, up to Ontario, loops where I am. Chicago and here get the heaviest spraying and it carries on

all the way down to Buffalo and New York.

David: Are you up near Thunder Bay or something?

Alan: Not far away.

David: We got sprayed real bad yesterday, first time that's happened in quite a while and I was really rather surprised because I live in the middle of nowhere!

Alan: Yes, well these sprays too also contain polymers, which also have these plastic substances within them as well; so, all this ties together, you know. The spraying will have many purposes, all built into it.

David: and I know one thing about that too is also: we live right on the path between Atlanta and Charlotte and I see, you know, the jets go over every day, all day; and then, all of a sudden, they spray, out of the blue. So, I know that as well, the difference. But what I wanted to get to was: I appreciate the fact that, I don't know if it was yesterday, or the day before, I heard you spoke of the fact that western men being the most aggressive and individualistic, I suppose, in the world, has to be crushed. You know the United States, I mean I live in the heart of the South and I know this country is going to be broken into little pieces

Alan: I'll tell you David, hold on

David: Sure

Alan: We'll finish with it, after the break. Back in a moment.

— Break —

Alan: I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We have Dave, from South Carolina on the line; are you still there Dave?

David: Yes sir, I am. I listen to your show more often now and I've read and love everything you bring out – what I thought was, it occurred to me lately was, it's an amazing thing, is that you get people like Cecil Rhodes, Bertrand Russell, Toynbee, Darwin and all these guys who, supposedly, ok, are these Elites, the Europeans, ok and they're advocating the destruction of what, essentially, should be the power base, us white folks you know; and, I think, it's a theory, I don't know what you think about it but it's, basically,

breaking us down to the point where there's a whole breed of people who have no kind of distinction, or no kind of allegiance to any kind of group.

Alan: Well, you see, now they've moved on, they've moved on to the whole world and this is becoming a world-wide phenomenon now, because the whole world is the goal now; and so, basically, all the 'old men', of all types, have to be eliminated, to bring in this new type, this new standard type and they plan to bring this in, over the next, maybe twenty years you know.

David: That's right, I remember you talking about that hundred years war, through genetic engineering and that.

Alan: That's right, that's why they've been pumping money into this very field, that we know of, for over a hundred years. I mean, Rutherford the greatest mathematician, who ever existed, supposedly, was working on that in the 1920s, to do with genes; before they'd even found or discovered the double helix, so they said, at the lower level. They were on to this, a long time ago.

David: Plato, I think it was, spoke about atoms.

Alan: Well it was others, they had a school, the atomic school, in Greece and a few other places, as well, where they literally talked about matter being comprised of tiny whirling pieces of matter and that's what the Atomist theory came out of, all that time ago.

David: You believe that might have been from an ancient society that vanished, under whatever circumstances?

Alan: Well, there's no doubt that these guys, even back in Greece, inherited most of their knowledge from Egypt, because they all studied in Egypt, and the Egyptians said, even to Plato, or to his uncle, or his great uncle, they said that many civilisations have grown and collapsed in the past and basically left almost no trace. Knowledge is never destroyed; they hold onto knowledge and even the alchemists of the Middle Ages – who were employed by the rulers of their day – because the alchemists came up with all kinds of weaponry and new kinds of gun powders and so on. An ancestor of Francis Bacon was Roger Bacon, centuries before him, who was a monk, so even the churches, the Franciscan monks were dealing with alchemy and he came up with gunpowder, for Britain. You see, they've always worked together with, what they call today the military-industrial complex, and the alchemists said they'd rise to power, because kings and queens and authorities and governments could not do without them. To hold onto their power, they would need them for their weaponry. Then they would keep it all secret from the public.

You have three levels of sciences co-existing and the general public only hear of the lowest level, that's from professorship down.

David: War is the organising force of society, isn't it?

Alan: That's it, that's what they use.

David: Yeah, it's been wonderful to speak with you, my friend.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

David: You have a good evening and I hope you don't get sprayed too bad!

Alan: It's pretty-well constant.

David: Alright.

Alan:

That's it for tonight, from Hamish, the dog and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's raining and its heavily sprayed, it's good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:34 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#518**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

What a farce the world really is; how it's presented to the public. When people wake up, they go through different phases. Part of it is like a death of a love one. When you find out that democracy does not exist, you go through the same process of grieving and anger and resolution – hopefully – as you come through it all. It's the same thing and everything suddenly becomes very clear to you when you realize that the media talks to you as though you were a child. Now, how you talk to children, adults – at least they used to, when adults were together with mother and father and child – they would tell the child ENOUGH that they could understand something but not the whole story because... it's always been a big, bad world out there in this system and you can't overload them. However, once you grow up, you can communicate directly and give all the details of the big, bad world to whoever you wish, but that doesn't happen in this world. We're not given the FACTS of things. We're truly treated like children.

This is management. We are MANAGED. They call it governance now, not government, governance. We are managed by what they think are experts. The ones at the TOP that think of themselves as experts. They truly believe that we're all very dim and stupid and mind you, they've done a lot of work to make sure the we ARE kind of fitting in to that category especially when we start to emulate that stuff we see on television and chat about the things we're told to chat about. So they DO think we're dumb and stupid. It's kind of like breaking the legs of the cow and then you kick the cow because it can't get up. They've CRIPPLED the minds of the public, BY INTENT.

A couple of years ago I mentioned about when Hillary... people would ask if she'd ever get in and I said well she'll probably come in through appointment and apparently, that's how it's being played out today. She's being appointed, it seems, at least offered the job of Secretary of State. That's the foot in the door and from there on, you can appoint her to higher things. She might very well take over if they put Obama in for two terms and he retires early or something. That'll get her... see, that's what they do in the British Commonwealth system. The Vice President or Prime Minister is often appointed to be the Prime Minister when the previous one retires early. There's many ways to do it. Isn't it amazing, these people are GROOMED for life for their roles that they have to play. They come out of nowhere. The public have never heard of them. It's only when you look into the BIG system at the top of money, power and connections and hereditary do you make the connections. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break I was talking about how the British Commonwealth countries tend to get people into office that generally never would have been elected in by themselves, at least in the very high positions, and they turn it over – even the role of Prime Minister – to them... when the previous one retires. I wonder if that's what they're going to do with Hillary. This article is from Sky News today.

Obama 'Offers Clinton A Top Post'

8:06am UK, Saturday November 15, 2008

US President-elect Barack Obama is said to have offered former rival Hillary Clinton the post of Secretary of State, the American equivalent of foreign secretary.

You can read it for yourself. I'm sure it's all over in every newspaper article right now... probably written about a month ago, before they picked Obama... or the people think they picked Obama. Probably had it all set to go. Everything is scripted in advance. They fix up their dancing partners long, long in advance... way in advance.

The last few days I've been talking about the other, big, real crisis. A REAL crisis. Not the imaginary ones where people can get thousands of scientists together who roll air back and forwards and dissect it with their different theories, but the fact is how we've all been basically POISONED and STERILIZED through certain chemicals that were KNOWN to cause sterilization and malformations, mainly in the male. There's so much data out there about this. This, in itself, you see, is PROOF of the cover up or REAL REASONS for it. When something is KNOWN to cause these very problems, and to be HIGHLY toxic and even to be parts per BILLION or TRILLION, even – some of them – and they still not only use it but make it MANDATORY to be used in food preparation, and put in cosmetics for young women and so on, YOU KNOW THERE'S ANOTHER PURPOSE BEHIND IT. It's not just big bucks. It's not that at all.

It's interesting that there's one chemical that's used in face creams and lotion for women. It's called Triethylamine. It's used by the cosmetics industry. It's also used by the Weapons Manufacturing Chemical Warfare Industry as well. The same chemical. Why would that be? There's another one too. It's Polyacrylamide. Polyacrylamide creams and lotions. Monsanto uses it as a soil conditioner... a soil conditioner. They put it in all these things but these literally effect the endocrine systems of young women. If they get pregnant, it basically guarantees that if it's a male around 7 weeks, in the womb, he will never develop properly and fully, as a male and certainly will probably not be fertile when he grows up. Never mind all the other complications that he's given. As I say, it's really astonishing what's been happening.

There's one site I found to do with some of these pesticides and chemicals that are used by the big boys, Monsanto and so on. It's well worth looking into. It's called Environmental Working Group. Look up their web site. It goes into cosmetics too. The phthalates I talked about that are in all these face creams and perfumes and lip sticks that young girls and older women wear too, and what it does. It gives you all the evidence that's there. Interesting too, how they used artificial estrogen. Synthetic estrogen has been a mainstay of the FOOD INDUSTRY since about the 1950s to sterilize bottles and cans and so on. It's an actual PURE, synthetic estrogen. I can remember that came up a few years ago when Proctor and Gamble were found using it. They'd been using it, again, for 50 years. They helped lead the charge for "Don't breast feed your children. It's much more scientific and healthier to use bottles." They lobbied hard for it... amongst with other ones too. They've been using this stuff to sterilize the baby jars and they're still being used today in most of the food industry. These literally BLOCK the various male hormones from getting to their targets and developing properly. The whole endocrine system in the male system is SHOT today because of it. Absolutely shot. So look into Environmental Working Group, they have studies on young females, they found, the ones they tested, that every single one of them had pretty well toxic doses of these hormone simulators in their bodies. We don't even know how long it takes to get rid of them even if you can get rid of them.

When you look at how weapons are delivered – and they call them DELIVERY SYSTEMS – in the chemical warfare industry, you must do the same thing as ethnologist do. The same thing as people who study wildlife, insects and animals. You study their behavior and you find their routines. The routines and their behavior. What do they do? If you want to kill an ant hill off, you're told in the instructions of the poison that you buy, where to put it. It tells you how it's carried, it's delivered. It's picked up by ants, brought back into the nest and from there on it's ingested, etc and then the whole nest dies off. These are delivery methods and delivery systems. If you want to sterilize and vastly reduce a population, what do you do? You study human nature. What does human nature have in common? Well, every young person wants to be attractive to the opposite sex. Every magazine that's out there aimed at young women – 90% of all magazines are aimed at the female – with its advertising. With all the products and brand products and all the FANTASTIC claims they give you. They are never brought up with the lies. They're never charged with misrepresentation of advertising. Young females buy these products and use them and that's the delivery system, into their body. I've read the statistics to do with how bad it is today in the population WORLD WIDE with fewer and fewer males getting born. Most males today are ALMOST, ALMOST sterile.

They're not making a big deal out of it. Why not? BECAUSE IT IS THE AGENDA. And as we die off, they've already set up the mechanisms to bring in A NEW TYPE OF CREATURE. They call it trans-humanism. Genetically enhanced, purpose designed, ideal designed SERVANTS for the New World Order. Meanwhile, they use the remnants of the last lot – that's us – to bring it in for them through our taxation, our obedience, or the fact that young men that are alive are only too happy to get into military gear and go off and fight and kill, because it's the only place they get any RESPECT as a male... in this day and age. They're all used in turn to bring in this new system. And because NOTHING can be said to be normal any more – to have normal, things must be fairly standard for a long period of time – when there's no normalcy you have nothing to compare anything with. When they introduce the next phase with the new creatures – whatever they happen to look like or PARTIAL genders they might happen to be – they'll just be ACCEPTED by the people who are pretty well dumbed down. As I said before, from that article from the other day, the IQ has also dropped along with the sperm count. Pretty sad story but that's how bad it is.

Here's another article I was wanting to read too. It's from cdapress.com. It's from Idaho.

Huxley's vision arrives in Coeur d'Alene

Posted: Saturday, Nov 08, 2008 – 08:08:36 pm PST

We're going to have rifles in Coeur d'Alene schools but not copies of Aldous Huxley's "Brave New World?"

Or is the juxtaposition just a wonderful joke, illustrating to the more sentient citizenry how close Huxley's dystopic vision has come to reality?

Coeur d'Alene police last week went before the Coeur d'Alene School Board, asking permission for resource officers (Alan: resource officer) to bring high-powered rifles into the schools — just in case.

"The rifles, they are more accurate at greater distances and they also will penetrate body armor if the suspect happens to be wearing that," said Capt. Ron Clark, supervisor of School Resource Officers.

Granted, we live in violent times, and the protection of our children should be first consideration for the educational community. But imagine the plight of the school board if, next month, it approves officers bringing high-powered rifles into schools each day, while classic literature must be checked at the door.

The school board is currently deadlocked, 2-2, on whether or not Huxley's novel passes muster for impressionable young minds. The deadlock certainly impressed newspaper editors across the West; The Press story on that school board meeting was picked up in Portland, Olympia and elsewhere.

We don't really care what people in Portland or Olympia think of our backward nature, but we care very much what our children think. We care even more how they think.

Huxley was a Brit who wrote "Brave New World" in 1932. (A: 1932, Brave New World. As I said before, the title itself... he took that from the ancient Greek philosopher who talked about changing a planning a future world... thousands of years ago.) It was inspired, in part, by an earlier trip to the United States. According to The Vintage Classics Edition of Brave New World, Huxley was "outraged by the culture of youth, commercial cheeriness, sexual promiscuity, and inward-looking nature of many Americans." His novel in fact ridicules and condemns the very practices that critics find so objectionable. (A: Not quite true. That's a spin on Huxley. Look into his personal life. There's a bit more. He had more notoriety... [Commercial break])

Hi, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix showing you another side of reality. In fact, it's the ONLY reality there is. It's the reality they go to such great lengths to hide from the public. Sometimes they put it out in PLAIN VIEW of the public who IF THEY'RE NOT TOLD WHAT TO THINK THEY DON'T THINK ANYTHING AT ALL. I've talked about this particular article that's coming up before. When they announced they were using a new type of advertising that BEAMS DIRECTLY INTO YOUR HEAD in some major cities, including New York. Here's a follow up to it. It's from Listening Post. Now this technology was USED by the military industrial complex on unsuspecting individuals for YEARS and they started to hear voices. Some of them were locked up... as schizophrenics. Some of them were driven MAD thinking they were schizophrenics.

Now they're using it on the general public. As I say, this article is older but there's follow-ups to it as well but NOT TOO MANY because now they want to get it in and get it ACCEPTED and not write much commentary about it.

Billboard Blasts Passers-By with Audio Advertisement

By Eliot Van Buskirk

December 13, 2007

Walk by the billboard for the new A&E show "Paranormal State" (Alan: Great thing to PICK for this... this promo.) on Prince Street in Manhattan, and you could find yourself targeted by a narrow beam of sound projected from the ad using technology from Holosonics, which specializes in creating "audio spotlights" that are audible only to the person whose cranium they hit. (A: They aim it right at YOU.) It's possible that not even earplugs will keep the beam out; according to Ad Age, "the sound is contained within your cranium."

The voice apparently says, "Who's there? Who's there?... It's not your imagination."

The president and founder of Holosonics, Joe Pompei, (A: Where'd he get a name like Pompei?) denies that his technology is utterly annoying and wrong. If that were his goal, he says, he would have used a loudspeaker instead of the beam.

"If you set up a loudspeaker on the top of a building, everybody's going to hear that noise. But if you're only directing that sound to a specific viewer, you're never going to hear a neighbor complaint from street vendors or pedestrians. The whole idea is to spare other people."

Isn't this the way they present everything to us? The lie. The lie that's twisted, it's almost plausible that most folk get sucked in and believe it. So, they're trying to... rather than annoying everyone at once, is to give them peace while they attack a certain individual here and there. This is so clever. This is a PSYCHOPATHIC way getting people to accept what you want to do to them. That's how a psychopath would explain it. He says, yeah, that's the whole idea. Really? Is that the WHOLE IDEA? This technology will be used, in stores, on the streets and it will be giving us POLITICAL guidance shortly... and personal guidance shortly. It will be joined up with the big TV screens that they already have in the malls in Britain and some other countries where if you drop litter, the voice comes out and tells you, 'Hey you. Yeah, you.' You're up there on that big screen, and everybody stops and stares at you... because you are on that big screen. And it will be pumping information right in to your thick head.

They get away with this. They get to do this. Why? Because I've told people before, there's no such thing as a REAL PRIVATE ENTERPRISE at that level of technology. During the Cold War, in fact, really during World War II, many front organizations and the Commonwealth countries they call them SHELL companies, SHELL organizations or Crown Corporations were set up. Even today, the CBC can not do a documentary on it, they've tried to get information on these Crown or shell Corporations, and all they're told is there's a certain amount of people are given shares but it's not available to the general public. These corporations are high tech. It's part of the military industrial complex. You could never allow a TRUE competitor to come in to that field because HE might find some new technology that you haven't got. Therefore, technology is SUPPRESSED. When this stuff comes out, it's part of warfare strategy. It will be part of the control mechanisms to keep the people placid. It's part of the TECHNOTRONIC WARFARE that Brzezinski talked about.

Technotronics DEALS with the ability to project thoughts directly into the mind – through acoustical methods, voice-to-skull methods and literally, electronic EMPATHY is what they sometimes call it – straight into your mind. This is all part of the same system and because it's been given permission from very top sources. You don't hear mayors coming out and complaining about this or anyone else. Why not? Because they all get their orders from HIGHER SOURCES. That's the real system in which we live.

I'll go to the phones now and we've got Rick from California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. I'm here Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Rick: I wanted to bring up two things. The first thing I wanted to say was... well, how are things going over there with you and how's the spraying and all of that?

Alan: The spraying is pretty heavy and even when it's cloudy, they're still spraying into the clouds there and the stuff's still coming down.

Rick: We're getting sprayed here. My mom's getting sick from it. Every time they spray she starts getting colds and stuff. Oh, can I stay on the line until the commercial's over?

Alan: Sure enough. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and we still have Rick on the line from California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: Well, the first thing I want to say to the listeners is why you should support Alan Watt. Why you should send in the donations because there are many, many groups and movements out there that you could support or donate to that are fighting this cause or that cause or leftist this or right that, but the only way to really change things is we have to get a new system. You Alan, are the only one who pulls it all together, in a concise way... all the information. We need Alan... we need you more than ever now because... you know it's going to be harder to wake up under Obama than it was under President Bush.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt we're going into the big push for the WORLD planned society now. It's all coming together. You'll find now, the big push is on for NATIONALIZED MEDICINE and that really is just an authority which is going to put more poisons BY LAW into your body by... DECREE. You're going to have FORCED INOCULATIONS and so on. We know what it's been doing to us this far – I've been doing shows on this kind of stuff – and it's going to bring the population down even MORE DRASTICALLY. This is how they do it and it's a horrible thing for the average person to even contemplate. Until you get over that stage of disbelief, YOU'RE A GONER. We have to realize that they're actually doing this. This is the eugenics program AT WORK. It's alive and well.

Rick: I'd like to go on and bring up a book I found called Tertium Organum by Ouspensky in 1924. I don't know if you're familiar with that one.

Alan: Yes.

Rick: In it he says, the Russian scientist says, this is a quote from him. "The introductory word to our forthcoming labor is it will be most popular to dedicate the excursions of scientific thought in its search for its image of the world. The necessity for scientific research along this path will become clear if we turn to the COVENANTS OF OUR HIGH PRIESTS OF SCIENCE. These covenants convey the deep modus of active service to natural science and to men. It is useful to express them in our time where in thought is cravenly directed to the questions of the organization of life. Let us remember the CREDO of the natural scientist who established the authority of man over energy and time and space." Then later on it says, "The steersmen of science will be ceaselessly vigilant despite the felicity of its voyage. Above him shall invariable shine the stars by which he finds his way upon the ocean of the unknown." Than another part

he talks about, "This augmentation of knowledge gives us a sufficient number of images for the construction of the world but they destroy its architecture as that is known to us and create as it were, a new order extending far in its free lines beyond the limits.' It's just like what you're talking about Alan. It's like science being a religion and it is.

Alan: Oh, it is a religion. If you go into science, most science – that's given at least to the public – was based on THEORY, which is a guess, and yet the theories are taught as FACT and it's almost... well it is, it's HERESY if you go against or question this theory. They claim now that they can direct the future of the world, the planet and humanity itself BY THEIR KNOWLEDGE. It's utterly bogus, basically. They ARE a new priesthood. There's no doubt about it and they are given, they're now given the POWER by governments OF AN OFFICIAL PRIESTHOOD.

Rick: They use the word summon in here and I was thinking about what you said that science is like séance.

Alan: It is. What's fascinating about science, too, you look at some of the big scientists that they've given us... although many of them were just the titles and they had more of a political role like Einstein. He couldn't read anything about science unless it was stuck in front of his nose. He couldn't adlib without notes in front of him, but most of his talks were all about politics because that's why they brought him out onto the world stage. You'll find that with most of them. Real science is simply stolen science. In fact, Einstein got his job or his position because he worked for the patent office in Switzerland and he stole enough patents for his bosses, so they made him a famous person. That was the reality of it. His school teachers and school masters all wrote about the fact that he was classed as an IDIOT in school. Then suddenly, he's a genius. So, you know, if you serve your bosses well, they'll make you anything that you want to be.

Rick: Yeah. [Laughs] Before I go or actually after I go, can you just mention, can you talk about Ouspensky and Gurdjieff. I was wondering what you know about them.

Alan: Well, they belonged to some of the ex-Rosicrucian type societies... a lot of branches came out of them. They were into ALL kinds of weird and wonderful theories and they also believed in eugenics, mind you, because all Freemasonic societies do, as part of their mandate is to improve man himself and through means scientific and otherwise. Gurdjieff was a proponent of many of the things that eventually Adolf Hitler did. You find a lot of them were all for this quest to create a master race of perfect supermen. So he endorsed a lot of those things because he did believe in it. They also believe in some really weird stuff that comes from Hinduism. They believe that there are cycles or great ages and that the inferior man must be destroyed, and he can not be allowed to come into the New Age or he'll bring the superior ones down. Once again, he was an advocate of basically getting rid of the inferior type humanity and

there's books out there on this. One of them is called, The Morning of the Magicians [Louis Pauwels & Jacques Bergier] written by a guy who I think himself believed in all this stuff. They believed in the Theory Of Ice And Fire, the very concept that the Nazi hierarchy, like Himmler, believed in. The concept of these two opponent forces always in conflict... ice and fire. The Doctrine Of Ice And Fire, it goes pretty deep into the mysteries in which they believe. You should read that stuff up for yourself, but don't get swayed or conned by it either.

Rick: Oh, no. He mentions a man of a higher type in here and I recognized, oh, yep, eugenics. He talks about superman and you know...

Alan: That's right. It's always been the same dream, the same agenda. You got to understand that too, that at the top of all Masonry, you have ROYALTY. You have an elite that is based on eugenics with special breeding and the accumulation of wealth and power.

Rick: Well, thank you very much Alan for talking about that.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You're welcome.

Alan: Now, we've got Kyle in Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Kyle: I finally ordered your book, the first volume and... it's funny. I don't watch cable TV too much but I turned on the TV and they're pushing this pregnant man gives birth to a girl.

Alan: I haven't seen it but I read something a couple of years ago from Australia where their health care system is socialized and claiming poverty and here they were spending millions on trying to find a way to get a man pregnant. [Laughs]

Kyle: It's almost like Alien Nation, that show back in the '80s. You know, it's just good to hear somebody talking sense out of all this nonsense going on in the world.

Alan: Well, you see, that's it. You've hit the nail on the head though because, we've going through all these... they call them transitions, meaning mind shifts and acceptance of things that have been pushed in our faces by law and mandated, until there's no normal left. Now they're bringing forth all kinds of weird and wonderful, wacky things because we can not compare it to anything that's normal. We accept RAPID CHANGE now. Anything is normal. That's what they call FLUX. They have to get people into a state of flux and no normalcy. When that happens, they can RAMPAGE ahead, full steam, and bring out all new kinds of genetically created creatures and humanoids.

Kyle: It's just sick. I have some questions about... how to break people of all this stuff. You know, you mentioned Orwell and his double-think. It's sickening to watch somebody go through that where they have one view one second and then have a diametrical view the next second. They don't even notice.

Alan: They don't notice. They can hold two opposing views in their mind at the same time on the same topic. They can do it and they can not see the dilemma of that; they've not been taught to reason and this is very true. We've had 50 years of expert guidance and the media tells us what to think. They bring on the experts all the time and people simply choose which expert they want to believe, but they always give you two opposing opinions with the experts, so you end up with double-think and so you're in a schizoid state. Once you are programmed that way, to accept it this way, you will never come to a resolute, accurate conclusion by using reason. THE INTENT OF IT ALL WAS TO ERADICATE YOUR ABILITY FOR REASONING POWERS. They've been very successful with the public. This was a scientific technique that was well debated long ago.

Kyle: I have the cable company trying to get a static IP and they want to install a black box inside my house, even though I know that my router can be configured with any address that they give me, they still want their box in my house.

Alan: That's what it's coming down to, if you want access to anything. They're making the computer, and this was the intent of it, essential for everyone TO SURVIVE IN THIS SYSTEM – because we're going into a cashless system – and everyone is putting their information on the computer. That's ESSENTIAL for total governmental control. They must have knowledge of what you're doing per day, per moment, etc. Now they're putting out their dictates. They're telling you, well if you want this, you've got to take this with it and this is just the price you pay. We've had YEARS of accept this. Look at every program that you buy and you have to accept this legality at the beginning before you can use the darn thing. That was all preparation to get us to accept the physical hardware that comes along, this stuff that's coming out NOW. We accept it without question. Most folk will accept cameras in their houses because that's the ultimate goal. The American Psychological Association wrote about that quite a few years ago in their main journal. They said they were pushing for a world state where people will be monitored 24 hours a day by cameras IN EVERY ROOM in their home. That is where they're going with it. Sad. And then they

bring out all the reality shows and the youngster who all ready have no idea about privacy. They put EVERYTHING about themselves up on MySpace and they want to emulate these characters they see on the reality shows, so they stick cameras in all their rooms. [Laughs]

Kyle: They used to have to burn the books to get things down the memory hole. Now, they could just erase a page and everybody forgets about it.

Alan: That's right. I've read articles from main stream scientific magazines that were PULLED, THEY VANISHED THE FOLLOWING DAY, so you're right. It's a wonderful... see people think they're getting MORE information. They might be getting more DATA, which is just useless knowledge; it's not even knowledge, it's just data, but they're not getting ACCURATE information and that's the key to it. Most things, even a lot of books that are going up on E-Books – I've read one book from the Club of Rome – and the E-book version had 30 pages missing out of it.

Kyle: Just deleted.

Alan: That's how simple it's done. A simple technique of altering reality, remove the information.

Kyle: Well, thanks for going on 5 days a week and I'll continue to support you and I look forward to reading your other books.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Before we go on to the next caller, I'll just mention too remember, YOU BRING ME TO YOU. You're the only ones who do this. I don't ask for money for any of the shows that I've been on and you support me. You can buy my books, CDs, DVDs and so on and you can donate to me. THAT keeps me going. Don't depend on someone else doing it for you. That's the lazy man's way out and you lose in the end. I simply won't do it if not enough comes in. It doesn't matter how much you donate either because if you have enough people donating \$2 or \$3 dollars a month, that adds up. You don't have to be a big spender although I don't put those ones off either, if there's any out there. People will donate. They'll donate to FASCINATING shows. The ones that tell them that they can have out of body experiences and go on fantastic voyages and stuff. Stuff that really mixes the conspiracies with the New Age and they'll pay big bucks to listen to that. However, you give the stuff for free and THEY SOAK IT UP but they won't send you a dollar. Well, that's your choice. That is your choice. You can either have entertainment or you can have facts. FACTS MIGHT SAVE YOUR LIFE AND SAVE YOUR PEOPLE but entertainment will not.

We'll go onto the next caller now, and we've got David in South Carolina.

David: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

David: It's good to speak with you again.

Alan: How you doing?

David: All right. I'm also glad that you're on 5 days a week. I'm on disability and I just went through a slump 'cause I want to help you out as best I can. I truck. If you have to go back into private teaching, I'll be your apprentice, okay? I'm that serious.

Alan: I've got lots who will do that. They'll come and certainly pay for it but then that means the rest of the people can't get the info and we are at a crucial.... THIS IS THE MOST CRITICAL STAGE WE'VE BEEN AT FOR A LONG TIME. It's the pinnacle point where we tip over into the abyss. If the public don't get it now, it's game over for them.

David: I give your link to everyone I know to check your show, go out and listen to it and everything and there's a few people I know that have turned around and are paying attention. They're starting to come around. Your work is incredible to me... you fill the gaps that a lot of people just have no clue about.

Alan: I know. I know.

David: I really appreciate it.

Alan: There's a lot of stuff, too, it's thrown out for even the Patriot Movement to wrap their minds around and get lost in, as well. If you're in a war, you've got to look at priorities. And you've got to decide...

David: Got to decide where to act.

Alan: You've always got to see what's coming first. What's going to kill you first. What's the biggest threat and everything falls into a descending order from there. We can't be diverted with the trivia that's thrown out there for us all to gobble up.

David: This is a diversion from... well, I guess Mr. Winston Smith has been busy lately, deleting pages and everything but this is something different but something I think you might want know about. You and I have spoke about this before, considering that there was more than likely an ancient civilization. You

know, the elites at least believe that they were the descendants of that or whatever. In all likelihood there was. The sphinx is like 10,000 years old or something, I think.

Alan: I've no doubt there's been previous societies, civilizations. In fact, just look at the massive standing stones across the planet and the Neolithic stuff and so on and you look at the walls of Peru and there's no doubt about it, we're far, far older. The trick was with Darwin and that was to try and say that we were not that old because they didn't want you to know that there's accumulated knowledge from EONS that have been passed on down to a few. There's no doubt about it. Nations and civilizations have risen and fallen. In fact, the more advanced the civilization, the easier it is to destroy it.

David: Exactly and that's kind of the point I'm getting to here is... what, in your opinion, would have been probably what brought down the last so-called Golden Age or whatever. Was it genetics, environment or....

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back right after this break and we'll touch on that.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to David from South Carolina who's talking about the old idea of the Golden Ages. Maybe there have been Golden Ages for a few in different times, even today with all of its mayhem. There's still a Golden Age for those at the very TOP who live in INCREDIBLE LUXURY. They don't get patted down as they travel from country to country, in their special multi million dollar jets. They live like kings as they always have. It's interesting too, the whole idea of a Golden Age. It's much deeper, A Golden Age. There's a metaphysical side to it too. And there's also the physical side to it and to do with its collapse as well. The Golden Age also goes by the Age of Chronos and Chronos really is Saturn. He is the one who is the REAPER. He CUTS TIME between ages. His symbol is the scythe and that's why the communists use the scythe, which is also the Nasi for the new moon and you'll see the star off, above it. There's always a SUN that comes forth at the birth of a new age. It's much, much deeper than that as well. You can't really go into it in depth in a few minutes. Maybe one day I'll give some talks on the theology behind it. Again, it ties into the theory of the four previous Aryan races and the fifth to come and the Doctrine Of Fire And Ice as they call it. I might touch on it one day. Now we'll go to Jarod in New York. Are you there Jarod?

Jarod: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Jarod: Hey, what's up? How you doing?

Alan: No so bad. I'm hanging in on a very damp day.

Jarod: Yeah. You're doing all of that and five days a week.

Alan: Yes.

Jarod: I've been learning a lot about the Kabbalistic way and the words, how they encode everything. I tell you. It will drive you crazy. I work in a business and I look at the way... it's everywhere. It's like, I am God. I am this. I'm Ra. It's all the colors, symbols, everything.

Alan: That's right. There's a roller-coaster and different levels of understanding IF you understand them. Most folk get waylaid by the exoteric, which is colorful and fascinating and because of that they never suspect there's even an esoteric side to it. That's how even religious books are written too.

Jarod: EXACTLY. 'Cause the religious books these guys – Christians, Muslims – they read these religious books and it's right there in front of them. Like the TRUTH, THERE'S SOME TRUTH! It's right there in front of them. I don't know if you've ever heard of... they call them Five Percenters. It's like an offshoot of Islam. They say, Allah. Allah in Muslim is om, legg, legg, om, heh. They say, Muslims say Allah is master of the universe or lord of the universe, and Allah is just om, legg, legg... it's man. Master of the... master of yourself. Know yourself.

Alan: Also if you say Allah or Hallah, it's also Hal. It's the silent H that's there as well, often. It's the sun.

Jarod: I really, I've been understanding this esoteric... it's like you said, it's about knowing yourself. Deep understanding... and I'm understanding.

Alan: That's where the understanding comes from.

Thanks for calling. I can hear the music coming in now and we have to close the show. So from Hamish and myself in a very damp, sprayed Ontario night, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We ARE on one incredible roll. Even the average person on the street is uneasy but completely ignorant of what's truly happening. They're uneasy with just the mainstream media with the crisis about the economy, businesses going under, the value of the dollar dropping, at least the purchasing power of it as the devaluation kicks in. They listen to little bits on the main stream news about government even possibly selling off assets. Governments in Canada, for instance, are talking about selling off some of their assets. Now, people think that they own, since they are Canadian, they OWN these assets, but they don't. They're all in the hands of Private Corporations. Even your township is a private corporation. Everything is actually privately owned. Something they don't tell you in school, but the information is available if you want to go and find it out for yourself.

Corporations, the body. Are you of the body? as they said in one of the Star Trek episodes. As I say, the bad news is... it's overwhelming to most people, even for those who follow this big agenda, when you see that every base pretty well has been covered. For over 100 years, international meetings have been held under the League of Nations, then the United Nations and a MYRIAD of non governmental organizations or FRONT GROUPS for the big institutes and foundations that really run the system in which we live, giving the appearance of Democracy. When the NGOs have spoken... the people have spoken. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the big boys have engineered pretty well the whole world society that's coming into existence. The planned society and I've been giving some of the bad news which is out there for those who want to look into it. The research has been done. The facts are there and I went into the causes of sterility last week. I talked about different documents and books that were published such as Darwin's, The Next Million Years – that's Charles Galton Darwin – published in the 1950s where he talked about the necessity of sterilizing mainly the male by the introduction of hormones... by the food supply, by the water supply, maybe even inoculations... all means possible. Basically bio-engineering PEOPLE. When you see it manifest in society as one big MISUNDERSTANDING or a SCREW UP by higher authorities who just didn't see it coming, then people will like to take the excuse that's preferred to them because the other is UNTHINKABLE... that it's all deliberate. Even though the evidence is out there. I've said before, the preponderance of evidence is what brings in a verdict in a court of law. We have MASSES of evidence and it is preponderant. Therefore, the verdict is there. It's been done deliberately.

This article is from the Institute for Responsible Technology on November the 13th, 2008, released out of Los Angeles, it says

Austrian Government Study Confirms Genetically Modified (GM) Crops

Threaten Human Fertility and Health Safety

Advocates Call for Immediate Ban of All GM Foods and GM Crops

IMMEDIATE RELEASE (November 13, 2008)

(Los Angeles, CA.) – A long-term feeding study commissioned by the Austrian Agency for Health and Food Safety, managed by the Austrian Federal Ministry of Health, Family and Youth, and carried out by Veterinary University Vienna, confirms genetically modified (GM) corn seriously affects reproductive health in mice. (Alan: Now, that's been done over and over and over again. It's also been found to be the same in pigs and cattle.) Non-GMO advocates, who have warned about this infertility link along with other health risks, now seek an immediate ban of all GM foods and GM crops to protect the health of humankind and the fertility of women around the world.

Feeding mice with genetically modified corn developed by the US-based Monsanto Corporation led to lower fertility and body weight, according to the study conducted by the University of Veterinary Medicine in Vienna. Lead author of the study Professor Zentek said, there was a direct link between the decrease in fertility and the GM diet, and that mice fed with non-GE corn reproduced more efficiently.

In the study, Austrian scientists performed several long-term feeding trials over 20 weeks with laboratory mice fed a diet containing 33% of a GM variety (NK 603 x MON 810), or a closely related non-GE variety used in many countries. Statistically significant litter size and pup weight decreases were found in the third and fourth litters in the GM-fed mice, compared to the control group.

The corn is genetically modified with genes that produce a pesticidal toxin, as well as genes that allow it to survive applications of Monsanto's herbicide Roundup. (A: So, you see all this GM food is just so HEAVILY laced with TOXINS, POISONS and of course, its excuse is it's to kill off the pests that come along and eat them. The plant itself is producing toxins put together with God knows how many genes, supposedly to do its purpose or fulfill its purpose AND then they have the MASSES of the Roundup pesticide poured on top as well. Much, much more than the regular crops do of those particular types of pesticides. The plants are modified to accept heavy, heavy doses but don't forget the plants soak it up as well. The side effect is INFERTILITY and cancers and all the rest of it.)

A book by author Jeffrey M. Smith, Genetic Roulette, distributed to members of congress last year, documents 65 serious health risks of GM products, including similar fertility problems with GM soy and GM corn: Offspring of rats fed GM soy showed a five-fold increase in mortality, lower birth weights, and the inability to reproduce. (A: See, that inability to reproduce crops up over and over with all the things

I've been talking about for the last two or three weeks.) Male mice fed GM soy had damaged young sperm cells. (A: That's the same as I read last week... in humans... The Disappearing Male.) The embryo offspring of GM soy-fed mice had altered DNA functioning. (A: The DNA structure, the cells themselves, are ALTERED. I've said, THIS IS BIO WARFARE. You have to look in to who these top geneticists are and what they worked in and what they still work in and what departments they work for. They bring them all together to produce a better carrot, right?) Several US farmers reported sterility or fertility problems among pigs and cows fed on GM corn varieties. Additionally, over the last two months, investigators in India have documented fertility problems, abortions, premature births, and other serious health issues, including deaths, among buffaloes fed GM cottonseed products.

The principle GM crops are soy, corn, cottonseed and canola. GM sugar from sugar beets will also be introduced before year's end.

Mr. Smith, who is also the Executive Director of the Institute for Responsible Technology says, "GM foods are likely responsible for several negative health trends in the US. The government must impose an immediate ban on these dangerous crops." He says, "Consumers don't need to wait for governmental action. They can download a free Non-GMO Shopping Guide at <http://www.HealthierEating.org>."

Monsanto press offices in the UK and USA were unable to provide a comment on the findings for journalists yesterday.

The Institute for Responsible Technology's Campaign for Healthier Eating in America mobilizes citizens, organizations, businesses, and the media, to achieve the tipping point of consumer rejection of genetically modified foods.

That's quite a good article and I've talked before of how Canada was the GUINEA PIG for the GMO foods. The public weren't told for 10 YEARS that that's what they were eating. Then it burst into the papers because it was leaked out from the British side because Mr. Blair, at the time, was wanting to introduce it into the British public's diet. By the way, Mr. Blair made an exception, that the big cafeteria for the politicians – the big sort of ritzy hotel, where they all stuff their faces at the tax payers expense – they would not carry GMO food there... for them, for the politicians... or the bureaucrats. It leaked out from Britain and that's how Canadians found out that we've been eating this stuff. Then the government came out and admitted it and said that they'd made SECRET DEALS, SECRET DEALS with Monsanto and others to grow and test these crops. Well guess who they were testing them on? Then they pulled out their big trump card, Mr. Suzuki, the wild life man, who himself has stated on national television, he wants the population DRASTICALLY REDUCED. He likes furry animals and he does all these nature shows, he belongs to all the big Wild Life Federation and so on. He's also a geneticist himself. They brought him out to tell us it was just like any other food and what's the problem? That's good enough for most people. You

get a famous face to come out and say something and YOUR OPINION'S MADE FOR YOU. You have to link this together with the big mandate. Remember, SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT, sustainable development... POPULATION REDUCTION. And you can't tell the children... and guess who the children are? GUESS WHO?

It's funny too, I read an article recently of how the Canadian governments, U.S. governments, and the British governments back in 2000 had started paying farmers massive, MASSIVE FEES to grow these crops in secret. MASSIVE FEES... guaranteed big returns too. Very important project, this. Very, very important. We know for a fact, that it's not going to save the world because the world was doing pretty good as far as food was concerned before the GM crops came along. We've found since, that they have 1/3 FEWER of a yield, so it's not abundance that helps it either and yet it's still being pushed as an utter mandate. In fact, politicians in Britain are really screaming to have all restrictions DROPPED – ALL RESTRICTIONS DROPPED – so they can even pump all of the GM Franken-foods on to the public.

Here's an article from the Evening Standard. That's the <http://www.standard.co.uk> and it's the 17th of November, 2008.

GM crops to be grown at military sites

Ellen Widdup

17.11.08

THE Government is drawing up plans to grow genetically modified crops in top secret military locations to thwart saboteurs. (Alan: This is their excuse.)

The campaign may see crops grown at sites such as Porton Down in Salisbury (A: Porton Down is where they've created the worst diseases ON THE PLANET for warfare purposes. In fact, they have their own version over there – it came out before the viruses were carried by the TICKS in Canada – they had their own version over there. It broke out right on the perimeter fence where a guy walked his dog, came down with the Q virus after getting bitten with a tick and died within 24 hours. This is the same place that Lord Rothschild worked during World War II... Lord Victor Rothschild, working on these weird organisms which his family were actually very interest in. They wrote stuff in the 1900s about it, early 1900s. Back after this break with more.), [remainder of paragraph] which carries out military research and includes a science park.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the GM crops and how at places like Porton Down military establishment – it's actually bacterial and viral warfare

establishment – they're going to GROW AND PROTECT these GM experimental crops; the NEW ones that they're coming up with. They're probably the more potent, virile type that'll make us very, very... IN-virile, put it that way. It says here

The police could also be asked to target opponents of GM crops in the same way they have clamped down on some animal rights protesters. (A: So if you protest about being forced to eat this stuff – since it's all the supermarkets are carrying – you're going to be clamped down on by the cops.)

Ministers (A: They have Ministers in Britain, you see. We don't have ordinary politicians, we have Ministers – a very holy appointed place, you see?... to be in, is Parliament.) intend to scrap a rule that says scientists must disclose the location of GM crop trials on a government website. Hilary Benn, the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Secretary (A: Long lineage these Benn's in Britain. They're hereditary politicians and appointees.), and Business Secretary Lord Mandelson (A: Lord Mandelson was kicked out about three times under Blair for his amazing escapades. He left in disgrace. So what did they do? You can't keep a good psychopath down – he's very handy to have – so they brought him over to the E.U., made him head of that for Britain. They gave him a knighthood, made him a Lord and now he's riding high up there. So it just shows you, the more damage you can do, the more promotions you're going to get.) are also demanding a review of security arrangements.

Mr. Benn said: "We need to see if they [GM foods] have a contribution to make and we won't know the answer about their environmental impact unless we run controlled experiments."

Oh really? Really? And there's a lot of comments down below there, by the readers of this article. It says,

This shows how desperate the pro-GM lobby are – resorting to growing their rubbish in secret on military land, used to test germ warfare and the like. It doesn't inspire confidence in the impartiality and objectivity of the results of yet another "controlled experiment". Will the resulting crops be fed to unsuspecting squaddies? (A: That's the raw recruits in the military.)

So there you go. They know exactly what it's doing because they've got plenty of studies over the years of what it's doing to the public. Interestingly enough too, in Canada, when they were doing these experiments on an unwitting public, it was announced in the major media that, I think it was McLellan, the federal government ordered that all data on all Canadians with all their health problems and so on and on all their doctors and hospital visits and so on, we would be put in ONE CENTRAL COMPUTER in Ottawa. It would also have all their financial records, purchasing records, all of that stuff, all of the data IN ONE COMPUTER. THERE'S POWER FOR YOU. Total knowledge on EVERY individual. They created a hoopla to divert the public. Out of the hoopla came, well okay, we'll split the information into two computers. How's that?

That's how they deal with children. That's how you deal with children, you see? I'll bet you anything, they were taking the records of all the effects on every individual who had problems in certain areas because they know exactly what these foods WILL cause. We know that skyrocketing cancer, for instance, is just out of sight.

Here's another article that ties into it before we go to the callers. It's from Farmer's Weekly Interactive or <http://www.fwi.co.uk> and this is from the 17th of November, 2008.

DEFRA plans secret GM trial sites

(Alan: DEFRA, D-E-F-R-A, is the Department of Food and Rural Affairs in Britain.)

17/11/2008 11:45:00

FWi

by Lucy Busuttil

The locations of genetically modified crop trials will be kept secret in the future to prevent protesters from wrecking the trial sites, DEFRA has announced. (A: You know old RA has one eye. So here we have a deaf one as well, DEFRA.)

Almost all of the 54 GM crop trials conducted since 2000 have been vandalised because of government rules which stated that the grid reference of the trial had to be publicised. (A: Now, that's just nonsense.)

DEFRA also plans to conduct the trials at more secure locations from now on.

Farm fields and university sites were chosen in the past, allowing protesters to gain access. In the future secure government sites such as Porton Down near Salisbury, which carries out military research, will be used instead.

Ministers will also have more power to crack down on the opponents of GM crops. Rules introduced in 2005 have given police more powers to prosecute activists after Huntingdon Life Sciences was attacked by animal rights extremists. (A: See they use the animal rights extremists for everything. You know, they set up groups, active groups. Bertrand Russell did the same thing. You know he was in charge of what they call The Committee of 100 for the anti-war protesters, anti-nuclear research bunch. That's in his own

book. He was in charge of it. There's a photograph of them there with these protesters; the ones that would smash the fences. Also same with the animal rights groups. They have the active wing and believe you me, it's not run by people at the bottom. They're very handy to have though. Back with more after the following break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish this article here, from Britain again and how they're using animal rights activists, at least as an excuse, for having to put GM crops in test beds in military compounds basically. I relate that too, to the technique that they used with Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell – you know one of the aristocracy, a big player in helping set up this future agenda – and how he had the RADICAL wing of the anti-NUKE establishment and how they knocked down fences of U.S. bases in Britain and then the Britains could turn around and say, look, look you've got all these crazy people. We need more SECURITY. More security and more funding too to build it better and make it more secure. Here, they're using the animal rights ones as an excuse for their GM crops having to have the same kind of treatment. Very PRECIOUS to them, this whole project of GM crops, isn't it? Very, very important because it reduces the population drastically and it give you cancers. It says here

"We need to see if they [GM foods] have a contribution to make (A: Well it does to their agenda.) – and we won't know the answer unless we run controlled experiments," said Hilary Benn, the DEFRA secretary.

Gordon Brown is aware (A: Now, they have to bring in the PR part, into this.) that there has been public opposition to previous GM trials – notably from young mothers (A: He's really concerned about young mothers. Well, he is in a sense. He wants to know if they're going to have still births or maybe just nothing but females being born.) – but has said he will follow the science.

As I say, that's from Farmer's Weekly Interactive. <http://www.fwi.co.uk>. Those who are interested should follow this stuff and do all you can to protect yourself because you're under attack. I don't know if you've read articles from India recently and how much of a mess it's in with all the GM foods. THOUSANDS OF FARMERS COMMITTED SUICIDE because they were forced to go on the GM seed for the crops. Whereas before, they were independent, collecting their old seed, planting it themselves... now they have to go back, cap in hand, and then use these HEAVY pesticides and herbicides, which has now contaminated their water supply all around. It's all through the ground water.

Well go to the callers now. We've got Sam from Australia. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hey, Alan. How are ya?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Sam: I've really got to thank you for helping me to wake me up. I started on this journey, pretty much, about 2 1/2 – 3 years ago. I was just looking into it. At the time, it sounded really interesting. I started looking at things like Alex Jones and Bohemian Grove. I heard you talk on an Alex Jones show this year and I was just blown away just by your knowledge. The reason why I would have thank you for waking me up is basically I, for the first time in my life, absolutely feel free. I can actually SEE what's going on around us and I can actually see what's happening and just the benefit of KNOWING what's going on and, you know, in terms of actually needing freedom as a tool to actually find God and your higher self and it's just so essential so... Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling and it's true. To be AWARE of it is such a relief. To understand the whys of things is such a tremendous relief and that BURDEN is just taken off of you. NOW YOU CAN SEE. NOW YOU CAN SEE. Now you can understand.

Sam: You know, for those people that are just so overwhelmed with what's going on. I mean, it's just such an important gift that, you know, that freedom, that look for freedom, that once you've got that instilled in you, you absolutely feel alive.

Alan: Yes.

Sam: Now, it's interesting in Australia, we've got a Prime Minister at the moment, who he looks like he's heading straight into this whole Asian Union thing that's happening. I don't know if you guys have been looking at it out over there, but now our Prime Minister seems to be a very, very strong proponent of that. Then the new Governor-General just came in this year. It was interesting because she got interviewed on the ABC and basically, you know... I remember just seeing one of the key things that she said, that she wanted to be an agent for CHANGE. This whole idea of CHANGE is going around the world and people have been conditioned to JUST ACCEPT IT, without actually looking at what's CAUSING these things with the power structure going down and again, I'd really like to thank you very, very much for waking me up.

Alan: It's been a pleasure because that's all we can do right now is use the power of speech and knowledge and PASS IT AROUND FAST. Thanks for calling.

Sam: Thanks Alan.

Alan: Thank you too. And that's the way of it. Australia, their Prime Minister can speak Chinese. He was put in for the amalgamation. You've got a United Europe, a United Americas and for the far eastern rim region is to be all united too. That's what they mean by change, it's not just change and coming together with a region, as they call it, with a CENTRALIZED government for a region. Centralizing the government is

important to standardize everything. THAT was the Communist idea too which is used by London. They had the Institute for Pacific Relations which is a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs working on this VERY project for over 40 to 50 years... to bring this amalgamation of Australia, New Zealand, China and a bunch of those countries out that way, ALL TOGETHER. And you're seeing it happen. You're living through it now. Believe you me, it's going to be change all right. Lenin said, "We shall win by the use of SLOGANS." People never question what the slogan MEANS and it's a proactive word. CHANGE. CHANGE. It's like HOME. Home is nice as well but they never tell you what it is. Orwell said, that the masses will PARROT the slogans that they hear. Just as in Animal Farm and he says, "Two legs good, four legs bad." And then they change the slogan, "Four legs good, two legs bad." And the masses of sheep never even notice the change. They just parrot it along. Now, I've got Jason in Florida. Are you there, Jason?

Jason: Yes, Alan. This is Jason. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jason: It's good to hear. I had a couple of questions for you tonight. I just wanted to start by thanking you for going to five days a week. It's really good listening for my boring day job. I get to listen to you every day now, so thank you for that and the check is in the mail.

Alan: It's appreciated.

Jason: The question I had for you... I'm trying to delve more into the esoteric. I got a book on hermetics. It's called, The New Hermetics. The first line in the dedication is the old, "Do as though wilt, shall be the whole of the law." And a lot talking about praising Hermes Trismegistus. You know, entering into the light and your altered state and all that. What's this book all about? What can you tell me about that?

Alan: Well, you see, all these books are written to MYSTIFY and ENTICE the reader into a mode of thinking and you think that you DO understand it but YOU DON'T. You don't because it takes YEARS to find out that the higher meanings – and that's why they go into these organizations and actually join them – and even then at the very end, you're left hanging on there because, they'll tell you, now you know the real meaning, until you hit the next degree and then they tell you another reason or another meaning for the same thing. They just keep you playing along there, all along. Plato basically said what it was. It's very simple, cut to the chase. The complete person was body, soul and spirit. Soul and spirit being two different entities. The soul being the SEEKER for life. Life meaning, getting the spirit. When the spirit amalgamates with the soul, in the body, then you are complete. You're three times great and that's what Hermes Trismegistus means. Underneath all the hog wash and stuff, it's a religion and like all religions, you can't prove it. It's based on faith and so on. There is a truth that if you seek truth, with all your heart –

in a desperation almost, like a real, true quest – you can certainly expand your mind but you don't have to do any fancy rituals to get there.

Jason: That's really what I'm looking for is the whole mind expansion stuff but I figured it was some, sort of, spin me off into who knows where.

Alan: Oh, they will. They will. They can keep you going from book to book for ten lifetimes. They've published enough books to grab the profane – and they're still called the profane, the ones who read this stuff. Even the ones at the bottom of Masonry are profane, according to Albert Pike.

Jason: That's pretty much all I had to ask and thank again for going five days a week, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Jason: Stay warm up there.

Alan: Always remember that. That you don't need rituals and fancy dress and you certainly NEVER take an oath. YOU NEVER MAKE AN OATH. That's a promise, remember. You shouldn't have to, if you're true to yourself – and that's the key to it – true to thyself, and honest with yourself and KNOWING yourself – including the good side, the bad side, and how to conquer the bad side – then THAT'S the journey started right there. That's really where it leads you to, as a much higher understanding of things conquering the base self. Now, we'll go the Heather from Montreal. Are you there, Heather?

Heather: How are you.

Alan: Yes.

Heather: I have a... I guess I realize the big thing in my life, actually. I'm a nurse and I guess I reached the point I can't do it anymore. I feel like I'm part of some big hierarchy, especially they're pushing the vaccinations right now. I just feel, each time I go in to work, it's... when you're awake to all of this, you kind of see what's causing the illnesses that you're seeing every day in the clinics and everything. You try to go into work and you figure well, I don't want to hurt anyone today, so I'm turning down work; I'm turning down vaccination clinics. Then I figure, you're left with... you're at a loss. It's as you said once, you come face to face with yourself and your own personal choices and it's not an area where you can seem to wake anyone up, other nurses, AT ALL, because they're the white coats, you know. They're... It's very, very

disturbing to me right now. It's like I have to choose something else. I just really at this point just don't know...

Alan: Where to go. I know. That's the problem. It's when people wake up, they have to question themselves and there's a crisis point you come to, when you KNOW information and you can PROVE it to yourself, that's it's true, then you can't possibly continue in good conscience with what you're doing. You know, the medical institution, was set up a long time ago and you must go into its history, and the eugenics of medicine. They published dozens and dozens of books from the medical establishments back in the beginning of the 1900s and 20th century ON EUGENICS. That was the name of the game. Then you find people, like Lenin, again – who was taught by the best bankers on the planet – they talked about the necessity of creating INSTITUTIONS, first as services to the public which would become AUTHORITIES over the public. Then when you wrap it up with the mandates for population control, reduction, a placid, compliant society, etc, it starts to make sense to you. I've talked to doctors as well, and the ones who are honest will tell you that they notice the so called childhood diseases HIT EVERY CHILD WHO'S GIVEN THE INOCULATIONS at an early age. They see the symptoms and yet the ones who don't get them, the inoculations, are not getting what they take for granted as being taken for NORMAL CHILDHOOD problems. They know it's the inoculations that are actually CAUSING these supposedly normal, childhood problems.

Heather: They're asleep though Alan. You can't wake anybody up, it seems. They will NOT listen. I sent web sites to friends, other nurses, as regards to the ingredients in the vaccines or the known ones, that I know of. They're appalling. And they just block it. They just do not want to know right now.

Alan: A lot of them will not want to know too. This is the same technique that was used for execution squads and people who worked for concentration camps. They like their job, their status, their pay, and their eyes will go to the floor when you point out what they DO know themselves. They do prefer their paychecks. It's the same with teachers. I've talked to groups of teachers. They all pretty well ADMIT that their job is SOCIAL ENGINEERING. They don't even believe in what they're teaching the children in this socialist system but they all want that big, fat paycheck and security for themselves. Now, if we all do that, we'll all police each other; we'll all guard each other; we'll KILL each other when we're told... WE CAN'T DO THIS. WE'VE GOT TO STOP.

Heather: If everyone walked away from what they knew to be wrong though, there'd be some real changes.

Alan: YES. It truly would but that's the only way it could happen. Otherwise, ... you see the elite who plan all this, NEED US to make their system WORK to the very end. It takes non-compliance. It takes a true crisis of conscience with those involved and suffering too because you will walk away and then you say, where

do I go from here? We're living in an economic system that is pretty RUTHLESS. It does NOT like people without money. You are no one without power in this system and yet that's what you have to do is take the risks; however, you often find that when you do take the risk, things do come your way. There's other forces at work in this world. It's not all totally evil.

Heather: No. Anyway, thanks for helping to wake me up Alan.

Alan: Well, you hang in there and let me know how you get on.

Heather: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: Bye now. Now, we've got Jeff... is that Iowa? Or Indiana?

Jeff: Hi Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad. Where are you from?

Jeff: Iowa.

Alan: Iowa, okay. I was right the first time.

Jeff: Yeah. Competing spray capital of the world.. and many other places probably.

[Laughs]

Alan: I could compare some photographs with you. We'll get a collection going.

Jeff: Yeah. I've got some pretty unbelievable ones. When the clouds part, they usually do the nastiest work where it's a little hidden. In little parts you'll see some big ones. But to kind of get... and I'll send you this link. It's from <http://www.mercola.com> and the article is The Newest Research On Why You Should Avoid Soy. I read the first page but the soy bean is probably, as it is, the greatest food weapon you could ever invent. I couldn't come up with enough stuff for this. I mean, it's not just the hormones. It inhibits protein absorption that can cause gastric distress, chronic deficiencies of amino uptake, etc, etc. The test animals all lost weight. It's a growth depressant compound. And they're putting tons of this in the schools now.

Alan: I know. You know that soy flour is in everything... in all candies. It's in everything now.

Jeff: If you go to the grocery store now, and start pulling labels... soy lecithin, soy this, soy flour in the bread, it looks literally, is probably in 95% of everything you buy.

Alan: Yes. It is.

Jeff: It's unbelievable, some of the stuff that it does. It inhibits the zinc absorption, which basically you need for brain development and again, it's a growth inhibitor.

Alan: They found that too with studies on people who were becoming very obese. Apart from all the oils and so on – that are modified and they can't absorb – it actually alters your structure, your chemical structure but then your carbohydrate intake... but they're finding that they're all low in zinc.

Jeff: As well as the fact that fluoride was used as a... fluoride basically shuts your thyroid down as well. Then the acid wash in aluminum tanks to leach out some of this stuff so it has a high aluminum content.

Alan: It is amazing, isn't it? Total warfare.

Jeff: It's unbelievable.

Alan: Total warfare. Thanks for calling.

Jeff: Thank you.

Alan: I'll be back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we have Vince from Minneapolis on the phone. Are you there Vince?

Vince: Yes. Mr. Watt, a pleasure to be on and you're amazing. Ever since I first heard you on the Art Bell program or George Noory, I hope you're going to be on there again soon.

Alan: It's possible.

Vince: I hope so. You taught me how to ask questions... to the church I go to, to wherever I go, and the more questions I ask the more I'm hated.

Alan: Yes. That tends to happen. It tends to happen that way.

Vince: It does happen. I appreciate all of what you've done. Thank you very much. I'm going to continue listening.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Vince: Very well. Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

Yes, to burst people's bubbles and even make them uncomfortable by asking certain questions, you have to RISK THEIR WRATH. People don't like being woken up. They like the illusion that's comfortable. That's all they've known is the illusion... that the big, invisible bunch above them, that are born from different wombs and they come into existence to serve them and look after them and take care of them. And here you are explaining reality to them which is SHOCKING, utterly shocking and they'll turn on you. They don't like that at all. Remember, THE GREATEST PURPOSE OF HUMANKIND IS TO ACHIEVE INDIVIDUALITY. We don't realize that we've only had the ABILITY to be individuals from about the 1700s. Before that, it was all group everything. And here we are, we have a system today where the elite have said that individuality is their MAIN problem. They have to eradicate it. They blame the individual for WARS and everything, which is nonsense because it's the masses, the masses who follow the leaders, you see.

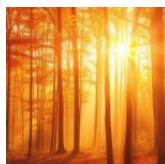
Individuality is the only road to go on to think for yourself. You have a fully functioning brain, hopefully. They've made war on your brain, absolutely, but YOU CAN USE IT TO THE BEST AS YOU CAN and your mind will open when you fill it full of knowledge that will guide YOUR life and hopefully, those around you. At least those you'll meet going through life. KNOWLEDGE IS THE MOST POWERFUL TOOL OF ALL. That's why we're kept in the dark. That's why the public are called the profane. The profane can not see in the dark. The owl – the big symbol they have at the Bohemian Grove – SEES IN THE DARK. We're kept in a world of darkness. We're taught science, as though we're children; generally bogus science with spins on it... and we trust and we believe. That's why people line up to get their FREE FLU SHOTS even though every spring they'll tell you – after the multi-million dollar campaign, in the winter, to GET the shot – in the spring, they tell you it didn't work. It was the wrong combination, again. They tell you this EVERY YEAR. Who's to say what's really in that shot? Who's to say? It's all based on faith. Can YOU get a tour of a vaccine plant? Can the doctor? It's all based on faith... faith based.

I should say this before I go too. Remember, that I am not paid for my shows. I do this because it's the only game in town. IT'S THE ONLY THING WORTH DOING. When you understand what's happening, everything else pales in comparison. So, I rely upon YOU to help me out by donating and buying my stuff on the web site. Remember, if you see my stuff anywhere else, it's not legitimate. It's only on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com>.

Well, that's it for tonight. I hope you've learned something new. I hope you get your angst up and do something. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods, GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:34 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#520](#)



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

That's the key to everything really – is the Matrix. The Matrix is a system, a system where you're taught and trained, from birth, to accept the world, as it's presented to you by those in control of the world. They decide what is taught, from kindergarten onwards and through your educational system. They decide what kind of media information you'll have and they also give you your culture, music, the arts, drama, the movies etc. That is all part of controlling the mind of the people. It's not hard to understand, when you realise that people were insular in the past and they were very nationalistic; and, even the idea of nationalism was a technique used, by the elite, to gain their own way in the world and to build empires. You're proud to be a member of a tribe; they simply created a super tribe, called you a name, such as "British", or whatever, and off you would go with that nice smart uniform. Probably the best clothes you ever had in your life, in fact, for most people. And: they put the music to it: the marching bands – big, big thing, the marching bands – and people don't think, because, as I say, they use tribalism, natural tribal instincts and they use it to control and use the people. A few years ago, they talked at the United Nations about creating a super tribe, a world tribe; because their biggest problem now is how do you keep the same tactics and techniques in use for a world army? It's kind of hard to identify with a world system. A national system is quite easy: you're already programmed, from youth, to admire the men in uniform, wearing familiar uniforms and wearing the familiar badges and patches and carrying the right familiar flags. However, for a world system, they must –initially at least – create a world mercenary army. That is what they're doing, of course, with the likes of Blackwater and other organisations, which have been quietly there for many, many, many years, being set up. They hire the best mercenaries, the ones who enjoy what they do and they're well paid to do it. They follow orders.

What really runs the world? The world is run by Think Tanks and Foundations, a system talked about by Albert Pike, in the 1800s, and Adam Weishaupt, to do with running the world through masses of money, concentrated in a few hands, funding philanthropies. Back with more, after this break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, just before the break, I was talking about how the Foundations were set up, a long time ago, to front for the already-existent Aristocracies of mainly Europe – but, combining that of America as well, eventually – and they set up these Non-Governmental Organisations that would be Think Tanks, they would create Public Policy; their members would come in and out of politics, they would be embedded within the bureaucracies and they do exist. Margaret Thatcher talked about the ‘Parallel Government’ that she belonged to. She was referring to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch – The Council on Foreign Relations. Everything that is printed in the Foreign Relations magazine comes to pass. They give you the future, because they are all working towards a particular future. A tremendous power, because they have access to government; they can be in government and can, supposedly, serve the public, at the same time. Something that was mentioned by Albert Pike, about the Foundations, how they create Foundations which would amass a massive wealth and they become masters over the masters of the world; and, they run under philanthropy, that’s their greatest guise and they’re all inter-related. I’ve never really seen one of these major Think Tanks or Foundations that is not on the same track as all the other ones. They’re really specialised blocs, they specialise in their own areas, to guide public opinion, guide political opinion, as well and get laws passed too, which sometimes they draft up, like the Amalgamation of the Americas. The CFR took credit for that, private organisation, non-governmental.

Here’s an article from bloomberg.com November the 18th

Soros-Funded Democratic Idea Factory Becomes Obama Policy Font

By Edwin Chen. It says:

Three blocks from the White House, on the 10th floor of a sleek glass building, young workers pound at computers, with giant flat-screen TVs overhead. It has the look and feel of a high-tech start-up. In many ways it is. The product is ideas. Thanks in part to funding from benefactors such as billionaire George Soros, the Center for American Progress

Another big Foundation, a Think Tank, you see.

has become in just five years an intellectual wellspring for Democratic policy proposals

It’s the other side of the Dialectic.

including many that are shaping the agenda of the new Obama administration. Much as the Heritage Foundation provided intellectual heft for the Republican Party in the 1980s, CAP has been an incubator

I like the CAP: we're at the top of the Cap Stone.

for liberal thought and helped build the platform that triumphed in the 2008 campaign. "What CAP has done is recapture the role of ideas as an important political force, something the Republicans had been better at for 25 years," said Walter Isaacson, president of the Aspen Institute

Another one you see, another

non-partisan policy-research organization in Washington. CAP's president and founder, John Podesta, 59, former chief of staff to President Bill Clinton, is one of three people running the transition team for president-elect Barack Obama, 47. A squadron of CAP experts is working with them. Some of the group's recommendations already have been adopted by the president-elect.

You see: the president-elect is just a front man for the agenda; and, the public are generally unaware of the big Foundations and Philanthropic characters behind them. They've never looked into their characters, or what their viewpoints are on their nation, never mind the entire planet. It says some of the Group's recommendations have been adopted such as:

Withdrawal of Troops: These include the center's call for a gradual withdrawal of U.S. troops from Iraq and a build-up of forces in Afghanistan

They want to build up forces there, because they've got to guard the poppy fields for the heroin trade.

a plan for universal health coverage

Now, remember what I said before, Lenin talked about services created in the west which would become Authorities. Under the United Nations' Proposals, which Mr. Soros backs, completely, you're to get the most basic health care, world-wide, as possible. Anyone visiting Canada should walk into one of the clinics here and you'll see what they mean by "basic". It says here, they're going to:

create "green jobs" linked to alleviating global climate change.

We used to have weather, now we have 'climate change'.

CAP also is advocating the creation of a "National Energy Council" headed by an official with the stature of the national security adviser and who would be charged with "transforming the energy base" of the U.S.

That's a big, big project. It's going to be a big stick on everyone and here it is: created by another independent, non-governmental organisation, using their front man – Obama.

To help promote its ideas, CAP employs 11 full-time bloggers who contribute to two Web sites, ThinkProgress and the Wonk Room; others prepare daily feeds for radio stations. The centre's policy briefings are standing-room only, packed with lobbyists, advocacy-group representatives and reporters looking for insights on where the Obama administration is headed.

You should read this for yourself because this is a standard technique: they put a man in and he reads speeches written by professional speech writers who work with the big Think Tanks. We don't have democracy, it does not exist. You have a parallel government, with specialised areas and Think Tanks, working in their own particular area, running the world; and, it's been like that, for an awful long time.

Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, stated in his own book, *Tragedy and Hope* (and the Anglo-American Establishment) that this parallel government had already been in existence for 60 years and he wrote the book in the 1960s.

The CFR was set up in the Harold Pratt building, in New York, and Harold Pratt – the Pratt Family – were deeply involved with the Anglo American Establishment and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They, again, under this Philanthropy, set up The Council on Foreign Relations Headquarters. Now, remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, their main office in England, in London, was also turned into the home of the O.S.S. [Office of Strategic Services] during World War Two. Why? You see, they are the O.S.S.! They are the O.S.S.; they became M.I.6. M.I.6., like all of the organisations in Britain, have their official wing of militarized and the unofficial one, which works amongst the civilian populations and that is the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they make sure that the top authors, professors who have a voice to the media, are chosen by them. They are members of the RIIA. That's how they run the world.

In the U.S., they use their front men, through The Council on Foreign Relations; and, you see, all these major Think Tanks are specialised, in their own particular area.

It's hard for the Americans to understand and believe that, in Canada, they give out more information about the U.S. than they do in the US! Such as in 2005, they were on mainstream news, during the

signature agreement between the U.S. President, Canadian Prime Minister and the Mexican President, to sign the first open Integration Treaty for the Americas. The whole show was presented on mainstream news, by the Council on Foreign Relations, who admitted they drafted up the whole idea – and even the documents that were being signed, by the presidents and prime ministers. The same Group brought in the Income Tax Bills in the United States and the Royal Institute of International Affairs brought it in, in Britain, at the same time; the same with property taxes. You find that they have been behind all of the major moves towards to what is thought of as Socialism and it's often confused with Communism, because the aims are identical. Remember the other major Think Tank, the Club of Rome, where the founders of that particular one, state in their own book (The First Global Revolution) that they looked at all the systems of the world and they found that Collectivism – which is Communism – was best-suited to rule the people, for the future. Carroll Quigley said the same thing, he said we – The Council on Foreign Relations – work with dictators, we work with communists, fascists and so on, we don't mind; because the whole idea is to get all of those characters working, towards the same agenda. It does become confusing to the novice, that's why you have to go into their writings, to find out what it's really, really all about.

Prestige, and prestigious institutions, are lusted after by people of every race. Those who get up into running and having a big say in their country, want to belong to these big organisations. It's like being knighted – very, very similar – you've honours conferred on you, it gives you a lot of privileges. You're above the law, in many aspects. You can actually be a sovereign entity, kind of like Knights of Malta, and be an internationalist: you can have an international passport and diplomatic immunity; meaning: you don't get patted down and prodded at airports, or your bags opened and searched. People from all races want to join this and it's not THE Jews, it's not THE Germans; it's not this and it's not that. It's just that the aristocracy of each one, those who have made it up there, above the common herd, financially, by any means that they could, want to get into this privileged global club, with all the benefits that it confers upon its members. I'll be back with more about this, after this break.

— BREAK —

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning the big Foundations and how foreign policy and domestic policy is created. Not from the public itself, not through 'democracy', not through the promises that are given during the political campaigns but by the big Foundations and organisations that are behind the front men, the politicians who are groomed and trained for their roles; and, all these Think Tanks and Foundations are all on the same track. That's what you do find out, that's the Pyramid. Look at all the blocks that build the pyramid, that's what they are; and, they use the dialectic on the public: Left Wing, Right Wing and so on. It is all the same agenda, because when you go in to the creation of, say, the Fabian Society, for instance, you find that the founders were Eugenicists first, they were members of the Elite, they were authors, professors, advocates of the British system, who did

believe that the best way to help the poor was to simply eradicate them. They were the ones who looked at the world, looked at the poverty, looked at the fall-out from the industrial era, knowing that it was only a short-term phase we were going through and that other eras, like technology, would come after industry and they wouldn't need all those people anymore. However, to the working classes they were seen as some kind of working class hero; nothing can be further from the truth; everyone's been had in the system.

Here's an article from Hysterical and – 'Hysterical', that's a good title! – it's Historical (which is hysterical!) and Investigative Research, that's <http://www.hirhome.com> March the 4th 2008. It says:

What is the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)? History shows that the policies debated and proposed by the CFR almost always become US foreign policy. And yet, the CFR is supposed to be a private organization. Very little is known about it. And political scientists almost never investigate it. It pays to study the CFR, however, if we wish to understand how power works in the United States, and what ideology the US ruling elite answers to.

Then it says:

An introduction. In 1977 political scientist Thomas Dye delivered his presidential address to the Southern Political Science Association at the University of California at Santa Cruz. His topic: the role of allegedly 'private' policy-making organizations in determining US policy. His address was then published in 1978 as a research paper in The Journal of Politics, and much space was devoted to the importance of the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) in the making of United States foreign policy. All around, this was a rare event that helped correct a failing identified by sociologist G. William Domhoff in his 1970 book, The Higher Circles: The Governing Class in America: "there's never has been any research paper on [the CFR] in any scholarly journal indexed in the Social Science and Humanities Index". Many political scientists, apparently, thought this was a proper state of affairs and wanted matters to remain thus, because Dye wrote in the first page: "I appreciate the assistance of G. William Domhoff, University of California, Santa Cruz. I apologize to those eminent political scientists who told me that [studying] the activities of private policymakers was not 'political science'".

It is certainly curious that 'eminent political scientists' should be opposed to research on the Council on Foreign Relations and other supposedly 'private' policy organizations. We shall return to these matters. First, however, let us get a sense for what the CFR is and give some context to evaluate Dye's use of the phrase "private policymakers" in reference to this organization.

It says:

“Political scientist Lester Milbraith observes that the influence of [the] CFR throughout the government is so pervasive that it is difficult to distinguish CFR from government programs: ‘The Council on Foreign Relations, while not financed by government, works so closely with it that it is difficult to distinguish Council actions stimulated by government from autonomous actions.’”

You could say it in the reverse direction, as well: it is difficult to distinguish government actions stimulated by the Council from autonomous government action. Dye gives a list of quite major US foreign policy initiatives which the CFR led, “including both the initial decision to intervene militarily in Vietnam and the later decision to withdraw.” Further, he points out that many important members of the CFR are simultaneously top government officeholders. For example, “Council members in the Kennedy-Johnson Administration included Secretary of State Dean Rusk, National Security Advisor McGeorge P. Bundy, CIA Director John McCone, and Under-Secretary of State George Ball.” A list of important figures in the CFR over the years up to 1978, which Dye also provides, shows that many are former top officials in the United States Government.

But the CFR is not merely where present and former officeholders meet; it is also an incubator for future officeholders. As William Domhoff observed:

“Douglass Cater, a journalist from Exeter and Harvard who served on the staff of President Lyndon B. Johnson, has noted that ‘a diligent scholar would do well to delve into the role of the purely unofficial Council on Foreign Relations in the care and breeding of an incipient American Establishment.’ ...Turning to the all-important question of government involvement ... the point is made most authoritatively by John J. McCloy ... director of CFR and a government appointee in a variety of roles since the early 1940s:

This is what he said:

‘Whenever we needed a man,’ said McCloy in explaining the presence of CFR members in the modern defense establishment that fought World War II, ‘we thumbed through the roll of council members and put through a call to New York.’”

The Harold Pratt Building. I’ll be back with more, after this break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, where I try to fill in all the little bits and details in history they omit from history books. I urge everyone to look into Carroll Quigley’s The Anglo-American Establishment, to find out that The Council on Foreign Relations is just the American branch of

the Royal Institute of International Affairs, based in London, England; and, he gives the history of the main players and how they set it up and what their goals were: world governments, but particular world governments and he goes into that, in good detail. To continue with this article from <http://www.hirhome.com>, he says:

In what sense, then, can we say that the CFR is private? In this technical sense: the money to support the CFR comes from private foundations and corporations. It is obvious, now, why “[the] CFR was called by [Washington journalist Joseph] Kraft a ‘school for statesmen [which] comes close to being an organ of what C. Wright Mills has called the Power Elite — a group of men, similar in interest and outlook, shaping events from invulnerable positions behind the scenes.’” Financial backers of the CFR get to turn their views into policy without the scrutiny that would accompany running for office, under the cover of a supposedly ‘private’ organization.

Now, Quigley also said that the ‘technocrats’— as they call the Kissingers and the Brzezinksis and the Maurice Strong and many others — that run around the world, attending global meetings and putting down policy and creating The Earth Summit and so on. He said they are the ones who wield the real power, not the presidents or prime ministers; and, they’re not answerable to the public. This article is verifying that fact. It’s much easier when you’re not under public scrutiny; in fact, the public generally never knows what they’re up to. It doesn’t even know what they are in fact. It says:

Even the academic world of “eminent political scientists,” as we have seen, cooperates in keeping the CFR in a penumbra, because according to them studying what the CFR does is supposedly not ‘political science.’

Well, it’s not: they don’t play politics, they create agendas; big difference. They create public policy.

This penumbra obscures not only the process of foreign policy-making in the United States, but in the Western world as a whole. Thomas Dye writes: “A discussion of the CFR would be incomplete without some reference to its multi-national arm — the Trilateral Commission. The Trilateral Commission was established by CFR board Chairman David Rockefeller in 1972, with the backing of the Council and the Rockefeller Foundation.

You see, they really run the world, the Foundations, and they fund them, because where people thought they were given democracy, it was a sham. The Elite were not going to give up power, ever; and, they created democracy for the public and their own Foundation-run system: the parallel government, which is the real government, to get things done. That’s what Maggie Thatcher said, she said: ‘you can get things done quickly, without all the haggling and debates that go on in Parliament. It says here:

The Trilateral Commission is a small group of top officials of multi-national corporations and governmental leaders of industrialized nations, who meet periodically to coordinate policy among the United States, Western Union, and Japan.”

That’s the key how all these Foundations work: they must be coordinated with each other, in sync; and, they are. This article goes down and down: with some of the early leaders who set it up, the funding, the Foundations and so on; but, they come to this stage where they say ‘what did they all have in common, these very rich people?’ and what they do find is that the founders were all Eugenacists, Darwinists and Eugenacists. From Woodrow Wilson, JP Morgan and the Rockefellers. It says:

... funded by money from the Rockefeller and Carnegie foundations, and then also by the Ford Foundations...Do these various interests have anything dramatic and telling in common? The answer is yes: they were all backers of the eugenics movement.

And they still are.

The American eugenics ideology is not familiar to most people because discussion of the American eugenics movement — despite this having been perhaps the most important social and political movement of the first half of the 20th c. — somehow never makes it into high school and university curricula. I used to do the following experiment with my college students at the University of Pennsylvania, an Ivy League school: I would ask them to raise their hand if they had heard of the eugenics movement. Nothing moved. The eugenics ideology has the following main components: 1) it claims that Germanic stock

It was actually Prussian really.

— the so called ‘white Aryan’ or ‘Nordic race’ — is biologically superior; 2) it proposes that Germans ought to rule the world as a ‘master race’; and 3) it wishes to curtail the reproduction of ‘inferiors,’ ‘defectives,’ and ‘degenerates,’ or else to exterminate them. In his detailed study of the American eugenics movement, *War Against the Weak: Eugenics and America’s Campaign to Create a Master Race* (published in 2003), historian Edwin Black writes:

“In 1916, [American eugenicist] Madison Grant’s *The Passing of the Great Race* declared that the white Nordic race was destined to rule the world, and confirmed the Aryan people’s role in it. German nationalists were heartened by America’s recognition of Nordic and Aryan racial superiority. Reviews of the book inspired a spectrum of German scientists and nationalists to think eugenically even before the work was translated into German.

...[American eugenics leader] Harry Laughlin prepared a detailed pro-German speech for the Ninth Annual Meeting of the Eugenics Research Association, held at [the Carnegie Institution's complex at] Cold Spring Harbor

That was all based on eugenics, that whole experimental laboratory.

[in New York] in June of 1920. ... Declaring that 'modern civilization itself depended on Germanic and Teutonic conquest, Laughlin closed by assuring his colleagues, 'From what the world knows of Germanic traits, we logically concede that she [Germany] will live up to her instincts of race conservation...' ... [The Carnegie Institution's] Eugenical News published it in their next issue, as did a subsequent edition of the official British organ, Eugenics Review." The other great Carnegie administrator and leader of the American eugenics movement, Charles Davenport,

Here's another sweetheart.

had similar views:

"Davenport saw ethnic groups as biologically different beings — not just physically, but in terms of their character, nature, and quality. Most of the non-Nordic types, in Davenport's view, swam at the bottom of the hereditary pool, each featuring its own distinct and indelible adverse genetic features. Italians were predisposed to personal violence. The Irish had 'considerable mental defectiveness',

Because they kept fighting the British.

while Germans were 'thrifty, intelligent, and honest'"

Now here's the key to it too, all of you who think these people are your masters and bosses and they're just the same as you, running your national countries.

The leaders of the eugenics movement said that the working classes in the West were 'Mediterranean,'[types] not Germanic, and therefore had bad genes that made them stupid, unfit for reproduction (for they would pollute 'society' with their bad genes), and undeserving of democratic rights. The upper classes, by contrast, were Germanic: of Anglo-Saxon, Norman, Frankish, Scandinavian, Visigothic, etc., origin. To understand this view, one must know that when the Latin Roman Empire's political structure collapsed, Western Europe was conquered by Germanic military aristocracies that, in alliance with the Vatican, recreated the Roman Empire as the Germanic Holy Roman Empire of the

Middle Ages. Pope Leo III crowned Charlemagne, the king of the Germanic tribe of the Franks, the man who conquered almost all of Western Europe, 'Holy Roman Emperor' in the year 800. Charlemagne then proceeded to distribute lands to his aristocratic accomplices all over his dominions, and this became the basis of the European nobility.

And, I'll add to it: to the Feudal System, as well. You see, there's much more to the eugenics movement than meets the eye and these people who dress up in fancy military uniforms, like they do in England, at the top of the royal families, all belong to this movement. They believe in it and, in fact, if you look at the present bunch in London, they're all from Prussia and Germanic backgrounds. In fact, their name was Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, until World War One, when it was thought to be sort of ironical that they were asking, the King was asking the British folk, to go off and fight for England and Britain and here he is with a German name. So, they changed it, looked back into the Tudor times, picked a name, Windsor, and called them 'Windsor' instead. And, that's the tricks that are played. We've had Prince Phillip, of course, who is part of this Prussian-Germanic strain, come out and say 'there is too many people' and he's echoed the eugenics, basically their mottos down through the years, since he's been married to the queen of England. Nothing changes; but, to the average person, they see the emblems, they see the flag-waving and they think 'hmm, that's our royalty, they speak for us, they identify with us' and nothing – but nothing – is further from the truth.

Once again, Professor Carroll Quigley delved right into that whole system. Now, remember, he was the historian, the official historian, for the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He goes through the history of this combination, whose goal was to bring in a world government – but a new world order as well. A planned society; family planning turns into global planning. That's what it was all about and he said the same thing: 'The Anglo-American Establishment', in great detail. You've got to get those books and read them.

Now, I'll go to the callers now; and, we've got Rachel in North Carolina, are you there Rachel?

Rachel: Hi.

Alan: Hi.

Rachel: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Rachel: I appreciate you, because you are one of the last sane people on the earth.

Alan: Hah!

Rachel: and, basically, I guess what I want to ask you about, is my approach to trying to help people to see the corruption; because, what I generally try to do, is: I start out with the Bush-Nazi connection and the coup of 1934 and J.P. Morgan and then Prescott Bush, eugenics and bringing like the Nazi scientists over and I.G. Farben and Bayer, that were already producing AIDS-infested drugs and then shipping them out and then shipping them offshore and then I get into like the mind-control experiments with [Donald] Ewen Cameron.

Alan: Yes, he was a winner.

Rachel: Then I talk about like Norman Dodd, in his interview, then I go into the atomic veterans and Federal Reserve and Aaron Russo and the Money Masters. And then I talk about cancer viruses and the vaccines and like the hundreds of CIA covert ops to take out the Third World. And then I go into, you know, them funding both sides of the war and then how, you know, we are basically being sterilised and the whole 'disappearing male' thing.

Alan: That's right.

Rachel: So, you know, when I see this and I see and that's like the tip of the iceberg

Alan: Yes, it is.

Rachel: Literally, if I went into all the police state tactics they are doing now and ordering the tanks and all the current stuff too about there – you know, this is just the tip of the iceberg – but when I see all this stuff, I see a connection and I see the agenda and I see that it's not just unorganised corruption; but, what happens is: when I first tell people this stuff, first they say 'it's not that bad, you know, don't worry about it' and then they say, when I continue to tell them and show them articles and go on and on, they finally say 'ok, you're right but it's just unorganised corruption, it's not a coordinated effort and, so, there's nothing you can really do about it, so you should just be happy, everything's ok.' And the other thing is: I see this as obviously population control. So, my question is: how do I hold together or are there sources where you can pull them into seeing that it's not just a bunch of unorganised corruption and people wanting money and power and just rampant. Oh, and I don't even get into like the whole occult side, with Luciferian, Bohemian Grove, worshiping the Devil and all that. But, it's just like, how do you show people that this is literally taking us down, right now, this a complete war on our minds, on our bodies, on, I mean, technologically, they're just going crazy here.

Alan: Yes, they are and, you're right, the only thing you can do really, is to always have the documents from the big global meetings, in your hand, while you're discussing certain topics, because, only then, will they connect the dots and say 'my goodness, they did discuss this two years ago and here it is coming in to play.' They can only say its coincidence for so long, before they have to crumble; especially when you have the documentation there. I mean, people talk about conspiracy theory, they'd rather believe in coincidence theory: one thing's a coincidence after another. And, you're right, the average person can accept corruption, you see; in their own personal lives, everybody's a little bit corrupt. You cannot help it because we live in a corrupt system, it's a dog-eat-dog pariahical system, in a monetary system; therefore, everyone is fearful of poverty and everyone can understand guys helping themselves. So, it's so easy for them just to put it down to corruption; and, that's how it's portrayed to them by the media, when they throw a dog to the public, once in a while. However, when you show them the documentation, from powerful people and institutions, with outlining the agenda, including the take-down of the public, and the eugenics societies that go under different names, like Bio-ethics committees now, and you look at Transhumanism and you have the documentation in your hand, with people they've heard in the mainstream, major players, famous names, like the Kissingers and so on, they can identify with and show them those documents, then they might have a chance. When you give them names they've never heard of before, institutions they have never heard of in the mainstream, they can't identify with it. You see, Kissinger and Brzezinski said that the public will come to a stage where they can't reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do it for them; and, that has really happened. Personally, I do believe that Arthur Koestler, with all the experiments he wrote about, under the United Nations, they would target the part of the brain that gave you your survival capabilities and individuality. I think most people actually are really physically damaged, as well; so, you have to test them out first.

Rachel: Which of these documents could I use, specifically?

Alan: You can go into: the Council on Foreign Relations has massive websites out there and look at all of the areas they cover, with all their Think Tanks and special divisions. It's every facet of your life, including the coming food shortages; they've been working on that for 15 years, just one section of them. Another section's been working on the monetary system for the world, for about 20 years; every facet of your life, including population reduction. You have to go into their own websites for the proof; and, you must go into also the Rockefeller Foundation. You can get the list of all the organisations they fund. There are actually speeches on Youtube. You're living with a visually-orientated society today, that can't read anymore. Most people can't read very long and, on Youtube, you'll hear Rockefeller himself give speeches on the necessity of eugenics being brought to the fore in the reduction of population.

Rachel: The other I get is, you know, because I can't stop talking about it, and so, I get this 'you're so negative'. Eventually, they just shut down; they don't want to talk to me ever again; and 'you're too

negative and you know you need to, you know this is just corruption, you're feeding into it' and, I guess what they say is I'm giving them power by focusing on it.

Alan: In other words, if you don't talk about it, it won't happen, right! Hold on and we'll finish this, after this break.

— BREAK —

Alan: Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix with Rachel on the line from North Carolina. Are you still there Rachel?

Rachel: Yes, I am.

Alan: Yes, that's the problem, the whole New Age movement has taught them to ignore unpleasantness, literally turn their backs on it and don't be negative and just 'be happy' like the song goes: "Don't worry, be happy" and that ties in, as I say, with the destruction of their self-preservation abilities that was discussed. I think it's actually happened, it's worked with a lot of people and they're standing on the railroad track, the train is coming down and their Walkman's on and they want to be blissfully ignorant. And: they'll blame you – as the bearer of bad news – for interrupting.

Rachel: Right, in fact, this happened because I was in this spiritual email group, you know, and they started talking about how Obama is our saviour, you know he's coming in and gonna do all this change. So, I finally got sick of it and I wrote in and I, basically, said 'Obama is directly responsible for convincing Congress to take us down with this bail out bill that has gone from like \$100,000,000 to \$3.5 trillion and then they never even bought up the bad debt for the foreclosures so everyone's losing their homes. So, he's no saviour of ours and he's also creating this complete police state, right in front of our eyes' and just bringing this agenda home and it's like: basically, they completely attacked me. Oh, and then the spiritual teacher of this group talks about a new world order and how one world government is going to be great, we're going to evolve and get light bodies and stuff.

Alan: That's right: Transhumanism!

Rachel: I basically said this is all, you know: we have to be careful because the new world order was used with Hitler and Bush and we saw what they did and they totally crucified me and then I said "forget it" and I just backed off.

Alan: Yes, you have to go into the history of the whole New Age movement, to see where it originated from and it was pushed by, basically, in Britain, MI5. They still put out members, they train members to go out there into society, to create mystery and confusion and lead the public, because it's the greatest form of mind control of all. Religion has always been used and they have been taught to be ego-syntonic, to purr like cats.

Rachel: The chosen people, which is what they say and I'm just like: why would you even want to be the chosen people if other people are all suffering and, you know, what kind of bliss would that be?

Alan: Well they always answer you with: 'it's bad karma'!

Rachel: oh yeah, that's what they told me for telling them all this stuff, they said you know you're going to get bad karma and you're the one, bringing all this negativity into the group and blah, blah, blah.

Alan: That's right, if you just ignore the nasty things they will go away and you'll live in a world of lightness and it's like a United Nations worker, a woman who was talking about the war in the Middle East and when she was asked about why all these people were being slaughtered over there, all these innocent people, she says 'well, they chose to come back there, it's their karma'. I'm not kidding, I'm not kidding. They can rationalise murder and slaughter with karma.

Rachel: That's another thing: is like somehow they think that we're the 'chosen ones' and there's going to be this divine intervention before all this happens and I'm just thinking: well, there was no divine intervention for Iraq and all the millions of people around the world that died in the Third World because these covert operations were going on. Nobody saved them.

Alan: No.

Rachel: and nobody's going to come to our rescue, because they think the U.S. was, I mean it was the U.S. but, in general, it was these criminals that are coordinated and Globalist.

Alan: It's really tragic, as I say, the New Age movement has fulfilled its function, it keeps them playing like children, forever, they pay their money they take their courses and they think they've bought their way to the top. What a joke! But: carry on, don't give in and thanks for calling.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada – where it's getting pretty cool – it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

The matrix itself is a system, A COMPLETE SYSTEM, integrated system that truly has been scientifically devised to bring up BILLIONS of people into a false reality, a reality where their behavior is guided. Their culture, in fact, is guided. Even when the culture changes, they don't realize that it's all planned in advance. Nothing happens by itself. You'd lose control if you were at the top. For this, you have to go into the whole history of EUGENICS. Eugenics truly is behind everything. It's the science of special breeding, basically. That's what eugenics is all about.

So many of the big players today, the popular names that you hear, that get presented to the public, especially up in politics, or the heads of institutions, and powerful organizations, are the DESCENDANTS of people and families who were specially bred and had their mates selected for them for specific qualities. It's not a new idea. It goes back for thousands of years. You can go into the Royal lineages of even Sumer to find out that often they'd marry their sisters, as a King and a Queen. Same with the pharaohs of Egypt and Royalty all down through the ages, they have been into marrying their close cousins. It's often been suggested that this was simply to keep power and money, wealth accumulated within the families. That's only part of it and in a sense, a spin off from it. Because the real meaning of being OF ROYAL BLOOD, meant you were SUPERIOR genetically, mentally and it never really changed.

When Charles Galton Darwin came out with his book, The Next Million Years, he basically put into writing the agenda for the future, for the world. He belonged to some of the TOP associations of his time WHICH STILL EXIST TODAY WHICH GUIDE THE WHOLE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITIES AND ALSO THE HEADS OF EDUCATION IN COUNTRIES ACROSS THE WORLD. He belonged to the Royal society. The Royal Society is a group of people, scientists mainly, who are asked to join. You can't apply to join and it was set up 500 years ago in the days of Francis Bacon. I'll be back with more on this topic after the break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to break through all the illusions and indoctrinations we've all had from birth, to wake people up in this time of massive change. When the big wolves at the top are steering the sheep into a new field... a field they'd rather not be in once they open their eyes and find out what's really happening. It's not pleasant whatsoever. I'm going into some of the history of this big world order. Everything in it really originated through Britain and through elite families of the aristocracy in Britain who truly believed in special breeding. You have to be brought up in Britain to understand the incredible class distinctions that was part and still is part of its heritage. A normal way to be, they think at the top and people take it for granted. That is why Britain got on so fabulously well with India and the caste system of India, because really, they were almost identical with their racist and hereditary views and their rights of people to rule over the lesser types. They blended very well together.

Not a recent phenomenon, a very old belief system that's the basis of all the occult that's out there and they never explain it to the public. It's all through Freemasonic literature as well where they hint and hint and hint about SUITABLE MATES for masons. Most of them, of course, at the bottom, never take the hint. Other ones are selected, at least their wives are, and they're presented to the Grand Master, if they think they have a future. Eugenics is an ongoing thing and very important to those at the top.

When Charles Darwin was presented to the public with, it wasn't his theory, on the doctrine of evolution; it was all ready done by his grandfather. It was republished, in a sense. They dressed it up at the Royal Society. In fact, the Royal Society CHOSE to give Charles Darwin the credit for the theory over Wallace who, in fact, had done most of the leg work across the planet and suffered malaria and all the rest of it, to try and back up this theory, this quest, but they gave it to Charles. Now the Royal Society is a very important organization. You can not call anything Royal in Britain or the British Commonwealth, which is just the Empire, unless you're given a charter by Royalty itself to use that term.

In the Royal Society, it goes back for hundred of years, which initially was a Freemasonic, scientific society. A very interesting one in that, because when you're asked to join, you had to GIVE UP any family you had to join and be a member. You had to put your wife to the side and leave her with family and give them enough money to support themselves – supposedly, that's what they say – and join it. It was a fraternity. Because what they were up to was a plan to guide a world commonwealth into existence and also to basically control the masses... the HERD, as they saw it.

All famous players that came out, Sir Isaac Newton and others were members of this. They became members of this society. Bacon himself had to join it and he did put his wife... he left her to get this great, incredible honor. What they do in there is discuss the future in terms that would never be used in polite society, because they can say things and do things that are contrary to good manners, you might say, or even to human decency. Because it's all about eugenics and guiding the world and topics like culling off people that are inferior and so on and so on and so on. It's very secretive. At one time, it was barred to all female scientists and eventually when they had the right ones, in the 20th century, who were also taught eugenics and believed in it, they started to bring in female scientists as well.

What is this great belief in eugenics these guys had? Well you see, in Charles Darwin's day, they were all ready practicing eugenics in certain families. Very intense inbreeding and even though they had many offspring, with genetic deformities and problems and many of them died very young or at birth even, it was always the one who survived that they said it was worth it. Because the one who survived would have the TRAITS of the parents. You find, that the Darwin family only intermarried, for generations, with the Wedgwood family, the famous pottery company that they owned in England. INTENSE INBREEDING. You can find more on this particular topic in a book that's called Darwin and the New World Order by Ian Taylor. An excellent book which debunks a lot of their science, in fact. Well worth the read.

We also find that another character came along, called Galton. Galton, again, was a product of intense inbreeding. He espoused and spouted off, as well, the same theories because his family were believers in eugenics. He was the guy who came out with the IQ test and tried to claim that most of the common people in Britain and elsewhere were simply mentally retarded and they'd have to be controlled by sterilization, etc. A MASSIVE, massive organization was formed, a Eugenics Society, to deal with their plans. They did, in fact, have FORCED sterilization in various countries – it came out – all by the pressure put on society by these foundations and organizations. Incredibly wealthy. INCREDIBLY WEALTHY. As I say, the world is run by foundations that are interconnected and THEY FORM THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, the real government that's always at work.

Eventually, when the Galton's married into the Darwin family, Charles Galton Darwin, in the 1950s – very interesting character when you look at his history – he wrote a book called The Next Million Years. It was hailed as a great exposé or expositor of much needed truth and topics that were coming out into the open for the first time. Now, Sir Charles Galton Darwin, he himself was a physicist. He was well in with the Royal Society. He was also a member of the British Eugenics Association. He was also, at one time, employed on the Manhattan Project for the atom bomb. This was no little fledgling Darwinian here. This was a character up in positions of power who was KNIGHTED by Royalty, a very HIGH Knighthood he got. When you look into HIS offspring, it gives you a clue of who they'd already been breeding in to... for years.

In 1925, Charles Galton Darwin married Katharine Pember who was also a scientist. It goes down here and it says, "George Pember Darwin worked developing computers and then in 1964, married Angela Huxley, of the famous Huxley family, daughter of David Bruce Huxley. She was grand daughter of the writer Leonard Huxley and great grand daughter of Thomas Huxley." In other words, she was related through decent from the Huxley lineage. The other big players in this movement towards eugenics, this man, Aldous Huxley, who wrote Brave New World, all to do with the coming society, he wrote that back in the 1930s. How did he know that genetics would rule and they could create new beings back in the '30s? Well, you see, all of these characters, Darwins, the Huxleys, the Galtons, and many, many other ones – famous players – WERE ALL INTER-MARRIED, ALL INTER BRED.

It's quite amazing and Charles Galton Darwin really believed in the Malthusian catastrophe theory. Malthus, again, was another predecessor of theirs who came out with the necessity to start culling off the POOR by the creation of poor houses. When you became broke and you were evicted from your rental accommodation, they put you in poor houses. These poor houses were to be erected in the most unpleasant, damp, swampy places to make sure the people did not last long. True enough, people only lasted generally about 3 months before they died. This is the way of culling them off... under the GUISE OF CHARITABLE WORKS. Isn't that so typical of the way they operate. It's rather phenomenal, really. The same tricks are used today with all these philanthropists who are out there to help us all and guide us into their Brave New World.

The Huxley lineage, as well, that they are married into, the Darwinian group and the Wedgwood's and the Huxley's, etc. Thomas Huxley is SIR Thomas Huxley. He was the best friend of Charles Darwin. When Darwin died, HE championed the cause. Isn't it amazing that their offspring live up to what they say? By special breeding, you can predict the kind of offspring they are going to have. These guys are like CLONES of each other, they're so inbred. They carry on the family tradition and they're into the sciences. They never have somebody that comes out and says, I want to be a dustman or I want to be an actor. No, they want to be a scientist. Kind of like the Rothschild's want to be bankers. Quite amazing isn't it? Predictable. That's what comes out of eugenics, you see, predictability. I predict we're run by psychopaths and we will be for a long time yet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing these wonderful people, these CREATURES who see themselves, literally, as a separate breed. Charles Galton Darwin said that himself. He truly believed they'd gone through an evolution with their selective, special breeding. I'm telling you about the CONNECTIONS they have here. Here's another connection that ties in with something I talked about recently with this big, monetary fiasco as they bring the world into the NEXT PART of the Bretton Woods Agreement.

I talked about John Maynard Keynes who set up the system we've been running up to now, for economics. Well, here is the sister of this particular Charles Galton Darwin. Her name was Margaret and she married Jeffrey Keynes, the brother of the economist, John Maynard Keynes. I gave a quote last week, I think it was, from Keynes' own writings to do with the NEXT PART of the economic system. He said, it won't come in, in our lifetimes. We won't see it. It will be the next generations who see it, Part 2, basically, where they'll turn the world into a world of service, where everyone will be in SERVICE to the system. The great accumulators of the wealth will be gone. They were talking, of course, about competition. ALL INTER-RELATED. It's rather phenomenal to tie them together, these characters. Then going back to the Huxley's you find that Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations organization set up to create a world culture through the indoctrination and standardization process of the teachers. They started off with national teachers associations, which became INTER-national education associations... STILL RUNNING TODAY.

Back to the book by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, The Next Million Years – written in the 1950s – page 126, he says, "There is no prospect of man's nature imitating an insect's," he mentions this because he was talking about the perfect system of creating the bee hive with selective breeding and people purpose bred for their tasks. Again, remember who he is. A guy who worked on the Manhattan Project who was KNIGHTED by Royalty, a very HIGH order of Royalty, as a knight and the particular knighthood that he got is run by the Duke of Edinburgh. The man who said there's just too many people for the food that we have on the planet. They're all on the same page, these characters, because they all belong to the same interbred families... with the same religion.

He said, "There is no prospect of man's nature imitating an insect's, but it's much more nearly imaginable that his development should go, like that of the dogs, into a set of breeds each specialized for a particular purpose. We all of us know of whole families which possess gifts specialized in some particular direction and if the specialization were narrowed and the gifts improved, until all competitors were surpassed, such a family would have turned itself into a breed." Now remember, he's talking as though this is something TO COME, while his own family and most of his own acquaintances and peer group have been doing this for centuries.

They're talking about breeding other people, the ordinary folk, for their base tasks... the common tasks. On page 130, it says, "At every turn, the argument leads back to this question of the MASTER BREED." Now, remember the Master Race? Now, this is after World War II when supposedly the world went to war against someone else who'd grabbed the SAME Darwinian concept of a master race through selective breeding... Adolf Hitler. They dropped their title of Eugenics Society and called it another name that sounded more pleasant, but it was still the same organization that had been communicating WITH Germany all through the war and before the war. Because they're all on the same page, these Nazis. Nazi was not confined to Germany.

It says, "Nothing can be done in the way of changing man from a wild into a tame animal without first creating such a breed, but most people are entirely inconsistent in their ideas of what they want created. On the one hand, they feel that all the world's problems would be solved if only there were a wise and good man who would tell everybody what to do." Well, that's Obama isn't it? "But on the other hand, they bitterly resent being themselves told what to do. As to which of these motives would prevail, it seems at least probable that it would be the resentment, so that if the breed should rise in any manner, it would be extirpated before it could ever become well established. It is, however, imaginable that there might be a part of the world in which the breed was accepted." See here, he's calling it the BREED. In Bulwer-Lytton's books, that preceded this book – another high Freemason, belonging to the same club – he called it The Coming Race. The Race. Here they're calling it The Breed. "This part should gain superiority over the rest of the world because it could develop various suitable breeds of specialists under the control and the direction of the master breed, and by the exercise of the skills of these specialists it might overcome the other nations. So it is appropriate to look a little further into the matter." I hear the music coming in and so I'll hold off until after break with the rest of these quotes from his book. Back in a minute.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading some of the quotations, at least, the quotations from The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin. Charles Galton Darwin was a Fellow at the Royal Society, as I mentioned earlier. He was president of The Physical Society. He was a Knight of the British Empire, I think he was a commander. He was also president of The Eugenics Society, 1953 to 1959. He had honorary degrees from the University of Manchester, St. Andrew's College and Trinity

College, Dublin. He was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project amongst other very hush, hush projects... including GENETICS.

I've been reading about how he talked about the Master Breed and what they'd need to create a master breed. He says here in his book, this is page 131, "Imagine that through new discoveries in biology, say by suitably controlled doses of x-rays, it becomes possible to modify the genes in any desired direction so that hereditary changes can be produced in the qualities of some members of the human race. I may say I do not believe this is ever likely to be practicable, but that does not matter as far as concerns the present argument. The first success might be in some physical attribute, for example, by making a breed with longer and stronger legs so that it could jump a good deal higher than anyone can at present. But passing to more important matters, there might be created a breed which could think more abstractly, say a breed of mathematicians, or one that could think more judiciously, say a breed of higher civil servants. These would be of great value, but they would not be the master breed, and the question arises of a more precise prescription for what the qualities of the master breed are to be."

Now, he's really giving you the same AGENDA as Plato did... 2300 years before, in his book *The Republic*, where he talked about a master breed that would be the guardian class and all the helpers down below, different categories of them. You see, THIS IS A VERY OLD BELIEF SYSTEM and RELIGION. He says here, "It is usually best to build on what one already has, rather than to start from nothing. So the natural procedure would be to begin with existing rulers, since these have already established themselves as acceptable to at least a good many of their fellow creatures. One would collect together, say, 100 of the most important, present rulers—among them, of course, should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office." There's a little... that's how they give you a little SLIPS of how it already was in his day and before his day and it is today. I've talked, again, about the parallel government who Professor Carroll Quigley mentioned, that the real wielders of REAL POWER work behind the scenes KNOWING that they have the real power and they're not answerable to the public. The Maurice Strong's, the Kissingers, the Brzezinskis and so on. The TECHNOCRATS. Here he says, "not just the rulers"... and that's plural. RULERS. He talking about THE ELITE OF ALL COUNTRIES because they have one big club, you see... amongst all the races. "Among them, of course, should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office." See, the parallel government was up and running back then. "And tell them to get on with the business of settling what the master breed should be. It is impossible to believe that any such body of men would ever reach agreement on any subject whatsoever; so this plan fails." Then he goes into all the other alternatives to doing it. He mentions Plato as well.

It goes right back into, on page 132, "Breeds are specialized for particular purposes, but the essence of masters is that they must not be specialized." Now, here's your key to it. He goes on to say in this book too, that the elite, the master race or master breed, must retain all of their survival capabilities. They

must be more primitive than the ones they're domesticating because THEY WILL BE GUIDING THE WORLD and THE FUTURE OF THE WORLD. So they will retain... they will not lobotomize themselves. They will have US all lobotomized to be domestic creatures who work happily for them.

He says, "Of all animals, man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed." Isn't that true, when you look at the New Age? They've all been conned into believing they're superior and they're all coming through it... because they've paid their fees, done their courses, done all their meditation, hyperventilated with shortness of breath, had their little hallucinations through cyanosis and they truly believe they're ready to join the elite. He's telling them, NO THEY WON'T.

It says, "This quality is a characteristic of a wild animal, and it will always prevent man from domesticating himself. He will always prevent the creation of the master breed, through which alone the rest of man could be domesticated. The evolution of the human race will not be accomplished in the 10,000 years of tame animals, but in the million years of wild animals, because man is and will always continue to be a wild animal."

The rest of his book goes on to ways of CHANGING the wild animal, at least for the rest of the public. On page 148 he says, "I have already shown the short-term difficulties which seem to make it sure that no spontaneous process will avoid the menace of over-population. Is it possible that the statesmen of all countries, perceiving these dangers, should combine together to make and enforce a world-wide policy of limitation? It would have to be world-wide, because if any nation were recalcitrant, its population would increase relatively to the rest, so that sooner or later it would dominate the others. That the prospects of such a world-wide policy are not good is witnessed by the total failure hitherto achieved in the far easier problem of military disarmament. How would the nations settle the respective numbers admissible for their populations?" Well it's through the United Nation's Department of Population Control. You see, THAT'S ALL READY BEEN SET UP TO DEAL WITH THAT PROBLEM.

Then he goes on to talk about HOW to do it. He talks about sterilization on page 149. If we jump to page 183, he gets into very interesting stuff. The WHOLE book is interesting because it ties in with everything that's happening. You can tie in the aerial spraying, I'm sure, and the Bisphenol A and the Phalates and so on that I've been talking about over the last 2 or 3 weeks. Page 183, it says, "The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects in the behavior of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man. For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire, and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a bee hive. Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all, alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects. A dictator would certainly

welcome the compulsory administration of the “contentment drug” to his subjects.” Well, we have the fluoride in the water and many other things besides, now that they’ve altered all of our foods. In the book, he goes on to talk about ways to administer things like hormone alterations in the human body. I’ve read the articles to do with the fact that the males today are almost completely infertile because of synthetic estrogen, the very hormone that he advocates in this particular book.

People should read the book, *The Next Million Years*. I’ve got an old copy here. I don’t know about the e-books. I find most e-books have things, whole chunks out sometimes, omitted from them. So those of you who still truly want to build up a library, to use in the future – and this is essential, that people do this kind of thing – because, you see, our purpose is to pass down through the ages, THE TRUTH to people. That’s the purpose that we have and for those to come. However remote it might be, in this day and age when everyone’s going sterile, but we MUST HAVE THE INFORMATION THERE TO PASS ON.

You know, for centuries and centuries information was passed on by TINY groups to SELECTED people in times of totalitarian rule. Nothing really has changed. We’re under incredible totalitarian rule today. The problem today is we don’t have time to teach one on one anymore. They’re on a roll now to the whole New World Order. We see the effects in us. The population... they’re dropping of all kinds of diseases. With the cancers... IT’S NOW TAUGHT AS NORMAL that everyone is going to die of a cancer. When you look at the histories of the cancers, many of them were UNKNOWN 50 years ago. Everything happened, as I say, from 1950 onwards... and escalated with the introduction of new inoculations and so on.

You’ll find in the teachings of Charles Galton Darwin and it’s the method, of course, in which they write, you have to read between the lines. At times, they give you HINTS of introductions of techniques into the population. Rather than say, we will DO this to the public, they have other ways to phrase it that don’t sound so harsh. Most folk gloss over it and forget it and that’s why it’s written that way. However, in other parts of it, he’s also straightforward on the necessity to destroy the family unit, to encourage women to get into the work force, and he doesn’t even mention increasing the tax base, which was one part of it. He says, we’ve got to stop them from breeding by enticing them to have material goods and forgo having a family. That has happened in this materialistic culture now that we have today. The more materialistic it becomes, the more the agenda rolls forward successfully and the more we go under... the faster we go under.

There’s such a long history with these characters who are ALL INTER-RELATED. THE GENERAL PUBLIC HAVE NO IDEA OF THE OFFSPRING THAT STILL RUN THE WORLD TODAY IN THIS DAY AND AGE.

We’ll go to the callers now. I think we’ve got callers there. Is there Aaron from California?

Aaron: Hello Alan, it's good to talk to you. First of all, I want to thank you for what you're doing. I appreciate that fact that you don't give away everything and expect us to look things up for ourselves. I want you to know that we do appreciate that.

Alan: You see, The Human Genome Project is a front. It's part of the Eugenics Movement. When you go into The Human Genome Project, what'll come up is genome.gov. GOVERNMENT. See, the government's running The Genome Project and a section that you must go in to – I have it here, in fact – is this one. Don't go to their front page. It comes off their front page. It's to do with their ethics, etc and when you scroll down, you go into what they're really all about. Not just to improve the health of people... remember too, the Nazis called it Race Health and etc. They use the same kind of cover for the Genome Project. It says here, "The Impact of Genomics on Concepts of Race, Ethnicity, Kinship and Individual and Group Identity." And then it goes into... so basically, it is, IT IS the Eugenics Program and the governments all have the departments. All the Western governments have a department and THEY RUN, THEY RUN this project. They're taking the stats, on all of us, through the census bureaus that they have and through all the data collection they have on every individual. It's run by our own governments—so who do they work for?

Aaron: Absolutely. It's interesting how people think that their trans-humanism's going to better themselves to be able to make themselves however they want to be.

Alan: Yes. And that ties in with what they said about how Charles Galton Darwin said that there are many who think they are fit to get IN to the master breed, but they're not, so that's where you are. You have many willing fools who will actually work, at the bottom level even, all towards their agenda. It's the same with the greening of the planet and all these sort of things. They are the willing fools, the armies that are created, the groups that are nothing without a head and the heads are supplied for them. It's the same with this trans-humanist agenda. When you look at the TOP professors across the world, the hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of them in their fields in genetics, etc, this is all part of the eugenics program. Believe you me, most people are NOT going to be CHOSEN for their genes. If they are, it's to take one or two genes out of them and implant in some other special fetus. That's what we're living under.

Aaron: Like I said Alan, thank you very much. Thanks for not giving away all of the spiritual information and letting us find that out for ourselves... because that's what it's all about.

Alan: Yes. There's a difference between KNOWING and BELIEVING. Believers are followers. Knowing are people who have a knowledge of it which is to be... it comes to you. It comes to you.

Aaron: Absolutely.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Aaron: Thank you.

Alan: Now we've got Shawn from Idaho. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hey, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: I'm just hangin' in here. It's a very snowy night up here but I've got the fire going.

Shawn: Excellent. Thanks for taking my call. Along those same lines, I watched Gattaca over the weekend and it was just incredible to see the technology that is possible. I know that, as you say, it gets into the predictive programming aspect so that when this technology is in the main stream, well it already is, but, people, it's already familiar to them but what I found interesting is the classes that it created.

Alan: Especially with those who had genetic enhancement and were created in the test tube amongst the commoners.

Shawn: Just wanted to say too I really appreciate your humility in discussing and sharing your knowledge with us. I've also sensed too, the last couple of weeks, a little bit more indignancy coming from you and I appreciate that too.

Alan: I hope it's infectious.

Shawn: Absolutely. What I wanted to say too is I find it comical a little bit to hear you on other shows and things and you can actually almost picture the interviewer's jaw dropping sometimes when you share information.

Alan: That does happen sometimes. Thanks for calling...

Shawn: Thank you.

Alan: ...and call again. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt back, Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to tie pieces together for people and out of some of these names that I mentioned, these are long lineages who are famous in every generation, and the players are still... THEIR OFFSPRING ARE OUT THERE PLAYING TODAY, IN HIGH POSITIONS. You've got to go through the male and the female lineages, because the female lineages will often camouflage themselves with their married names; their new married names. That's how it's done. Very, very old technique and it's been going this way for hundreds and hundreds of years.

Now, I've got Scott from Washington. Are you there Scott?

Scott: Hello, I seldom get to call in live as I work during this hour. I purchased your books and your DVDs and they've awakened me to further understanding of the esoteric controllers that we're all subjected to. My indignation is indeed arising. I wanted to ask you a question. The philosophical underpinnings of this notion that perception equals reality—can you elaborate on that? I'm sure you and your listeners have heard this. This is the one thing that seems to ignite me.

Alan: Even in the time of Zoroaster, and the Zarathustrian Technique as they called it, was for priests who had the knowledge. They could actually have you look at something and your mind should perceive, through its mechanisms, the input that's coming through your eyes and so on. However, if the priest got between THAT and your conclusion, you would have a false perception. This technique is taught through ALL MARKETING COMPANIES today. It's taught in special divisions of governments and bureaucracies, on how to MARKET ideas to DISTORT AND ALTER PERCEPTION OF REALITY TO THE PERSON. When you're trained to accept experts advise, WHICH WE ALL HAVE BEEN SINCE THE 1950s, then we ignore our own conclusions. In fact, we don't even ARRIVE at that stage of FORMING your own conclusions. We ADOPT the conclusion that's DOWNLOADED INTO US by the high priests of this particular science. So, it is true, when people are given a fake reality and distorted perceptions, false perceptions and conclusions, then you basically have CONTROL of their mind. It's used on a mass scale. It's taught in behavioral psychology, to do with the masses, etc. at very high levels.

Scott: I know that the key to individual life is the individual spiritedness. I sense, that MY sense of fair play is at odds with these people.

Alan: Absolutely. That's the key to it. Fair play and integrity... the word is integrity. Personal integrity. These people have NO personal integrity and you'll find the same at the bottom of society as well. You'll find those who will sell your books WHEN THEY SHOULDN'T BE DOING IT and making a buck. People all through all strata of society, especially in this society today, are materialistic, who have no personal integrity. YOU HAVE YOURSELF TO ANSWER TO ULTIMATELY AND NO ONE ELSE AND YOU MUST STAND UP FOR YOUR OWN STANDARDS. It doesn't matter...

Scott: When I hear the word integrity, I think adherence to your core values of what is true and right and proper. It seems to me that our heritage, under our inalienable rights in the United States and I'd like to think in Canada also, is that we have the freedom to act and to do what is right.

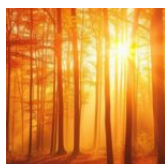
Alan: That is correct.

Scott: Thanks so much for taking my call Alan.

Thanks for calling. That's it for tonight from a snowy Ontario, Canada, where the fire's going quite nicely, it's good night from Hamish and myself, and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:35 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#522](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

You have to be prepared too, in this journey, to lose some of your acquaintances; either that or you have to sublimate your emotions and your feelings and act to be accepted by them because you will no longer really belong anymore into the same crowds, who are still under complete indoctrination. That's a difficult concept for people to understand, they think they're individualistic, they think that they've made their own choices up until now. They even fight and argue over politics – and even differences within the political parties – and they don't realise that every disagreement has been downloaded into them as well. It's kind of having a fiction given to you, an abstract fiction, and making the people believe it and have them fight over it. Or people fighting over the shape of the Earth: Is it square? Is it flat? Is it round? It's kind of like that, the whole idea of politics because politics has never ever been for the people. It's been – really – the entertainment side of the rich people of the world, as the entertainment arm, that's what politics is about. When they put in their front people and they're run by Think Tanks. I read an article a few days ago, maybe Monday or Tuesday, about the men behind Obama and the Think Tanks and the funding of the Think Tanks by George Soros and others. Meanwhile here's all the people voting in what they think is – as it's been presented to them – someone who came out of nowhere, who has good intentions, who's an individual, doing his own thing; and, nothing is further from the truth. He's a front man for a big / massive, powerful organisation; an organisation that does not take opinions from the public and put them into action. They do enough polls upon the public, to find out what they're thinking; but that's so they can find out how to manipulate the public all the more easier. I have an article here, from this particular 'Tank', that is funding and put in Obama and will tell him what to do; and that's from the Center for American Progress Action Fund. I'll put this link up on my website and it's in the form of a book, you can look into and you can see what's coming, what's projected for the next few years, under this new front man ruler. Be back with more, after the following break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before we go onto my main topic tonight, I've been discussing this book, this E-book that's up there, that all the top Democrats have been advised to read, to do with the Think Thank that's running this incoming President; and, under the different subtitles here, Change For America, book Chapters: they have all the different categories of, really, what they want to do, in different Departments, in the Government and it even has "Department of State: rebuilding and repositioning". You've got to remember the Department of State is a very powerful department; that was the Department that was thought to be infiltrated heavily with communists, during the '50s. The reason for it being that it seemed to be promoting Internationalism, in a big, big way and it had because it was already designed to go international, that was the function of it; and, to help bring in this world system, this world governmental system. Now, they're going to revamp it again, which means that big changes are coming, for the U.S. and the whole planet, basically.

Also, it mentions in here how they're going to have a vibrant low-carbon economy, so that means everything's going to be incredibly expensive. Then, of course, there's another article there about Health Care. This is about the change in Health Care they'll give you, which goes along with the U.N. Charter: that everyone's entitled, in this world system, to the most basic Health Care and they do say "basic" health care. We already have that, in Canada, and in the '80s, in Canada and most British Commonwealth countries, and the States, as well. That's when they emptied out their Psychiatric Hospitals and they put all the patients on the streets. It was all done internationally, at the same time; but, also, they started closing down all the smaller hospitals, the country hospitals, in preparation for what's coming up, shortly. That's how far ahead everything is planned; because, this universal health care is to be a Universal Healthcare Authority. Authority: that means as a force of law, to carry out its mandates. You have to understand that nothing develops by itself, it's planned – long in advance – and often before you're even born. I'll put this link up and you can read through all of this. It gives you clues to where the country will be taken.

Last night, I talked about Charles Galton Darwin and the groups that he belonged to, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and I was reading from his book The Next Million Years, written, this one here, in 1952, I guess it was the first publication of it. Now, this man had such incredible connections but, like most of these authors, they give little clues to the fact that Science was so far ahead, of what the public were told. So far ahead of what universities were told as well that it's just astounding because you find that he worked in the 1920s – Charles Galton Darwin, the Physicist – with Rutherford, who was the top mathematician for the Royal Society, in Britain. Rutherford, in fact, is the main man who did the final calculations on the structure and size and dimensions of the Great Pyramids of Egypt. Rutherford, in his own memoirs, wrote that he was working as a mathematician on a project to do with human genes, back in the 1920s, long before – supposedly – they'd even been able to see the human genes. They just

'suspected they were there', that's what we're told in the books, up until about the '70s. There's little 'giveaways' – if you understand the way they write – and most people will go also with these little inconsistencies with the way you've been taught how history developed. He tells you things here that have come to pass. Remember – this is written in '52 – and, one of the things that he mentioned would come would be the creation of a universal religion. I've mentioned before, that some of the other top biggies, like Gorbachev, have written about creating the same thing: an Earth-based religion and that ties in with the Economy, the Ecology, Carbon Taxes, all of that stuff, you see, is based on this and that we are creating the problems. I've read the articles from The First Global Revolution, the book put out by the Founders of the other big Think Tank, The Club of Rome who said they hit upon the idea of accusing mankind of being the enemy of the planet and they could actually implement that as a belief system and they could control everyone's lives, by using actual warfare techniques on the public. We're at war, and we're destroying the planet therefore those, our 'betters' the scientists, must make war on the public, to change our ways.

Going back to The Next Million Years, 1952, on page 202: Charles Galton Darwin says:

"Among the most important, there will always be the creeds

Now, that's beliefs, those with religions; and, the belief in Mother Earth is a religion. The belief in fact of global warming is a religion, it's a man-made religion. He says:

which, without undue fanaticism, inculcate a strong sense of social obligation, since it is only through such creeds that life is possible in crowded communities

You see, he already knew that, eventually you'd have something called Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st Century, by the United Nations, where everyone has to be taxed and booted off, again, through pollution of local environment etc, in to the overcrowded cities – and that ties in with the creation of an Earth-based, nature-type religion. 1952, right. He says, that it would make life possible in a crowded community.

There will also no doubt often be fanatical creeds to disturb the peace of the world, and there will be others to comfort the world, I shall not attempt conjecture what the these last will be, their main function is to act as a solace to their believers in the very bleak world I have described

Well, I listened to the news today; they are certainly creating a bleak future. He says:

It is only this that makes the world tolerable for many people and this will be much more true in times of real hardship

Meaning: giving you a religion.

than in periods of relatively easy prosperity like the present. The detailed march of history will depend a great deal on the creeds

Religions

held by the various branches of the human race. It cannot be presumed with any confidence that purely superstitious creeds will always be rejected by civilised communities, in view of the extraordinary credulity shown even now by many reputedly educated people. It is true that there may not be many at the present time, whose actions are guided by an inspection of the entrails of a sacrificial bull, but the progress has not been very great, for there are still many believers in palmistry or astrology.

and, by the way, they use these guys, they put them out there, in the New Age, the guys that run the C.I.A., they do this kind of stuff, M.I.6 does it too. They started this a long time ago.

It is to be expected then that in the future, as in the past, there will be superstitions which will notably affect the course of history.

This is global warming.

and some of them, such as ancestor-worship, will have direct effects on the development of the human species.

The reason, by the way, that here's a guy who's heavily into genetics, to do with ancestor worship and how they'd actually push that: it's to tie the religion in with your ancestry, to do with genetics, because genetic engineering is all part of eugenics and this guy here worked on perfecting the human species, at least the working types. You see how it all ties together?

But superstitious creeds will hardly be held by the highly intelligent, and it is precisely the creed of these that matters.

The highly intelligent will not be superstitious but they do have a belief.

Is it possible that there should arise a eugenic creed

A belief system.

which – perhaps working through what I have called the method of unconscious selection – should concern itself with the improvement of the inherent nature of man, instead of resting content with merely giving him good but impermanent acquired characters? Without such a creed man's nature will only be changed through the blind operation of natural selection; with it he might aspire to do something towards really changing his destiny.

He's talking about eugenics. Then he concludes, this is towards the end of the book, he says:

I have cited the past history of China

Now listen to this, 1952:

as furnishing the type of enduring civilisation. It seems to provide a model to which the future history of the world may be expected broadly to conform.

Now, I've read articles before, from the United Nations, touting this new China, this, what we think of a recent China, as a model State, for the world. Meaning: the world will emulate China, with its population policies, with its blind obedience to its dictatorial government and so on; and, how everyone acts like the mass there. I watched an article on this particular video, on this particular subject and it was a big, big festival from China. You saw them all doing these acrobatics together, making a massive pyramid, of course, and the commentator was saying it's so wonderful how they all 'work as one' you see; and, here's a man, the guy remember, who worked on the Atom bomb and many other projects and genetics as well. From a long lineage of scientists, bred scientists, yes, they can breed scientists. Talking about China being the model for the world, years before, China was just coming out of Third World status then. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

— BREAK —

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix. I hope that little bit of music helped to wake you up again, that's the whole idea of it, it's to get you thinking and listening; because, I'm tying things together for people who think that we just evolve and stumble down through time and yet here's a man, as I say, Charles Galton Darwin, a member of the top Think Tanks and not just Think Tanks, they had

organisations to implement national and international culture and have generation after generation following the cultures which these people had determined they would follow. Again, people who are just waking up will think that cannot be done. The C.I.A. created and ran the whole American Culture Industry: music, arts, drama, from the '50s onwards – and it's now been declassified – they had departments all over Europe, doing the same thing, working with M.I.6. Massive funding and where did they get the funding from? It's the big Foundations, the big Foundations that funded all of these industries, including the Fashion Industry; and, the public, like monkeys, copy. Monkey see, monkey do. Old Platonic style of control. Continuing this page 203 of *The Next Million Years*, by Charles Galton Darwin: he's talking about China becoming the model State for the world to emulate. Remember: he didn't dream this up, he didn't get some kind of crystal ball or read Tarot cards, or anything like that. It's because he attended already-existent powerful organisations, where they discussed these very things and they discussed the world they would create. He says:

The scale will of course be altogether vaster and the variety of happenings cannot by any means be foreseen, but I believe that the underlying ground theme can be foreseen and that in a general way it will be rather like the History of the Chinese Empire.

He's talking about the world now. Now remember this term that's now in the United Nations, it says

The Regions of the World

See, they call it regions, '52, 1952:

will fall into provinces of ever-changing extent, which most of the time will be competing against one another.

What's the story right now? Well, we've got to come down with our standard of living; we've got to compete with China. The very argument put out there by thinking people, when we first heard they were building China up to be the Manufacturer for the planet; we said then, that the next thing they'll tell us is we'll have to compete with China, at 25 cents an hour, for labour. 1952.

The regions of the world will fall into provinces of ever-changing extent, which most of the time will be competing against one another. Occasionally – more rarely, than has been the case in China – they will be united by some strong arm

Meaning force will be used.

into an uneasy world-government

1952, Remember. We're being forced into world-government. Look at the anti-terrorism nonsense we're being fed, look at all the rights being stripped away from every country across the planet, at the same time and with the same laws. Until everybody is spied on; there is no privacy, whatsoever. We're strong-armed into an uneasy world-government:

which will endure for a period –

Now here's the plan:

until it falls into inevitable decay that finally destroys all dynasties. There will be periods when some of the provinces relapse into barbarism, but all the time civilisation will survive in some of them.

They mean there will be a high standard of civilisation for a few, in certain places.

It will survive because it will be based

Now, listen to this:

on a single universal culture derived from the understanding of science

Remember what Huxley said: 'The Scientific Dictatorship'. He saw no reason why it couldn't endure for hundreds of years; and, Huxley himself and the Darwin's are related, as are all these big players. Their American dynasties too are all interrelated with them as well. Very old Establishment people, who run the country; and, they too, do their part, with their Think Tanks, they're all inter-connected and all specialised in their own particular areas. How do they ensure that they bring in their kind of future generation after generation? Well, you see: they always make sure that they're in control of the youth. You indoctrinate, at an early age. Remember one of their great pals here was Lord Bertrand Russell, who did experimental schools. Today, he would be locked up for the things that he experimented with, or maybe not, it's got so debased in society, where he promoted inter-generational sex, pre-pubertal sex and so on, in order to see if they could destroy the necessity for bonding and separate the bonding instinct or affection or love for the purely physical act itself, in order to destroy the family unit and these are having an affect as well. He said we'll do it through the school system, internationally. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix, tying up some loose ends, to show you that nothing develops out of nowhere, it always is directed, all systems are directed, from a cap stone, you might say; and, who runs the cap stone is very, very, old families who pretty well own the system. They ran the West during the Cold War; they also ran the other side. They ran Germany during World War Two. They brought in the top Nazis and the scientists, after World War Two, mainly into the United States. Some into Latin America, some into Britain, lots in fact into Britain. The British public are only finding that out now. Because, remember, war is mainly to alter the cultures on both sides and out of war comes treaties and agreements and amalgamations and we have an amalgamated Europe that came out of World War Two. The dream of Winston Churchill was an amalgamated Europe.

In the 1960s, The Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council On Foreign Relations had their annual meeting, in London, England, and it was in the newspapers at the time that the purpose of the meeting (that lasted for two weeks or three weeks), was to decide who was to be given the job of creating a global culture. Should it be the music entertainment systems, movie industry of Britain, or the United States; and, eventually, they settled on the United States. Hollywood would be given the prime role to put forward, not their idea of a culture – they were given their marching orders too, as to what kind of culture to promote, through the movies and through the music and through fashion. The C.I.A., as I say, ran and funded the Culture Industry and it's still doing it today, it hasn't given it up. Why would it give it up? You'd lose control; it's probably more active than ever today, in fact. They had so many specialised departments within the CIA to deal with all of this and – as I say – it's been disclosed that they're big funders and the money that was funnelled through them, apart from the tax payer and Black Budgets and open above board budgets was also the big Foundations, the same Foundations that were all mentioned as comprising the I.G. Farben Group, that funded Hitler all through the war. Are you starting to get the picture?

The United Nations also came out of World War Two and it's not a little passive entity that sits and has meetings and complains about the poverty of the planet. That's how it's projected to the public. It's set up already, to take over as at least the first type or form of world-government; and, as I've said before: they always go for the youth. That's why another friend and relative of the Galton Darwin's and the rest of them, Huxley etc, talked about the creation of an international education system and that was Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley. He was the first C.E.O. of UNESCO, United Nations Educational Department, for creating a world culture, through indoctrination of succeeding generations of children. As children grow up, they will follow that indoctrination all through their life, that will form their opinions, for their life and then they become obsolete, in a sense, because they won't move from that particular set of imprints that are left in them; therefore, they go for the next generation and the next generation

and the next generation, always progressing towards this ideal system they are bringing in. That ties in with an article I've just read, today in fact, from the United Nations, from their own website. It says:

Global Youth Culture by Richard Kahn and Douglas Kellner

'Global youth culture' is the trans-disciplinary category by which theorists and policy analysts attempt to understand the emergence of the complex forms of hybrid culture and identity that increasingly occur amongst the youth throughout the world due to the proliferation of media like film

Now, remember, as I've said, the 1960s meeting, to decide who would be given the task of creating the global culture and here's the United Nations today, saying this:

of media like film, television, popular music, the Internet and other information and communication technologies (ICTs) in their everyday lives. While some measure of hybridity, is a common aspect of culture generally, and the global exchange of products, people, culture, and identities, has characterized all colonial histories, recent corporate globalization and the corresponding rise of a so-called Information Society, based on new media technologies has produced a particularly dynamic media culture. In this cultural matrix, global and local, as well as homogenizing and diversifying, influences continuously merge in the lifestyles, performances, and socio-political practices of contemporary youth.

It's the last part that's important. 'Merging the lifestyles', meaning that you're all copying the same kind of lifestyles that's projected, mainly through fiction.

performances, and socio-political practices of contemporary youth.

'Socio-political practices', what they believe in, what they'll even fight for, or die for and so on. It says here:

'Youth' defined alternatively as post-adolescent and pre-adult groups, or by the United Nations as the over 1.1 billion young people between the ages of 15 and 24, are perceived as a primary engine for the growth of global media culture.

You see: the children are the primary engine.

the growth of global media culture. Youth generally comprise the most media and technologically literate sector of their societies and the multinational corporations that trade in global media

commodities actively target young people as a consumer class now believed to be worth more than \$2 trillion in potential sales.

Now, it's not about sales, in actuality. It's about the fact that using the system of commerce and the big international corporations, which are all inter-connected, and they're all part, as well, of promoting a particular, singular, culture, which ties in exactly with the principles of the United Nations. They're telling you here that that's who they're targeting. The youngsters are the engine and that's why they always go for them. Now, it says here:

The 'Global youth culture' draws upon the Frankfurt School

You understand what the Frankfurt School was all about and again who funded all of that and all the group that came out of the Frankfurt School. Its says:

The Frankfurt School's conception of the 'culture industry' that, in this updated context, signifies the process by which industrialized, mass-produced culture

Mass-produced culture.

and commercial imperatives drive global capitalism and attempt to legitimate its aims by integrating youth into the capitalist system by means of their involvement with new media technologies.

What is it that Al Gore said: "No child left behind". They'd all have to get their computers. Why is it so important? Why was so much of the tax payers' money put in, to making sure that children across the planet would be divided and separated from their previous generation, because they'll be techno geeks and their adult parents would be old-fashioned, obsolete beings that just fed them and gave them money. Divide and conquer, divide and conquer. You can read this whole article for yourself as well.

I'm just showing you how it all ties together and nothing, but nothing, develops on its own; nothing at all. We are so removed from normal, we don't know what normal is anymore, because everything in society was debated, before it being introduced into society by the very powerful rich men in the world who still run the world and who are not going to let it ever go out of their clutches. So, all of you who vote for people you know nothing about, who love the image creators' persona that's projected to you, of nice people who are, basically, at heart, just nice social workers and make them presidents; and, then you wonder who these big Think Tanks are and big Foundations behind them, after you vote them in. Shame on you; shame on you.

Now, we'll go to the callers now and we've got Chris Hinkley, who's also a host of Road Warrior radio. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Yes.

Alan: Go ahead.

Chris: Well, first of all, you're a prophet, you know that right?

Alan: Well, some say that; I've been called worse!

Chris: Yeah, I just wanted to touch base and say, you know, thanks for everything that you do. It's always great and – today – it's particularly poignant, I don't know if many people know or are even going to start talking about this, but there is a report that was produced for the N.I.C. that was released today and all of the who's who of the Think Tanks, Policy Institutes, everybody in the West worked on it. It's titled N.I.C. has it, the Atlantic Council obviously worked on it and all of the others but it's titled GLOBAL TRENDS 2025: a transformed world. You can go to the N.I.C., you can go to the Atlantic Council, you can find it all over the place. The New York Times did a write up on it today, titled 'Global Forecast by U.S. Intelligence Expects Al Qaeda's Appeal to Falter'. The point I would make with that, and one other thing: is that it's exactly what you're talking about. I mean, everything that you're saying is in there and I would encourage your audience that if they're going to look at anything, in the media, or anything that comes out, in front of us, you know, other than the materials that you mentioned, I would encourage everyone to read that document. If you're going to read any report, from a Think Tank or an Institute this year, that's the one to read because everybody worked on it.

Alan: Could you send me that link?

Chris: yes, I can

Alan: I'll put it up tonight.

Chris: And the other thing that I was going to mention, in conjunction with what you were saying, was, you know, speaking of the amalgamation of the Think Tanks and Institutes, for that TV is kind of the information exchange for the video that all of the Think Tanks and Institutes put out and there's a video. You were talking about the – I forget how you phrased it – but when you said it, I thought of the video titled 'Environmentalism is the new religion,' and you didn't say that exactly, you said it a different way

but it was, basically, the same sentiment and that was a talk by Ian Climber, who's the professor of mining geology at the University of Adelaide; and, they're all, there's a bunch of them saying the same kind of thing.

Alan: In fact, I have got a report here, from another scientific organisation, saying the same thing and, so, it's spreading round their community very quickly, about this new, basically, it's a religion based on the greening, you know, that's what the whole green agenda, the Green Party etc was set up even to take over, eventually, this whole system; and, you're right too, the interesting part is all information, for every sector, goes through a particular channel, it's almost like a censor bureau, to decide what gets released to the public and people don't realise that within even the new age movement that even some of their heroes that they follow, that some of them even go through the patriot side of it, are all going through a certain channel as well. I know who the person is who funds most of their videos and what is involved etc.

Chris: Exactly.

Alan: Everything in this world is managed, everything, all information.

Chris: Well, I was listening, I was trying to behave myself and just listen; but, I thought, because of the report and the fact that it came out today. I mean it's astonishing. I won't take up a lot of your time but I'm telling you it is all in there, for people that care to know. One of the things that, well first of all, guess who the new super powers are: China and India, in the report.

Alan: That's right.

Chris: and one of the few scenarios that they mention, global scenarios that they put out and, like you're saying, obviously, we need to respond to the promulgated crisis but one of the global scenarios they put out is a world without the West.

Alan: That's right: the submergence of the West.

Chris: Exactly, everything that you've been talking about, it's fascinating. So, for anybody that's interested, I would say it's an absolute must-read because – again – EVERYBODY worked on this one.

Alan: Send me those links and I'll put them up tonight in fact.

Chris: It's Rand, CFR, Chatham House, CSIS, Atlantic Council, everybody who's everybody worked on it. So, anyway, thanks for everything you do.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling Chris.

Chris: You bet.

Alan: Bye now. And: that's the fact, that's how it all works out. They're all coordinated, they're all on board, they even have particular agencies and foundations that co-ordinates them all on the same track, to make sure they're all on the same track, at the same time, in every aspect. That's how the world is really, really, run. It is just astonishing. Now we'll go to Tony from B.C., British Columbia. Are you there Tony?

Tony: Yes, hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Tony: I've been listening to your show for a while now and you're really appreciated, I have to tell you. Two things, if I may? Could you arrange for something other than Paypal for contributions?

Alan: There's also, well even personal cheques are ok.

Tony: OK, I can do that

Alan: Personal cheques are fine. Some innovative people even send cash in envelopes!

Tony: Sure, I definitely want to support your work. Just a little question: whereabouts in Ontario exactly do you live?

Alan: It's up Estaire.

Tony: Estaire, yeah, I've lived in Ontario most of my life; I live in B.C. now but it doesn't ring a bell

Alan: Yes, it's further north, it's up Sudbury way

Tony: Ah, OK. This is a little bit off topic and I don't know if you care to really comment on this; but, what is your feelings on all these 2012 prophecies that are floating around?

Alan: Well, the Elite have always used, again, it's like Huxley there, or Charles Galton Darwin, they understand the creeds and here's a quote from Lord Bertrand Russell, he says: "There's no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed (the belief system) of the vast majority of people, by adequate government action" and that's been done with the global 'greening', the climate change and all this kind of stuff; but, it's also the New Age movement, as well. Believe you me, they run – I've met some of them, from the Canadian Federal Government – who are sent out into the world to help create and set up their branches of the New Age Movement and they push all this stuff, to really confuse us, to make us believe that it's inevitable and must happen. Hold on and I'll continue with you, after this break.

— BREAK —

Alan: Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're cutting through the Matrix and we have Tony, from British Columbia on the line, who's asked a pertinent question, because you have to look at the history of covert warfare and psychological warfare, which has been released, a lot of it, to the public, if they care to go and look for it. Hitler used the same, Nostradamus' prophecies, revamped, rewritten, reinterpreted prophecy, to infiltrate Poland and other countries, years before they invaded it with the idea of getting the public to believe that this was inevitable. You couldn't fight fate: it was destiny. So, a greater Germany would come over and win and they'd all be part of it and so don't do anything about it, there's no point. Britain had a massive team working on the same project, to counter that propaganda and they dropped billions of leaflets all over many of the countries of Europe, with their interpretations of this too. Money is of no object and they've always used prophecy down through the ages. Remember, we're the most studied species on the planet. Now, big changes are scheduled to come in 2010, as the last signatory of The Amalgamation of the Americas comes into effect and then we're totally one; and, then 2012: they are going to start to raise the United Nations into prominence. When you look at the Department of Defence's NATO projection for the next 25 years again, 25-30 years, it always is the same, they're not worried about anything losing control, because of some prophecy coming in 2012. They will use things against the people, they do want all the New Agers and pretty well everyone today has been influenced by the New Age. Anyone born from the '50s-'60s onwards has been heavily influenced by it. Because mystery is part of human nature, again, you're back to creeds and belief systems and superstitions. These guys know these professional people know psychological warfare, how we tick and they furnish us with the belief systems that will render us helpless; because 'how could you possibly fight fate?' you see, that's how.

Tony: The reason I ask Alan, is you talked about the inculcation of the youth with computers and I confess to watching TV and the predominance of violent apocalyptic type video

Alan: Yes, absolutely.

Tony: It's overwhelming and that, along with reports of seed banks and huge / massive bunkers, like in Russia, in the Caucasuses, certain places, it kind of, I mean, the prophecies ...

Alan: It's all predictive programming, because they are going to change the world, it's nothing to do with the stars, or the positions, or the Photon Belt coming through, or any of that stuff that's been promoted out there. It's to do with the fact that this is simply the time schedule of the big business plan and that's the year that they settled on, to start bringing down the west, as we submerge into this global system. The standard of living drops and like Jacques Attali said: the next boat people will be Americans (he also meant Canadians, by the way!), trying to leave their shores, looking for work abroad. This is a system that's been planned and it's nothing to do with the Annanaki, the Mayan Prophecy or anything else. It's to do with this the schedule, this is the big schedule and these guys run the world, just like a big business plan, with 50 year plans, 60, 100, 200 year plans etc.

Tony: Well, thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

That's how it's done. I hear the music coming in now, so it's time for me to go, on a snowy Ontario night in Canada. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:35 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#523**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Yesterday I talked about a national security document that was put out in the U.S. which ties in, it links in with the British government's Department of Defence think tank which put out their projection for the next 25-30 years and it ties in with the one that followed on the heels of the Department of Defense for NATO and that was the U.S. Military's document with their prediction on 25-30 years. THEY ARE ALL PRETTY WELL THE SAME. They see these scenarios of gloom and doom because it's planed that way. They've been working to create the doom and gloom all our lives, in fact. They even talk about pockets of civilization remaining in this Brave New World they're bringing in. Very high tech, very advanced society but small pockets of them, inter-connected, with a common culture. While the rest of it is just going down the hill, going to extinction and living in rubble. That ties in, of course, as we know, with the depopulation program. It ties in with all the MOVIES they've been churning out like Children of Men, which shows you this private army, well equipped, going amongst all the people LIVING IN RUBBLE AND WEARING RAGS.

When you tie it all together you understand the predictive programming ALWAYS comes first, then the releases from the official sources and most folk are not really shocked by them because they've all ready accepted the PROBABILITY through the fiction. That's what predictive programming is all about.

When I mentioned that link last night that I put up on my site, well, lo and behold, IT WAS PULLED because I guess so many people were going into it. Tonight, I'm putting up another link so you can read the full document for yourself. It's quite interesting, of course, and remember, it's for the public and they are very legalistic. They always show you so much of it but NOT ALL OF THE STUFF. You have to understand, you have to read many, many books and go into the big foundations that really are one big club and they have been all through and before the Cold War working together, FUNDING black ops, etc because the foundations are, in fact, the ARMS and specialized branches of a PRE-democratic, elite system. I'll be back with more about this, to tie up some more ends, after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I was talking about Charles Galton Darwin, amongst many of his peer group, that were mainly his relatives because they're all interbred, really. They come from the OLD aristocracy and he was talking about the necessity of bringing down the populations DRASTICALLY and he offered some solutions to it. There was also a short term solution and it actually has been used – and we're actually coming to the end of it – and that was to basically to encourage mainly the women to forgo having children and seek out jobs and money and having material goods instead. You see, that was the short-term plan because he amongst other eugenicists TRULY BELIEVED that the general population, the commoners, make up the base race. They're the junk genes. That's why they call it, 'junk genes'. It's their little joke. You don't have any specialized genes IN you. I've already mentioned that Charles Galton Darwin also advocated the creation of special creeds amongst the types of humans to serve the elite. Right along the same direction of Plato because Plato had the Guardian Class, then he had all the strata of helpers, the specialists that would help the Guardian Class. He saw himself, in fact, as specially bred and he was a specially bred scientist. That may seem far-fetched to some people, but listen to the last few talks I've given on the subject, I'll go into their histories and if you listen to the words carefully that I read the other night, you'll see that he talked about the MASTERS, he meant the Guardian Class, would have to retain their ability to be WILD because wild animals – as he calls people – wild animals survive by having all of their abilities for self preservation intact. They could not specialize in any one area; therefore, he advocated breeding special sections, mainly the SCIENTISTS that would HELP the Guardian Class. However, for the rest of them below, he foresaw the time they wouldn't need all of the laboring classes and his main problem was that, according to the Darwinian Theory, if those people came through into another era, all the junk gene type people would come through, they would literally OVERTAKE AND OUT BREED the Guardian Class. The two could not survive together and that's the key to it. The two – in eugenics and the belief of eugenics – the two can not survive side by side.

It's been a war, you see, all along and people have no idea it's been going on. I've talked about the Cold Spring Harbor Project that was set up by the foundations in the 1800s to do with eugenics and tracing family lineages to see who should live and die. They were collecting all the data by creating the Censorship Bureau. That's why the Censorship Bureaus were set up in the United States and the Western world. It was set up by the Eugenics Society on behalf of their controlling elite. They were keeping records and have kept records of all the offspring, marriages, deaths, births and so on, IQ levels of EVERY FAMILY in those countries that have the Census Bureaus working. That was their purpose.

Then you tie that in with the fact that now we know that for 30-odd years or more, all governments have been taking DNA samples and storing blood samples from everyone who had blood tests for anything at all. We tie that in with the fact, again, that every country has been shown, they now have a National Criminal DNA data base. One that they built in Montreal in Canada – it cost millions of dollars – and they said to us, it's for the occasional hardened criminal only. Meanwhile, they showed you the inside of it and there's all these robotic arms lifting about 100 test tubes at a time, layer after layer of them. THIS IS FOR THE POPULATION. They could probably do the U.S. as well. We're lied to because you can't tell the truth to the children in ANY time because they might get upset. You'd have, what they call, flash mobs, no doubt, and then they'd have to drop their neutron bombs on you. That's what they said in the Department of Defence's own guestimation for the next 25 years. Flash mobs and the necessity of using neutron bombs on them. NOW, THESE GUYS ARE DEADLY SERIOUS. The world they have projected is coming around because they've made it so. THEY'VE MADE IT SO.

This whole farce with the bank failures is nothing but a farce because the whole thing is a Ponzi scheme to start with and everyone knows it in the banking system, all the politicians know it as well. It's always been a bubble of air. Always. They could have kept it going for as long as they wanted, but you see now it's time to change it and bring in the NEW economic system which will tie in with the new greening projects. Everything is greening, you see, and sustainability and that's how they're going to control the average person as they bring us down, step by step by step.

I was looking at Mr. Kissinger's – the lovely Kissinger's – memorandum. I think it was called 200, National Security Memorandum. You find in there, he talked about the greatest threat to national security was over population. Many people thought it was mainly third world countries talked about, but on that particular memorandum, you can see it. I'll see if I can find the link and I'll put it up tonight as well. He talked about projected populations that the U.S. would like to have from 1975 when they started, up until about 2010 or so... BRINGING THEM DOWN GRADUALLY, GRADUALLY, GRADUALLY BY ALL DIFFERENT KINDS OF MEANS. You tie that in with the United Nations. I looked at the United Nations site a couple of days ago, to do with China. They have the projects there for the Department of Population, at the United Nations, and they said, basically, that China's population will drop below sustainability levels very shortly and they'll have their ideal population by about 2025. It's funny how everything ends up around 2025.

I was thinking, well how did they manage to bring down the population in China? and I've told you before, they sent anthropologists into countries – they've done this for centuries – to spy out the land, to spy out the people, their customs, regions, habits and so on. We have anthropologists going in with the military into Iraq. I've read the reports from the newspapers on that. We know in the West, from all the talks I've given, they've been sterilizing the males. That's who they've been concentrating on. Concentrating on the last, oh, 50 years, concentrating primarily on the males to stop them having good quality and enough sperm to really keep the species going. However, in China they used an existing method because in China, they all ready had INFANTICIDE and it was generally the male who's sought after. The females were killed off. When they brought in the communist system that was created by the West for China, with the long-term plan to unify the country, standardize it, also to give it the manufacturing abilities from the '70s onwards. The West trained all their engineers. Canada did a lot of it too. Then we gave them the factories there and then the engineers had places to go and work. Then they had the GATT Treaty, etc, and away went the factories from the West over to China. This was all done from the West. ALL OF THIS WAS DONE FROM THE WEST. However, in China, they had the one child per family policy; therefore, if it was a male that the woman was carrying, they'd bring it to term. Their population is so abundant now with males, there's too many men per females, that they say they will never, ever recover. Even though they're one of the most NUMEROUS populations on the planet, they're beyond sustainability now.

Interesting, isn't it? How they can always tell... and that's what it says in the U.N. report, by about the year 2025, it'll stabilize and then drastically drop; so will the West, by the way. We're dropping all ready, like crazy. We're plummeting. They'll have their ideal amount of numbers by about 2025. I was tying that in with reports in today's newspapers that came out. You have to look and see how things come OUT ALL OF A SUDDEN ON THE SAME TOPIC. There's two or three reports all about bio-centers getting set up to test bacterium and viruses, high security, bio-laboratories IN some major cities. Now they did the same thing about 12 years ago in Canada. No one could figure out why on earth they'd would put out a high security biochemical laboratory that would have the most DANGEROUS diseases on the planet INSIDE there. Why would you put it inside a major city? The whole thing is if there's a leak, well, it's going to sweep through the people. It TELLS you that there will be leaks from these places, I've no doubt whatsoever. That's what they're set up for. Otherwise, you'd put them way up in the country, far from everyone else. THESE PEOPLE AT THE TOP ARE NOT STUPID. THEY'D LIKE US TO BELIEVE THEY ARE, BUT THEY'RE NOT STUPID. THEY KNOW EXACTLY WHAT THEY'RE DOING.

Here's an article that ties right in with this very thing. Again, remember, all these things come out about the same time. There's a reason everything comes out at the same time. This is from the BBC network "Malthusian snobs pray for cure for overpopulation." It's quite the article, quite long and lengthy but worth reading, which I shall do when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through this wicked Matrix that certainly has thrown up layer after layer to confuse us, keep us living like children as we get fed TRIVIA and Madonna's divorce and rubbish like that. When big events are happening, MASSIVE events are happening for change, you can hear almost the hush, there's a hush, it's so audible – it's like that ringing in your ears you get when it's so silent – as big things are moving ahead and they're not telling us what's going on.

As I say, this article here is about this very topic of depopulation as it comes out into the open.

“Malthusian snobs pray for cure for overpopulation”

Time For Them To Die.

How it has become so acceptable to wish catastrophe on billions.

Brendan O'Neill on the modern day Malthusians

Brendan O'Neill First posted November 14, 2008

In the middle of all the hoo-hah over Jonathan Ross and Russell Brand's childish phone calls on a late-night radio show, you may have missed a far more scandalous utterance that was made on BBC radio.

On 5 November, the upmarket Nightwaves on BBC Radio 3 aired a discussion about overpopulation between Dr Susan Blackmore (a neuroscientist) (Alan: A eugenicist. I've read articles on her before.) and Professor John Gray (of the London School of Economics). (A: They're all working together, of course.)

Dr Blackmore said the “fundamental problem” facing the planet today is that “there are too many people”. Professor Gray agreed. Then Dr Blackmore declared: “For the planet's sake, I hope we have bird flu or some other thing that will reduce the population, because otherwise we're doomed.” (A: I guess she knows she's not going to get it. The bird flu, that is. Hmm?)

So, it's official: at the Beeb (A: That's the BBC.) it is unacceptable to make crude jokes about having sex with someone's granddaughter, but it is perfectly OK to wish death upon large swathes of mankind.

Make a rude call to Andrew Sachs' answerphone and you will be accused of dragging the BBC's good name through the dirt. Spout misanthropic nonsense about the need for a speedily contagious disease to come and wipe out mankind and nobody will bat an eyelid. (A: Well, see they're all recruited from

Eaton, you see. That's been standard with the BBC, the government's television station, the main propaganda arm of the British establishment.)

At the Beeb it is perfectly OK to wish death upon large swathes of mankind.

The disparity between the public reaction to Brandgate (wild) and the public reaction to what I think we should call 'Birdflugate' (non-existent) reveals a great deal about the warped morality of the cultural elite.

The reason why Dr Blackmore's remark received no coverage or complaints is because the herbal tea-drinking literati that listens to Radio 3 discussion programmes will secretly share her prejudices about overpopulation.

Malthusianism, the one-eyed belief that all of the Earth's problems are caused by over-breeding, is making a comeback in polite circles.

Following the discrediting of eugenics during the Second World War (A: As they slaughtered all the inferior types, as they called it, through racial hygiene.), Malthusians had been rather shamefaced about their beliefs. They continually invented new PC terms with which they might dress up their angst about "too many people".

In Africa in particular, measures to tackle overpopulation were promoted in the deceitful language of "choice" and "autonomy" by charities (A: This is what they called it.) keen to avoid being accused of pursuing that far uglier-sounding goal: population control. (A: You see, the foundations were all in there with their birth control and abortion clinics and so were all the governments of the world, the Western world.)

More recently, however, Malthusians have become more strident. The poisonous notion that the speedily breeding masses are pushing the planet to breaking point has become a casual dinner-party prejudice.

Earlier this year Prince Phillip gave a TV interview in which he offered a pat explanation for the food price crisis: "Too many people." On the other side of the political spectrum, a republican columnist for the Independent fretted about the "swelling billions" (that's people in the Third World) who are pushing our planet to extinction.

Professor Gray has referred to humanity as a “plague”. The novelist Lionel Shriver recognises that this is a “racially, religiously and ethnically sticky” issue but says “the threat of overpopulation is back and here to stay”.

Dr Blackmore was taking these increasingly common prejudices to their logical conclusion when she wished that bird flu would come and kill some of us off (the “swelling billions”, preferably, rather than Radio 3 aficionados).

She follows in the tradition of Earth First!, the eco-group which in the early 1990s said that “just as the Plague contributed to the demise of feudalism, Aids has the potential to end industrialism”. (A: This is what they’re all prattling on about in the upper class circles and they have been for my whole life long. In fact, I’ve met some of them who’ve come out with it. You would not believe the organizations that have been working busily and quietly to achieve this end. I know one in particular, one woman, who, although classified as a teacher, comes from a very old, well established family. She’s given special time off to go globe trotting on behalf of the U.N. She’d been over in China for a few months and when she came back, and because of the topics I talk about, she forgot who I was. I wasn’t one of her club and she was talking about how GREAT it was in China and she was over studying their population control techniques, because they were thinking of trying to advance it and teach it in to curriculum in Canadian schools. I said, well what gives you the right to do that? She laughed. She says, well somebody has to do it. I’ll be back with more of this after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix reading an article here and I’ll put the link up at the end too. I know that the author has written for The Guardian and The New Statesman. I’ll continue with some more of it, in fact, because he mentions here

More recently, the Optimum Population Trust, which counts Prince Charles’s eco-adviser Jonathon Porritt among its directors, said that if we don’t find a way to reduce human numbers then “it will be one of the four horsemen of the apocalypse that bumps us off”.

Enough. If Ross and Brand’s outburst showed that comedians have trouble censoring their inner adolescents, then these middle-class fantasies about human annihilation suggest the cultural elite cannot keep its misanthropy in check.

The neo-Malthusians are as wrong as every population alarmist in history has ever been. Like Thomas Malthus (1766-1834) and his followers, today’s bird flu dreamers make the schoolboy error of treating population growth as the only variant, and everything else – food production, progress, human ingenuity – as fixed entities.

They are motivated by severe pessimism about humanity's ability to come up with solutions to its problems, and by the base idea that disease is the only thing that can sort us out.

As I say, we go much further than that. You find that they're very organized and they have a FIXED BELIEF SYSTEM and they truly do believe that the inferior types must, like the Brahmins say too, die off. They must not be allowed to come in to a new age. That's a fixed belief in Brahmanism. These guys have got a lot in common with it.

It's quite amazing to watch. As I say, all the world's actions, as they work together on the same projects world wide, using generation after generation to do certain phases of things, the last 30 to 40 years, we've been working to bring in this world order. In fact, we've been working with free trade to get it all up and running, to build up China who WILL take over as the policeman of the world. That's standard, they said that in the 1930s at the world meetings of The Royal Institute of International Affairs. After the United States collapses from within and they'll collapse mainly through financial exhaustion by FUNDING and BEING the policeman of the world. That's what they said. Then as those Chinese troops police the world and we're all going under and we're having these riots world wide, because we have not enough food to eat and so on, then they themselves will go under because they will be infertile and apart from that, there's too many of the males.

It's interesting that the Chinese are using all the same soaps and pesticides and it's in their food that we've been having for the last 50 years... and the plastics, etc and getting the same inoculations. You see, it's an equal opportunity NIHILISTIC PLAN. There's no real favorites here except for the elites themselves, of ALL races because they're all one big club. They've proven, as Charles Galton Darwin said, their right to RULE by their special selective breeding and their ability to hang on to power, generation after generation, so they're SUPERIOR genes. There are all those junk genes at the bottom that are only there to be used and disposed of. That's how everyone is in the system and every group is in the system. You're used and tossed away. You never see the big picture. That's how the world is run.

We have so much going on you can't really keep up with it. I was reading an article today from The Times On-line and says here,

Hairspray linked to boys' birth defect

From The Times

November 22, 2008

London – Women exposed to hairspray during the early stages of pregnancy are more than twice as likely to give birth to a son with a serious genital defect, researchers say. (Alan: So they've known this, again, the genital defect, you see, from what's in the hair spray.) A study by Imperial College London found that if expectant mothers come into contact with the spray during their first trimester they are more likely to have a son with hypospadias, a condition where the urinary opening is on the underside of the penis. Researchers suggest that hairspray and hypospadias may be linked because of chemicals in the aerosol known as phthalates.

I've done plenty of talks on these particular substances which they understood back in the 1930s and they understood the effects they would have on children, mainly boys, back then too. That's why they decided to put it in hairspray, you see. You think of all the HEAVY advertising they've done your whole life long on all these different cosmetics, etc that's LOADED with the stuff and skin moisturizers that carry it right in to your skin. THEY MAKE SURE IT'S YOUR BODY. Since they've know about this all along, and the effects of it and only NOW coming out with it, why do you think they did it? Why do you think it was ALLOWED to be done? Why? Nothing happens by chance.

I was thinking too, about how they're setting up the next bunch to come in. Now that the Bush crew set up the establishment for totalitarianism and all the agencies to enforce it with equipment and spy cameras and etc. Now they're putting in the next bunch in the Hegelian Dialectic, to USE IT AT HOME. It's interesting too, to see the techniques. They don't like black people very much, at the top, even though they do accept certain ones as more superior than others, in their own elite club. They've generally been pretty racist, so they put in a black guy first, who will take a lot of heat as all the bad laws – the laws we don't like – get put into effect, but eventually a woman will take over and that will be the worst time of all. That WILL BE HELL because traditionally, in history, they've put the female in when they give you the bad, really bad, horrific times, like Bloody Mary, for instance.

I was thinking about Hillary and I said for years they'd have to get her in because she'd been bred for this task and groomed for it. They couldn't just let her fall by the wayside. I also knew that she would not get elected because of her personality and what's known about her too. If you look up the Presidential succession act of 1947, it goes through the established line of succession to the office of President of the United States, in the event that neither President or Vice-President is ABLE to discharge the powers and duties of the office, and you scroll down and you find who can they put in there? The Secretary of State... as President. Interesting. It makes you wonder if they're ready to use it or will be when the time is right. I think so.

Now, we'll go to the callers and we've got Jarod from New York on the line. Are you there Jarod?

Jarod: What's up, Alan?

Alan: How are you doing?

Jarod: I'm hangin' in there.

Alan: We're ALL hangin' in.

Jarod: You mentioned, Charles Galton Darwin earlier and I remember reading the book. He also mentioned making even WOOD edible so you can eat it. No type of human... or regular human, normal human would say something like that. He also talked about – maybe I read it wrong – he talked about manipulating the weather.

Alan: Yes. See, they already knew because he knew Teller who put that theory, back in the 1950s, in fact. Teller suggested to the National Security Agency that they use seeding of metallic particles IN the atmosphere and use STANDING WAVE TECHNOLOGY to manipulate weather AND the people too, by the way. Huxley and all these scientists that were working together – they knew each other very well – in fact, Huxley worked on the atomic bomb and Teller was inventor of the H-bomb. They were all working together on the same team.

Jarod: Oh wow. Plato too. You mentioned Plato. I noticed this term that he – I don't know where it came from – this term... it was in George Orwell, and I see people with... Christians use it, how they all call each other 'brother', 'brother.' Plato said that, like we're all one big family, like we're all connected or something like that.

Alan: That's right.

Jarod: [Laughs] All of that comes from 2000 years ago, right?

Alan: It's just astonishing. HG Wells was another one; in fact, every one of these authors will tell you, generally in their biographies, that their favorite book of all time was Plato's Republic. HG Wells read that over and over and over and talks about it repeatedly in his memoirs. That was their blueprint and they admired people like Plato who could go beyond what they thought was the ordinary BOUNDS of thinking and look at the unthinkable, as they did themselves, and have no real conscience about it. The saw conscience as a HINDRANCE, in fact, of rulership and being part of the elite. In fact, the Guardian Class would retain their wildness, as I say, and they would be utterly ruthless when required. It's interesting, even to be a Rhodes Scholar, you don't have to be exceptionally intelligent, you have to be involved in social programs and institutions in college, but your MAIN thing has to be the ABILITY TO BE RUTHLESS WHEN REQUIRED. That's a prerequisite.

Jarod: In Plato's Republic, what would you consider the technicians, what class is that?

Alan: Your technicians, literally, were the ones who worked with the basic sciences of the day who made the artifacts, weaponry, that type of thing. Those who are involved in metallurgy, sailing ships, construction, anything like that, that gave them what they called civilization.

Jarod: Last week, I was mentioning to you how I see the coding in the words and I noticed one word – I don't know, maybe it was just me – I noticed how they had this like mirror, reverse type of thing, and I know that when you look at the word, 'YOU' in capital letters, upside down, it says man.

Alan: That's right.

Jarod: One more question before I go, I wanted to ask you, because I've been looking in book stores for a Kabala to read. It's all different people's points of view and I guess they try to interpret it. I can't find, I'm not sure what I'm looking for. One book is on history of it. Is there place where I could find the actual Kabala itself?

Alan: The best version to get, you can get it in Hasidic book stores in New York and you'd maybe have to order it. They use it themselves, although the males by tradition are not supposed to start reading it until the age of 40. Life begins at 40 and in Freemasonry, it's the 40th degree and that's when you go into the higher secrets. The best ones on Kabala – there's a lot of junk put out there BY Freemasonry FOR the profane – but the best versions really are from the Hasidic book stores.

Jarod: Like you said, life begins at 40. That's the quaternity and I read that in Carl Jung's book, I think, Psychology and Religion; what's the significance with the quaternity?

Alan: The quaternity, it's to do with... there's always a duad, number one. It's higher than the one. Then there's a trinity and there's different levels of meaning for the trinity. The quaternity, it's the mystic element to the squaring. It's the mystic element, the one that gives it POWER. They call it the Black Jethro – it's another term they call it is Black Jethro – or The Ethiopian is another term they'll use for the same thing. It might take me a few hours to explain it to you.

Jarod: All right. Oh yeah. PLEASE make that second DVD because you've got me anticipating with the whole KA and the BA thing. I really....

Alan: I'll try and do that... this winter.

Jarod: All right, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we've got Mark in Wisconsin. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Mark: Hi, I had a question for you. What responsibility do I bear to my fellow man when I have eyes to see and ears to hear when I don't worship an unseen capstone?

Alan: What responsibility do you have to your fellow man? You have... It's not just your fellow man, the way I see it is, I think of the generations who've lived and died before ME who literally had their minds STOLEN just like the present generation, AT BIRTH, and that's the greatest crime of all is to have your mind and your potential STOLEN FROM YOU AT BIRTH. So I don't see it just for my fellow man, I see it also for all those who've gone before and for all those who should have the right to go on in the future. This is a TIMELESS war to an extent and these 'bar stewards' have been running this world for so long, planning wars, culling people, causing famines, by the way – famine is a traditional method of warfare – and of course, doing even more covert things I've been talking about for the last few weeks, to the public. It's the ATROCITIES that you have to FIGHT FOR.

Mark: Let me give you an example. Alan, I edit about 50, 60, 70 hours of Patriot Radio a week and I can spot a scam like that now, thanks to your show. Frankly, much of what I'm editing is very disturbing.

Alan: Yes. I went through an article once, on the radio, from, I think it was the Toronto Star. They had half a page on the history of the CIA's involvement with Patriot Radio in the 1950s onwards when they used it and set it up as a FRONT using mainly Christian organizations, at that time, to try and get counter-propaganda to the communists' propaganda out, but it was so involved. Now, I've never seen the CIA let go of ANYTHING. So we have to be very careful because believe you me, counter-intelligence – this is the key – saw today coming a long time ago. They planned today and everything that's happening today, they planned the New Age movement to utterly confuse folk who are trying to wake up and look for alternatives and information and even belief. They planned the New Age gurus that would appear, that would use all the Patriot terminology. They'd have all the facts there and then they'd spin it off into Annunaki and so on until you're totally bewildered and you'd be laughed at if you tried to teach other people. YOU'RE LIVING IN A MAZE OF DISINFORMATION AND VERY CLEVERLY ORGANIZED, PLANNED PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE.

Mark: Right. Everywhere you go, book, magazines, TV, religion, Patriot Radio, main stream radio, main stream news, literally, you can find these frauds everywhere and you can't hand another man discernment.

Alan: I'll tell you, I have had people send me links. I've let them talk on my show and so on until I go into their site and I'll see certain people's names mentioned there and when they're new agey, etc, and I already went to their site, as people will, and there's tarot card readings, there's Annunaki stuff up there and you're just born as slaves and the Annunaki are coming back as giant masters and all this rubbish, I will not put the link up on my site.

Mark: That's the easiest way. Check their archives and see what's in it.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Derek from Pennsylvania?

Derek: Hello. Am I on the air?

Alan: Yes, you are.

Derek: Hello. Well first of all I'd like to thank you for all your work. You're really quite the anomaly out there. I'm sure you've understand that in your own way. I'd just like to say thank you. I'd like to just thank people like you and Alex Jones. Although he takes a different aspect on the whole conundrum that we're living in, he's really a brother of sorts and I'm really glad that you've worked together with him also. That's really all I have to say.

Alan: That's okay.

Derek: So, thank you a lot.

Alan: Well, hang in there and spread the word. Thanks for calling. We've got Jonathan in Winnipeg. Are you there Jonathan?

Jonathan: Yes. Hi. Correct me if I'm wrong, but I believe you used a line, it's something... you talk about the Matrix right? How does that line go you use, about the Matrix?

Alan: How does the line go?

Jonathan: You say something, if I'm wrong, you mention something about the matrix. Cutting through the matrix, breaking through the matrix, something about going through the matrix...

Alan: CUTTING through...

Jonathan: Did you find the one?

Alan: Oh, that'd be another story. That's a different story.

Jonathan: You know, I'm talking about Neo.

Alan: I've already given talks, in fact, on the Matrix movie and what it symbolized. The names involved in it too which are all again, occultic names and I've also given different versions of meanings. There's one for the public, there's one for the elite themselves, in there as well, as well as predictive programming in the series to make people actually THINK that they will be ones who will come through. However, I refer them back to what Galton Darwin said in his Next Million Years. He said, MANY think that they're fit to come through and they're not. You're also dealing with eugenics everywhere, even in the movie.

Jonathan: Do you think Neo is the one or not or what?

Alan: NO. You've got to understand what it all truly, really means. They even take you through something similar to 2001, in Arthur C. Clarke's one. They tell you a Masonic story wrapped up in another story and when Neo is plucked out of the water, after being pushed out of his little bed there, his womb. You see the door opening at the top, there's a light and a hand comes down to pick him up, the big arm, that's the Masonic one, him born again. It's a Masonic creation.

Jonathan: Okay. Well thank you for your time, sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We also have Mack in Toronto. Are you there Mack?

Mack: Hi Alan. It's good to speak to you. I've heard a lot of your talks and I, like many people, appreciate what you do. Have you ever spoken of The Art of War? Which is, I understand, it's an Illuminati training manual that's ancient and I understand it's used in the Ivy League to teach people on technique?

Alan: I have gone through it.

Mack: Okay. I haven't heard that one before.

Alan: It's interesting but there are many similar ones too they use, but definitely the teachings ARE USED in warfare strategies, especially on whole countries or populations. Thanks for calling.

That's the end of the show for tonight. It's sped in again as always, it's the end of the week, in fact. From a snowy Ontario, Canada, where the fire in the stove is burning nicely, it's good night from Hamish and myself and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:35 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#524](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

The matrix is a big ILLUSION... a Plato's cave. Plato wrote about how to basically GROW people in a cave and give them a complete sense of a false reality which they'd never question. They'd think it was the truth. It's all they knew. Even when a person broke out of the cave and went back and told them there's a big world out there, and told them the real reasons for the shadows on the cave and so on, THE PEOPLE WOULD RATHER KILL THE BRINGER OF BAD NEWS THAN LISTEN TO THEM OR EVEN ATTEMPT TO GO THEMSELVES AND FIND OUT IF IT WAS TRUE. That's what people experience they try to wake people up. When people DO wake up themselves, spontaneously – which generally is the end product of a long search personally – but spontaneously, they freak out because they want to tell everyone what they know. They think it's just a matter of talking and presenting the facts and that's all there would be to it and the common sense of people would make them act and wake up and it floors them to find out that the people they're telling don't want to know. It terrifies them even more and so they freak out further and become angry with those people because they feel like they should shake them and somehow through the shaking, the people will have a new knowledge for truth and understanding. It does not happen that way. It takes a process to break out of a life time of conditioning.

You don't know that long ago, long ago, back in the 1700s and even before, government ran countries – especially countries like Britain – under a science, a very old science, they got to from the Middle East, from ancient times. They KNEW how to create culture. They knew how to give the people festivals. The Catholic Church worked hand in glove with kings and queens. In fact, many kings and queens were appointed by the same Vatican. It WAS A FIXED POWER STRUCTURE STRETCHING ACROSS THE PLANET but mainly throughout Europe. They gave the peasantry HARD TOIL under a feudal system that was sanctioned by the religion of the country. The peasants would get the occasional holiday where they'd let off some steam. They'd roll in the hay. They'd think they were making merry and having a great old

time before they'd go back to their toil and doffing their cap to their master when he rode past on his big horse. That was the feudal system and somehow we've been conned, mainly in the 20th century, that the feudal system had gone its own way of the dodo bird. Nothing is further from the truth. That is, another Plato's cave was developed to bring the next generation up in, to give them another reality and that was the reality of the Emerging Nations, as they called it, nation-states with power for war. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how Plato's cave can be rebuilt or upgraded for the times. I mentioned before the break about the big powers that were grabbing empires and creating empires and looting countries for their OWN already existent international corporations. They simply saw the time coming when they'd have to go for the whole planet. That way they set up the League of Nations. They had to get World War I going and there's so much information about World War I, leading up to it, especially in the old books that were written just prior to it. Everyone knew it was coming. All the media were banging the drums to drum up this war, this coming war. The propagandists were in full action writing songs and marching bands to get it all under way. Plus, the writers were busy scribbling away telling people and giving them slogans for the Department of Propaganda for Britain that this would be a "war to end all wars," "A great war." Whenever you see 'great' in history or a person associated with the word 'great,' it's part of what they call a MYSTERY RELIGION OR THE PHILOSOPHERS' RELIGION, old philosophies. One and the same thing because in ancient times, all rulers were taught and steeped in the philosophy of their time, which was also the mystery religion. And behind it all, all the hog wash, you find that what they truly taught was that they could become Gods, like Alexander the Great who was taught by Aristotle himself. Nothing really has changed.

What is a God? Define what a God is. A God is someone who has POWER over life and death of others... MAXIMUM POWER. Rulership in other words. Commandments that he could make that would make whole nations live or die. Being obeyed by everyone around them... these are the attributes of a God. The Demiurge you might say, Demiurgos God. That's been achieved and tried to achieve. That same kind of statushood on earth. Meanwhile the peasantry are worshiping THEM as Gods. They're worshiping THEIR STATUES, as Gods. In fact, the peasantry will worship whatever they are told to worship as long as you give them some philosophy to go along with it that made some kind of sense to them. Therefore, what I'm telling you is the ART of ruling whole nations and empires is ancient. It's a science. The ability to give a public a fake reality is not new whatsoever. It's as old as the hills, as they say.

Back in Britain – which is a great example for the whole thing – you had corporations, international corporations, set up with the British East India Companies, as early as the 1500s, in cahoots with the Dutch East India Company, the relative's ones, for Holland. They simply went on from there. Every war they were involved in, involved all their own national and international corporations. The 20th century was the greatest boon of all because they could use high technology at the time, all kinds of weaponry,

aircraft, bombers, and literally make a mint. To supplement the income of these private corporations, which were mainly owned by the British elite already, you see, they would create shell corporations or Crown corporations, they called them. THEY STILL HAVE THEM IN EXISTENCE TODAY. All the British Commonwealth countries have shell or Crown corporations. Something so secretive that even the CBC Canada couldn't get in to find out what they are or who owns the limited shares which they're told are available but not to the public.

Back in the '80s, we saw this system kind of 'rear its head' a bit above the waters and give us a glimpse of how it really ran, because they put in Margaret Thatcher. I say they because it wasn't the public who put her in. In fact, her manager was the same PR team that made up the image for Ronald Regan. They sent them over to Britain to make up her image as well. So much went on during that time, but Thatcher basically put so many laws out there that small private businesses could not keep up with the paperwork involved to keep government happy and to keep all the taxation departments happy. Most of them went under. People who didn't get a great income, but they were self-sustaining, were put under by the government itself. That was around the same time that the World Health Organization or the United Nations farming organization, agricultural organization said, THAT FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. Then came the great push to put farmers out of business. The big agri-food businesses came in and bought them for peanuts and took them over.

Warfare strategy, that's what you do in a warfare strategy. Control the food and you have the people by the short and curlies. I was looking in to what is going on with the United Nations statement, the Department of Food. There's so many links to what's really being said. You'll find the United Nations, they go on and on and on about helping the poorest, too many poor people, who are starving across the world, and in the same breath they will tell you, they must eradicate poverty. By 2015, apparently, every country signed on to eradicate poverty. Well, YOU ERADICATE POVERTY BY ERADICATING THE POOR. Because in the same United Nation's declarations on all of their future work, is written in there they are going to empower women and give them access to basically abortions... the world over... free access. You say to your self, now what has THAT got to do with food? Well, obviously, their big concern at the top, since the eugenicists or Eugenics Society SET UP AND FUNDED the United Nations into existence, they've always been on about this Malthusian concept of too many people, especially the WRONG kind of people and how they'd have to drastically reduce their numbers.

Now, in those United Nations documents, they go on and on and on about the year 2015 and how after that, there's going to be a sharp decline in population. THEY DON'T TELL YOU WHY. It's going to just suddenly decline. Then by 2030 or so, another MASSIVE decline in population. You cross reference that with the articles from the United Nations itself and you look into the Department of Defence's projection of the next 30 years and, lo and behold, they have the same thing in their trends and things to come. They all know something we don't know and they're VERY, VERY SURE OF IT. How would they reduce

drastically the population? They either make abortion mandatory everywhere, across the planet, which has been discussed, with authorized breeders only, which has also been discussed, or they start culling off the public even faster than they're dying off NOW with all these diseases that broke out from the '60s onwards. The other way is to go after the food supply.

Now when they set up the United Nations, they gave them an Agricultural Department or organization, as they call it, and the head of it said at the time that food has been used as a weapon in the past and it would be used again. Very important thing, FOOD. Things we take for granted... FOOD AND WATER. So much for granted, we don't even question why they've changed and altered the very food that we eat.

Here's an article to do with what they are going to do with food world wide. Now, the United Nations eventually said too, that they would be in charge of distributing the food TO EVERY STATE or nation in the world in an attempt to coerce them into population control; so if your population didn't drop enough, then your food wouldn't increase that they'd give to you. This is from the wiseupjournal.com and it starts up with an article from The Guardian from the 22nd of November, 2008.

Rich countries launch great land grab to safeguard food supply

Julian Borger, diplomatic editor

guardian.co.uk, Saturday November 22 2008 00.01 GMT

The Guardian, Saturday November 22 2008

- States and companies target developing nations
- Small farmers at risk from industrial-scale deals

Rich governments and corporations are triggering alarm for the poor as they buy up the rights to millions of hectares of agricultural land in developing countries in an effort to secure their own long-term food supplies.

The head of the UN Food and Agriculture Organisation, Jacques Diouf, has warned that the controversial rise in land deals could create a form of "neo-colonialism", with poor states producing food for the rich at the expense of their own hungry people.

Rising food prices have already set off a second “scramble for Africa”. This week, the South Korean firm Daewoo Logistics announced plans to buy a 99-year lease on a million hectares in Madagascar. Its aim is to grow 5m tonnes of corn a year by 2023, and produce palm oil from a further lease of 120,000 hectares (296,000 acres), relying on a largely South African workforce. Production would be mainly earmarked for South Korea, which wants to lessen dependence on imports. (Alan: This 99-year lease business is an odd thing. Where in international law does it come from? 99-year lease... That’s what Britain had on Hong Kong with a deal with China, a 99-year lease. Of course, they gave it back to China when it expired, regardless of the government changing hands. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was mentioning how in the ‘70s and ‘80s in Britain, the big corporations started taking on new employees. These employees used to own their own small businesses. I even had a relative who made storm doors and windows, IN a double garage, peddled them in the streets and sold them and installed them until over half their day was spent in filling out forms for government and down they went, under they went. Eventually, this relative ended up working for the biggest manufacturer of the same items internationally. That’s what happens to them. Well, the same idea was to go for food. Food was next. They are going after the ENTIRE supply of food for the whole world.

I read articles a while back there, maybe a month or two ago, about the Rothschild’s buying up thousands of farms across India – that was from main stream media – and how the big chemical food businesses were involved in this too. With the Monsanto and all of that crowd, that polluted so much of the ground water with their pesticides, it’s almost like walking out and leaving behind you a nuclear waste dump because THAT’S WHAT THEY’LL TURN IT INTO. What are they really up to? What are they really up to? Well, we know, once you own all of the food, it’s easy to bring every individual on the planet, if necessary, TO THEIR KNEES. They need food. The best way to ensure that you’re under their thumb is to get rid of the farmers in your area or even ultimately in your own country – if you belong to some of the Western countries – and make you dependent on them from abroad. This article here I’m reading is from The Guardian and it says here – after this MASSIVE purchasing of thousands of acres of land across the planet – it says

“These deals can be purely commercial ventures on one level, but sitting behind it is often a food security imperative backed by a government,” said Carl Atkin, a consultant at Bidwells Agribusiness, a Cambridge firm helping to arrange some of the big international land deals.

The massive lease is the largest so far in an accelerating number of land deals that have been arranged since the surge in food prices late last year. (A: On that part of the article, I’ll mention to go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs web site and see how long they’ve been working on the coming food shortages and all of this stuff for YEARS. They have their own particular specialist think tanks.)

According to diplomats, the Saudi Binladin Group (A: Now, that's the Saudi/Bush/Binladin group because you'll find the Bush/Binladin consortium, in this world of MASSIVE COINCIDENCES, almost CARTOON COINCIDENCES, are also the same group. They are not only into farming or owning farms, but they're also into building bombproof shelters across the planet and have been for about 30 years.) is planning an investment in Indonesia to grow basmati rice, while tens of thousands of hectares in Pakistan have been sold to Abu Dhabi investors.

Even China, which has plenty of land, has begun to explore land deals in south-east Asia. Laos, meanwhile, has signed away between 2m-3m hectares, or 15% of its viable farmland. Libya has secured 250,000 hectares of Ukrainian farmland, and Egypt is believed to want similar access. Kuwait and Qatar have been chasing deals for prime tracts of Cambodia rice fields.

Eager buyers generally have been welcomed by sellers in developing world governments desperate for capital in a recession. (A: So the poorest countries are selling them off and even though I mentioned all these other countries that are buying it up, don't be fooled by the countries. There's big corporations in those countries that want ownership of the food. This article goes on. As I say, that's from The Guardian but it's in the same article as WiseUpJournal.)

"Elitist Bertrand Russell, the 3rd Earl Russell from 1872 to 1970, a noble prize winner, worked on the education of young children, was also an award winner of the United Nations Educational, Scientific And Cultural Organization. This is a highly respectable man by the excessively rich, dominant minority. In his book, The Impact of Science on Society, 1952, he recommended something a new global society is now mentally prepared to accept to deal with this problem... increasing population and decreasing food supplies. He said, "It will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done, otherwise remember, wars, pestilence and famines (A: Which he advocated as well, all of them.) it will demand a powerful international authority. This authority, should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population, it should NOT on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each state to decide.

Now that was also parroted at the United Nations around the same time he said it. The reason being is that Bertrand Russell was a part of this big, massive organization that basically gave us Plato's cave... and designed the cave we are now living in, in fact. WE ARE THE INHERITORS OF THIS CAVE. It says here, "From Reshaping the International Order Report, 1976, American Sector for Agriculture, who has observed, "FOOD IS A WEAPON. It is one of the principal tools in our negotiating kit." Page 29. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article from Wise Up Journal, which took some of its story from The Guardian because these are current events, these news articles on the massive, sudden take over. Nothing happens suddenly, remember, at the top, especially when you have all these governments working in concert at the same time. This is do with a PLANNED TAKE OVER OF THE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY, which, in turn, is used to control population. See, it's not enough that in the same documentation they tell you there's too many people. It's not enough they tell you it's expected to decline rapidly in population by 2015 and then further, massively by 2030. You see, it's not fast enough for them. You've got to understand, these guys are deadly serious at the top, because population control is part of government and always has been for thousands of years.

To continue this article here, from Reshaping the International Order Report, something you should take a look at. It was written in 1976 after Kissinger came out with his enemy to the state being overpopulation and all the different agendas that came out of that. It was mainly targeting the third world but not just the third world countries. This is from the American Secretary for Agriculture from that particular international order report.

"Who observed, "Food is a weapon. It is one of the principal tools in our negotiating kit."

"Potato blight, 'phytophthora infestans', spread from America to Europe in 1844, to England and then Ireland in 1845 but it didn't cause famine anywhere. Ireland did not starve for potatoes; it starved for food. Ireland starved because its food, from 40 to 70 shiploads per day, was removed at gunpoint by 12,000 British constables reinforced by the British militia, battleships, excise vessels, Coast Guard and by 200,000 British soldiers (100,000 at any given moment). Britain seized from Ireland's producers tens of millions of head of livestock; tens of millions of tons of flour, grains, meat, poultry and dairy products; enough to sustain 18 million persons. As no Jewish person would ever refer to the 'Jewish Oxygen Famine of 1939 – 1945', so no Irish person ought ever refer to the Irish Holocaust as a famine." [From irishholocaust.org]

Why did they do that to Ireland? Well, you see, they were all ready decided under John Mill – and other great economists for the British government – that Ireland was a WRITE OFF and a HAZARD to future stability of the Empire. They didn't think the Irish themselves could come in to an industrialized era. Therefore, they simply created farm produce which was PLUNDERED by Britain to feed its massive armies all across the empire. They also used the starving populations to populate the United States and built that up over the years in time for the Civil War. They came off the boats and straight into uniform. It's quite an amazing history but remember THE LOSERS NEVER GET A CHANCE TO WRITE THEIR HISTORY. They try to kill it off. In fact, after the rebellion in Scotland, in 1945-46, it was forbidden to wear a tartan or speak the Gaelic language... ON PAIN OF DEATH. With one exception, you could join the British army in a Scottish

regiment – the new Scottish regiment – and go and fight for the Empire. That's the reality of history. To continue with this article,

Jill Bell, chairman of the IAHS [Irish Association of Health Stores] said, 'Irish consumers' concerns about the direction the European Union is heading in is being influenced significantly by the impending restrictions on natural health products. We had over 60,000 consumers sign our petition in Irish health stores to register our concerns over EU-wide vitamin and mineral dose restrictions likely to hit us in 2009 or 2010.

You see they're doing this all over Europe. That ties in with the article on the big food take over AT the United Nations. They have that Codex Alimentarius in there and they don't tell you why they want to restrict the public's availability of vitamins and minerals. Well we know what it is because with all their chemicals they might grow big spuds but there's nothing in them. They're lacking in the vitamins and minerals because they use the same land over and over again. THEY DON'T WANT A HEALTHY, SHARP MINDED POPULATION IN THIS TIME OF TOTAL CONTROL. THEY ALSO DON'T WANT A STRONG AND HEALTHY POPULATION IN A TIME OF COMING CHAOS. THEY WANT A MANAGEABLE, STARVING POPULATION, PREFERABLY, SO YOU'LL DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD IN ORDER TO GET YOUR RATIONS.

It's quite something what's really happening across the world. IN Britain, again, recently, a poll was done by the Census Bureau and they tried to entice the public to fill out this questionnaire. One of the questions was, do you feel confidently prepared for an emergency such as a pandemic flu?... and so on and so on. Why would the government be giving out these polls, doing these polls to do with something that may or not be introduced into the public, such as the bird flu? What could the public do anyway? I read on the air, that the document that was supposedly available to everyone in the NATO countries, including Britain, Canada and the U.S. I remember, it was a Man Alive study report that tried to get a copy, in this documentary. They showed you that it was written and said it was that it was freely available at all post offices, libraries and so on. THEY COULDN'T FIND A SINGLE COPY and so they wrote to the government and requested one. When they got this public access information copy to them, half of it was blacked out and they showed you on television. It had all been blacked out. What was left in was bad enough because it said, that during times of disaster such as plague or radioactive fall out, NATO's job and the military's job was totally and completely TO CONTAIN infected people within an area. NOT TO HELP THEM but to contain them until they were no longer a threat. What does that mean? That means, until you are dead. It said, any individual or groups of people bursting out of the ring of confinement were to be shot on sight. Any groups breaking out were to be BOMBED FROM THE AIR AND SPRAYED WITH CS GAS. That's what the governments have on their agenda for the public should any of this actually happen.

You know, we've been fed propaganda our entire lives... a fake reality our entire lives. We're given the standard, fictional shows, as Jacques Ellul said in his book Propaganda, about cops and detectives and agencies that deal with making you safe. They have lots of these new series out now on 'The Border.' All these young people pretending they're a bit older – very trendy, very with it – are rushing all over the country or all over the world trying to save your lives for you. All utter fiction. All complete pabulum... because the documentations, as I say, that's coming down, what is available to the public, gives you a drastically different picture all together. How can you possibly have double-think? How can you believe you are in a free country and even parrot it to other people, when every individual, not just in this generation, has had data collected on them from birth to death? Data about things that YOU wouldn't even remember about yourself.

MI-5 had a routing organization for ALL electronic messaging. They had a routing in their building for EVERY PROVIDER, service provider for the internet in Britain. Nothing was crossed between people, between computers, without them having a record of it and accessing it. This was LONG BEFORE 9/11 came along, long before they hoisted the terrorism flag. Agency after agency has its own specialized department dealing with different aspects of YOUR life. That's the same in every country in the so-called civilized world. We're all like CLONED countries of each other because it's a STANDARDIZED SYSTEM. And yet, people can live in double-think: The ability to hold two opposing opinions in their head about the same topic at the same time. You see, the art of governing people is always the ART to give them a fake reality.

We hear the MYTHS about good queen Bess and jolly old England and how Queen Elizabeth I was a wonderful queen. Nothing, again, is further from the truth. This woman, after the Spanish armada invasion, KEPT the ships at sea until plague broke out and people were dying of scurvy and lack of food and so on and they were ORDERED to stay off shore. Because the Queen and her counselor, or chancellor, said there wasn't enough money in the kitty to pay them. How did they get most the people to man those ships? They were press ganged from the poor, press ganged into the ships... or slugged over the head and they'd wake up on board. The reports from her admiral of the day coming back with pleading reports for them to bring in the ships and save the men. The queen kept saying no, no, no. We can't afford it. Can't afford it.

You see, THAT'S the reality of the world in which we live. And believe you me, under this façade of civility and civilization, we've somehow evolved from then, nothing but nothing has changed. In fact, it's worse. It's worse because we have PANELS and AGENCIES and ASSOCIATIONS OF PROFESSORS and FOUNDATIONS and so on all working for this elite establishment today. It's bigger than ever before. BIGGER THAN EVER BEFORE. What are we taught to do? We're taught to simply obey a system and have fun and play as children. We are totally estranged, estranged completely from our environment and the reality that

COMPLETELY is going on all around us. Completely estranged. And the media's job is to keep you estranged, to keep you in a different fantasy world where you're worried about Madonna's divorce.

While all these big foundations, big movements, big planned international conferences go on to take over your food supply and to find ways to, by every means possible, bring down the populations of the world. Again, it's the average person that will think, well, they don't mean ME. If you ask the person, why wouldn't it mean you? They say because I'm good. Now, ask them to define good. What would they tell you? They tell you, well, I obey all the rules; as though that somehow was the criteria to be saved. The rules keep changing, but they think if they keep obeying them they'll be saved... and nothing, again, is further from the truth.

I read from Charles Galton Darwin last week where he said himself that lots of people would apply to come through to be the chosen ones, he said, and most of them are entirely wrong. You don't have the right stuff. What did he mean by that? You didn't have the pedigree breeding, you didn't have generations of selective, special breeding. Generations is the key because under eugenics, YOU might be a genius but your offspring, because you were not bred properly, you're a freak, in other words a throw back, your offspring might be an idiot... or a trouble maker. Only by guaranteeing selective breeding, you could pretty well guarantee safe offspring who would be saved and come through into the Brave New World.

They're going across the world now, as I say. They've already stored their seed supplies with REAL seeds in special bunkers deep under ground, deep inside islands even in the sea. They have quite a few of them world wide. They have their underground shelters ready for any particular calamity that they might release on the world or natural disasters and so on. They've made sure of their own perpetuation and survival and we paid for it all... all the building of it, all the technology, and all the supplies that are going to sustain THEM should anything go wrong. They're not stopping there because if nothing does go wrong, they're all ready preparing to bring the populations down one way or another by 2015 and again with the second wave in 2030.

It amazes me, you know, in the movies, in the Hollywood movies, the loving couple, if you can find any today, are telling each other they'd love to have a child, as though they plan it all by themselves. And yet here are these organizations planning to sterilize us all and actually doing it. They're planning to decide whether or not you should have a child. Are you clone worthy or not? And we sit back and feed on the poisoned teat of the television, THE GREATEST PROPAGANDA TOOL EVER DEvised. The masses of junk that fill the news papers, every day, with trivia. Not even new trivia. It's rehashed trivia. They've even had programs on the CBC about rehashed trivia. How they'll scour through their banks for stuff they've used before and put it back in again. TRIVIA. That's what they said they'd do 50-odd years ago. How they would take the people out of the loop without the concern about their own destiny, their own creation of

destiny, their involvement in big planning... was to TRAIN them to leave it to the experts and once you have done that, you would simply feed them nothing but trivia. NOTHING AT ALL BUT TRIVIA. They've done it so well, the rats in the maze can not see the bars around the perimeter. The unified sheep field theory. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go on to this other document, look into also <http://www.irishholocaust.org> and you get an interesting alternate history of what happened in Ireland. It's quite fascinating and well, well documented. Look into Rome Declaration on World Food Security. You see, they're calling it security now, food security. You've got to understand security can be seen from two sides of the prison bars. That's how it's written.

Rome Declaration

on World Food Security

We, the Heads of State and Government, or our representatives, gathered at the World Food Summit at the invitation of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, reaffirm the right of everyone to have access to safe and nutritious food, (Alan: What utter liars, eh?) consistent with the right to adequate food and the fundamental right of everyone to be free from hunger. (A: Because the U.N. and the World Bank and all these guys at the top, have forced the chemical farming in all the third world countries and they can't pay back their loans. They also deplete the soil because they're not allowed to farm the old way of leaving fields fallow for a few years. They'll use chemicals. And now they have to buy the seeds. Go cap in hand to the seed masters, the big boys, Monsanto and so on. You know that Monsanto, how they got it across in India, when the men would not bow down and accept this new system and stop using their old seeds and go and get the modified ones year after year, they bypassed the men. A think tank was set up to study the men. Anthropologists were used, you see, in war – they had them attached to the military in Afghanistan – and they came back and says, well, we can get to the female. The female works in the fields too and they came out with this massive campaign showing them a nice pair of hands on a beautiful woman. Stuff they'd used to sell soaps to women in Britain and America back in the '50s. And it said, would you like soft hands, not scaly and all... well, if you can convince your husband to accept this modified stuff, and he can spray with pesticides, you won't have to go out there weeding and killing off and taking off the bugs off the plants. That's how they got round the men. And the women nagged their husbands. Now THOUSANDS of the farmers went under and lost their farms. Many of them committed suicide. There was a plague of suicides in India... before the Rothschild's then moved in to buy them over for peanuts. That's the real world, you see. It's not pleasant.)

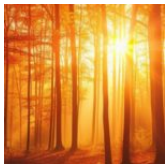
We pledge our political will and our common and national commitment to achieving food security for all and to an ongoing effort to eradicate hunger in all countries (A: Eradicate hunger, it sounds good if you

don't think about it too deeply. Eradicate hunger...), with an immediate view to reducing the number of undernourished people (A: That's more truthful. Reducing the number of undernourished people...) to half their present level no later than 2015. (A: Think about it. Think about it very, very carefully.)

I think that's the music coming in for the end of the show. Now, remember, donate to me. You can see it from my web site, how to do so. THAT keeps me going. So from a very snowy Ontario, Canada, from Hamish the dog and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 20, 2025 at 3:35 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#525](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are, as I say, we're on the big roll into the big New World Order, at such a speed really, that the public are – intentionally – punch drunk, because that's why it was planned this way. When you want to bring on crisis after crisis, you create the crisis; whether it's real or imaginary (as to the actual cause, as it's presented, it's a different story); but, all you have to do: is panic the people, if possible. Give them a bit of a panic and then come out to subdue them with reassuring platitudes, that you have it all in hand. We saw this happening with this big coordinated money scam, worldwide, when all the banks across the planet, apparently, suddenly realised that their trading stocks and so on was just one big bubble and they just found this out, suddenly, it just hit them, this massive bubble was above their heads all that time. They didn't know that, they hadn't a clue; and, yet, for years, it's been published in the newspapers of C.E.Os and bank managers and their movers and shakers being awarded bonuses, throughout the year, and often at Christmas, of 1 to 5 to 10,000,000 dollars for a bonus. Do you think it's just because banks are generous to each other? Banks are the meanest creatures on the planet, why would they be dishing out this kind of money? Well, you see: that's the pay-offs, that's the pay-offs, for finding ways to rake in more money, utilise – generally – savers' money and invest it and get quick returns, while they give those with Deposit accounts, maybe 1 ½ % interest at the bottom. That's the reality of banks: it's all shady deals and so on. Those who have gone against them, at the top, are dealt with, in the same way that those at the Vatican Bank, during their scandal were dealt with; and I mean that sincerely. I have a letter here in fact from someone who lost a brother who fell out of a window, after being interrogated at a meeting, because he was thought to be a whistle-blower. That happened in London. Wherever you have power and money, and an elite involved – and you always have an elite involved with power and money – then the rules you go by are completely different than the rules they make the public follow. When people want to blow a whistle, they're dealt with swiftly; because, all of this is part, you see, Finance / Economics is all part of the Military-Industrial Complex, as is your food system in fact, that's quite another little surprise you find out. It all comes under the same thing of Security. So, they can get away with murder at the top, quite literally, and we saw this crisis come flying on us and it was obviously controlled and – obviously again – it was inter-related with every other country, because it all came out at the same time, with the same problem. Then, of course, we saw them looting the tax payer, as always,

and signing on your great-grandchildren to come, to pay for this massive borrowing they're doing and they've just started paying off each other and laughing up their sleeves, as they pocket money. Back with more, after this break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how crises are created, at least presented to the public, yet to have all the countries coordinated, in that fashion, they had to have this planned for, probably, years; and right down to how they'd loot the public, make them responsible for bailing out the banks. Then, of course, the main point of it all was to usher in a new economic order, to go along with the New World Order, of course.

The public are going back to sleep, they can still spend a dollar and get something back, some trinklet made in China that'll last five minutes before it falls apart. It's on a roll, as I say, into the new system. The Bretton Woods agreement was part one and the author of that agreement said so: there'd be a second order bringing in a new system and – really – that's the main point – it's getting the ball rolling in that direction, till the new economic system comes in, till, eventually, 'the power of the purse', your bank account will be in the hands of governments, at least they'll have a big say in what you purchase and do and so on; and, they have to do this as they go into the completely electronic banking system. After all, they've monitored everything else about you, so they must know everything that you're purchasing, how much income you're really getting; even how much money you're borrowing from friends and so on – then they'll check your friends out, to see where they got the money and so on and so on. It's the Big Brother, big time. However, the public, in most of the world, has sat back and just gone back to sleep, now that this crisis has been swiftly dealt with, and they've been fleeced but they don't really mind, in the West, they don't really mind so much, life goes on. In fact, Madonna apparently just got divorced and that's the main topic of conversation. So, I think for most folk, it truly is over; but, there are still some people with some guts left, maybe they haven't had all the GMO food mind you, that other countries have had for so many years (that I'm sure is really part of the bio-warfare industry). This article is from the Scotsman 24th November 2008 By Omar Valdimarsson.

A near-riot and parliament besieged: Iceland boiling mad at credit crunch

He says:

THOUSANDS of Icelanders have demonstrated in Reykjavik to demand the resignation of Prime Minister Geir Haarde and Central Bank governor David Oddsson,

I think David Oddsson got his name from pocketing the odd numbers,

for failing to stop the country's financial meltdown. It was the latest in a series of protests in the capital since October's banking collapse crippled the island's economy. At least five people were injured and Hordur Torfason, a well-known singer in Iceland and the main organiser of the protests, said the protests would continue until the government stepped down. As crowds gathered in the drizzle before the Althing, the Icelandic parliament, on Saturday, Mr Torfason said: "They don't have our trust and they are no longer legitimate. The value of the Icelandic krona

That's their dollar basically

has been cut in half since January.

The purchasing power is half of what it was. It says:

Four Nordic countries, as well as the International Monetary Fund (IMF), have pledged to lend the country a combined \$4.6 billion to help revive its deflated economy. The loan would be the first by the IMF to a Western nation since 1976.

It's interesting too, when the International Monetary Fund comes in, they take over the affairs of the country. I don't think people realise that. They have, basically, a main say, with a Prime Minister, as to policy in all different directions, all kinds of policies in that country. Maggie Thatcher had them in Britain, when she was in power and they're pretty ruthless with the economy. It says:

One young man climbed on to the balcony of the Althing building, where the president appears upon inauguration and on Iceland's national day, and hung a banner reading: "Iceland for Sale: \$2,100,000,000" – the amount of the loan the country is getting from the IMF. A separate group of 200–300 people gathered in front of the city's main police station, throwing eggs and demanding the release of a young protester being held there. Police in riot gear used pepper spray to drive back an attempt to free the protester during which several windows at the police station were shattered. The protester was later released after his fine was paid. As daylight began to wane, demonstrators drifted away into the nearby coffee shops. Here, as currency tumbles, the price of a cup of coffee has shot up by about one-third since before the crisis struck. The demonstrators accuse the government elected last year of not doing enough to regulate the banking industry and have called for early elections. Iceland's next election is not required until 2011.

Well, people there have had enough, you see; and, at least they're voicing their displeasure to the authorities; but, I'd like to know who set up Iceland to get into the mess they ended up in, because Iceland was, basically, THE banking place to have your stuff invested and people and even charities were having their money, world charities were having their money invested there because it gives the highest return on interest. Well, see, that kind of game is a Ponzi scheme, because it depends on everyone keeping their money in, they're not taking it out; it's a pyramid scheme, that's how all of these banks operate. And that's what happens with your little savings, and the manager says well 'why don't you keep them in' and this next part, this next deal we've got for you, we don't want you taking the money out'. Any returns they do give out depend upon more folk coming in all the time. So, the more lucrative they make it appear, with high interest yielding, deposits and so on, or savings, the more folk they hope will come in. It's all based on future people coming in and keeping the Ponzi Scheme going. Well, down it went and everyone, at the top, must have known what was going on. Everyone would know what was going on; but, it's interesting too that even the United States, had a Department working with the Treasury for 20-odd years, 30 years, to bail out companies when their stocks failed. They'd pump in millions of dollars, to get the stocks back up again. How can you have any kind of free trading going on when that's happening? It was never free; and, you find a lot of these big corporations that were getting bailed out are just CIA assets. They've got hundreds of them, they're real corporations. Just like Britain, Britain has real corporations and Crown corporations and the big aircraft companies that make the bombers and all the rest of it, are all part of it. The military-industrial complex. They don't pay taxes: they defer them for 15 or 20 years; and, even then, they're always crying that they're going under, every 2 or 3 years and the government comes along and bails them out with a cash grant; a grant – not a loan – to bail them out. It happens in Canada with Bombardier, a very important company. Every country does the same thing, because certain big corporations are integrated totally with the Defence Industry and Security and, of course, the ruling elite, who have massive shares in the same companies.

I was thinking today of the British system, where they have Lords, in the House of Lords, that's where, by the way, your Santa Claus outfit comes from. If you watch any of the old Shakespearian plays, where they show you the Lords, from the House of Lords and Parliament, they wear a Santa Claus outfit with the red pants, the red jacket with a fur trim on it and the hood as well. It's been altered today, camouflaged it a little bit. Britain had many of these sitting Lords, who ran – and owned, basically – the same corporations that had the Military by the short and curlies. And, they loved the Cold War, they loved the Cold War because, even though it was assured to the public, and they made sure the public were told this, to petrify the public: 'we could be nuked anytime' and they had enough nukes to blast the world asunder, maybe a 100 million times; but, they needed more, you see, because, well the Russians were so far ahead of us. Meanwhile, the Russians were saying the same thing to their own people that 'oh, the Americans are so far ahead of us'. And, this ongoing con game, really made people amass vast, incredible fortunes, all paid for by the tax payer, for weapons they knew were never ever going to be used. Lords. The time lords, eh, they come down inter-generationally, through their family lineages. At least, in Iceland, they're having some, they're letting off some steam about it, they're not too happy; but,

really, what can we do? Because, you see, when they had the last great Depression, they didn't plug all the holes and loopholes that brought it on in the first place; and, the first one too, by the way was also arranged to happen. It was arranged to happen, to create a situation where farmers would lose en masse, and they did. It was to get more people into the city. In fact, before the Great Depression, 90-odd percent of the American people lived outside cities, on the land. After the Depression, 97% of them lived in cities. So, it worked but it also helped to get FDR in, the Bankers Boy, because that's where he worked you see, on Wall Street, and he helped set up the new system, the New Deal, as they call it. What we've been given recently, for a new economic order is another new deal, to go with the new deal that the Bush Administration gave us. I'll be back with more, after this break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying up the big system for people who tend not to think too much, the people who think we're just drifting along and those invisible experts, those battalions of them above you, are just handling everything, kind of batting away meteorites as they come in to Earth, with tennis racquets, just above your heads. We're taught to believe that all these big institutions are truly there to help us, serve us; and, at the same time, we're also told how helpless we are, in a thousand different ways, so that we simply give up and allow ourselves to be managed, like domesticated sheep.

Running people and ruling people is a very, very ancient, ancient art and part of it is to do with what the king says. When the king says 'this is the new law of the land and this is the new policy for you to talk about your country', you'd better do so. The first ones to do it and adapt to it are the bureaucratic classes. They are very politically correct, they smell the wind very quickly, intuitively and parrot off whatever they're told to parrot, in their little conversations and at cocktail parties. It's also being used to train society at large and it's mainly through the media and fiction, all the little slogans we hear and little scenes we see through drama: there's always a poor victim and there's always the masses who are nasty people. Therefore, you must change your opinion and accept that poor person there in that fictional play you've just watched. That's how you alter your perceptions; but, here they're going in to have conversation cops in universities, in Canada – and elsewhere of course – and this is from the <http://www.theglobeandmail.com> in the National Section November the 19th 2008 by Carly Weeks

Conversation cops step in to school students

It says here:

Your friend's new fuchsia fedora might be hideous. But don't call it gay, or you might get a language lesson from the conversation cops. Students at Queen's University who sprinkle their dialogue with an assortment of "homo" or "retarded" could find out the hard way that not everyone finds their remarks acceptable. The Kingston University has hired student facilitators

Now you have 'facilitators', you see

to step in when they overhear homophobic slurs, remarks bashing women or racially tinged insults, along with an array of other language that could be deemed offensive.

You see, this is just the start of it, they always use the typical reasons for starting it off, but this is going to include incredible things very shortly, even questions about things you should be asking. You're not allowed to ask questions about certain topics. They borrowed the system, by the way, from the Soviet Union, that's where the term has been translated to be, 'politically-correct', that came from the Soviet Union. It says here:

That means tête-à-têtes in the residence hallways may no longer be just between friends. "If people are having a conversation with offensive content

Now you're going to have a whole bureaucracy, to decide what's offensive. At one time, you could say "I'm offended" and nothing happened, that was just, well, too bad. Well, we've got the right, we've all got the right to be offended, I hope, you know; but having it made into a law, this pisses you off, is a different thing altogether. You see, there's a political agenda behind this. It says:

and they're doing it loud enough for a third person to hear it ... it's not private," said Jason Laker, dean of student affairs at Queen's. "If you're doing anything that's interfering with what other people need to be doing, that's not cool."

"Cool" offends me; I mean that language actually is so infantile, I'm afraid it offends me. There should be a law about that.

The initiative, believed to be the first of its kind in Canada, is part of a broader program

Here's the key:

is part of a broader program begun at the school this fall to foster diversity

Diversity

and encourage students to think about their beliefs.

That's quite amazing: your beliefs, you know, that also includes religion, I hope you realise that and it's going to deep and deep into your own personal cultural beliefs, in so many ways. It says:

But the move is sparking fresh debate over the line between politically correct behaviour and freedom of expression.

Well, how can you have the two together? Politically correct behaviour and freedom of expression?

Some students fear the university's program borders on oppressive.

No kidding, no kidding.

"Having a program like this in place could stifle public discussion if people are worried their private conversations are being monitored," said Angela Hickman, managing editor of the Queen's Journal, a campus newspaper. "For a lot of people, their opinions get formed in conversations

And that's true.

and so stifling that is dangerous."

If you're stifling, you're stifling the conversation.

The newspaper published an editorial last week criticizing the program as a "lacklustre" attempt to deal with social issues that could actually create hostility among students. But Mr. Laker said the new "intergroup dialogue program"

"intergroup dialogue program", very robotic, eh?

"intergroup dialogue program" focuses on respectful, non-confrontational discussions that don't impede freedoms.

It's amazing how they can lie like that, isn't it?

"This is difficult work. It needs to be done very respectfully," Mr. Laker said. "There's really no interference."

Somebody's going to spy on your conversation but "There's really no interference." ho ho ho. This guy's going to get job in the government shortly. I'll be back with more, after this break.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix of political correctness. This article goes on to say:

Under the new program, six student facilitators live and work within campus residences. Their mission

They have a mission you see, very military

is threefold: to engage students "spontaneously" by talking to them about an issue that has arisen, for instance, on campus or in the media; to hold movie nights, book readings or discussions on a range of social issues; and to step in when conflicts arise.

They'll start the conflicts by talking about certain issues and then take note of who is pro or against and then they'll step in when they have a conflict going. You see, this is the same system, the exact same system they had in the Soviet Union. It's being introduced here now, not by chance, not by chance at all. And, I don't know if people realise that the Nazis also had that with the Gestapo and on every ship and on every submarine, in every battalion, they had an officer of the Gestapo who did the same thing. In the Soviet System, they had them all through the military services and in the universities too. It's the same thing and those were called 'Totalitarian Regimes'. Well, we've all the other signs of the fact that we're living under a totalitarian regime, worldwide, right now. It says here:

And if students become uncomfortable when a facilitator calls out someone on an offensive slur, it shouldn't be seen as a bad thing, Mr. Laker said. It means they're forced to think about their choices.

They'll off for sensitivity training, that will come into it too you see, you've got 'wrongthink' – 'wrongthink'. It can only be onethink and if you've got anything else but the 'onethink', you're 'wrongthink'. It says:

"That is an acceptable tension to have," he said. "I would go further. I would say it's a beneficial tension."

They're going to create tensions here, in universities. They used to call that 'instigating problems'. So, he's an instigator, harrying other instigators who are now called 'facilitators'. I've mentioned before about the terminology and how they alter the words, to alter the perception; and, they do it all the time. And, I'd like to know too, who put this forward, in the first place, because they obviously understand the Soviet System. Remember Norman Dodd, the Senator who was sent to the Reece Commission and find out about big Foundations and the CEO of the Ford Foundations told him: their job was to help alter the US in such a way, through propaganda, media etc and universities and students and all that kind of stuff, so they could blend them seamlessly with the soviet system. Well, you see: it's all here and the soviet system was not designed by a bunch of people in Russia. Look to London and look to the City. It says here:

But some students wish it would remain a discussion between friends, rather than a dialogue with a university-appointed facilitator. If the facilitators jump into a group conversation, "they risk hostility from students who don't want to be approached in what they consider private social settings," said the editorial published in the campus newspaper. Intergroup dialogue programs are well established at many universities in the United States.

See, they already have them in some universities. They'll soon be world-wide, of course.

But many of those consist of credit courses taught by faculty members or student facilitators who have received rigorous training over several semesters in a classroom environment.

They've been taught to be good Gestapo, you see.

The Queen's facilitators went through an intensive 11-day training course that touched on a variety of social issues and possible scenarios. Patricia Gurin, professor emeritus of psychology and women's studies at the University of Michigan, is one of the founders of the intergroup dialogue concept.

Ah ha, ah ha, so the names are starting to come out you see.

While she didn't comment specifically on the program launched at Queen's, she warned that such activities could backfire if they are not carried out by highly trained individuals who have experience with a variety of conflicts and social issues. "It takes a lot of skill to do this work,"

Mrs Gurin said, or Miss Gurin said, in an interview yesterday. I guess I've said "Mrs" I might offend her

She said that facilitators who haven't been trained properly could end up reinforcing defence mechanisms of privileged students. "White males say 'This is more white-male bashing.' What are they learning from that? Reinforcement of defensiveness rather than opening up and exploring is the consequence."

They want white males to examine themselves. A sort of body fetish I guess.

Daniel Hayward is one of the six student facilitators who began their work at Queen's in August. A graduate student, Mr. Hayward said the group received extensive training

11 days!

and has already had success talking to students about a variety of social issues.

Meaning: getting them to think the way they're supposed to think. It's the same technique they used with Ireland, you see, they'll keep hitting them with that vote until they 'get it right' because there's only going to be one right you see.

He said much of their work is passive and done on a casual level. For instance, they had a poster campaign on campus earlier this year using the phrase "That's so gay" to grab attention and then to point out why it's offensive to some.

I used to think it was 'happy', that's what it used to mean, you were happy, you see, well even songs, old folk songs with 'gay' in it. You had the Three Cavaliers, in the old books, they had the Gay Cavaliers, they were all happy; just happy guys, going round killing people.

"It's helping to create an atmosphere of inclusivity," Mr. Hayward said.

In this article about Watch Your Language it says here:

If a student uses the phrase "That's so gay" in conversation. If a student writes a homophobic, racist or other derogatory remark in a public space, such as on a residence poster or classmate's door. If a student avoids a classmate's birthday party for faith-based reasons.

Oh, can you believe that? 'If a student avoids a classmate's birthday party for faith-based reasons', they'll have to come in and give you sensitivity training, no doubt and work on you. In fact maybe having

a faith at all means that they'll have to work on you as well. Yes, secular humanism with the agenda full swing – and people still think they're free. And here's people in Iceland rioting; astonishing, eh? It takes a small population of people, who have maybe eaten better than the rest of us, to stand up and create havoc, to be heard – because it certainly ain't happening in the West. When it does happen in the West, it will be because people are starving – and, I'm not kidding about that – that will come, because food is a weapon and, when they stop the food coming, during the big crisis times, that are planned by the Department of Defence, that's when the mob riot. They forgo all the chances they could have done, when they could have done something about it, in a more peaceable manner, and a rioting mob is easily dealt with, by the authorities

That's all through the Masonic literature, by the way. They always talk about the mob, the mob, mob and how to use the mob as well.

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Logan, from Texas, are you there Logan? Hello Logan.

Logan: Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Logan: I just want to get your take on something: I originally had a chance to get acquainted with a neighbour and so, he came over and, basically, I always felt we had a lot in common, so I threw out some topics for him and including the New World Order. So, he weighed in, as far as his perspective goes, because he follows the Bahá'í faith. It was an interesting thing that I did some research on and I just wanted to get what your take on that was. What your thoughts about that were, about the Bahá'í faith.

Alan: Well, the Bahá'í faith.

Logan: Right, it seems to be a key aspect of, as far as the one world religion basically.

Alan: It is, it's the only one in fact the United Nations has said, on its own site that it authorises and backs; because it's all-inclusive. You understand, under the UN Charter, all faiths that will be allowed to exist.

Logan: Right, it was supposed to be what the UN Charter it was based on

Alan: All faiths, it didn't start there though, you see they had a meeting in the United States, in the 1800s, they had a world meeting, it was an inter-faith meeting, I have the book that was printed at the time, it

came out right after it and they said they'd set up a world type government. They saw it coming, because they knew it was coming, the League of Nations, turned into the United Nations, but they said that the only religions that eventually would be allowed to exist, would be those who had laid no claim to exclusivity of truth – therefore, if you accept that no religion is actually true, 100% true, laying claim on absolute truth. If you said that yours was the truth, you would not be allowed into, they'd have to destroy your religion. However, if you accepted that all the other religions were just as true as yours, which again is not double-think, it's multiple-think, then that was ok. Well, the Bahá'í faith was created – it's not an old religion – to eventually accept all other religions. It's also got a bit of mystery behind it too – because it's highly freemasonic, including its building as well, if you look at the building's structure, from above too, the top view of it and side view, and so on. It's definitely an authorised religion, to replace other religions of the world.

Logan: It seems to give people a positive twist about the new world order.

Alan: Oh it does, it's all totally pro UN, a world government and so on. I know some of the guys who eventually got to be security guards for their temple, at the United Nations and every one of them had a criminal record!

Logan: it seems to be that there's a centre in the United Nations building.

Alan: That's correct.

Logan: Anyway, I was going go down to one of the Sunday church things and see what others have to say about some of the films I got from you and Alex Jones. Anyway, that's all I called about.

Alan: Ok, yes, it's quite an interesting little history it's got; but any religion that claims to be exclusive, have exclusive truth in it, is to be destroyed by all the forces that can be put against it, through media propaganda and so on, and education.

Logan: I think what he was trying to convey to me was it doesn't have to be discriminatory and that's actually one of the main things that they eliminate all prejudices.

Alan: That's right and it teaches you to love a world government more than you've loved any other government, if anyone's dumb enough to do so; but, that is the agenda with it, absolutely. You see, they knew, again, when they were dreaming up the idea of world government, they'd have to bring in a world religion and under the Bahá'í faith, you can bring in all religions, the earth worship and everything falls right into it, quite happily, reincarnation, whatever has been promoted to be part of the new world

religion. That's all of the new age as well, the greening of the planet, all this stuff, that falls right into the Bahá'í, so they were set up for their purpose.

Logan: Well, that's about it.

Alan: That's it. Well, thanks for calling, but look into that. You can see it on their website, this amazing building; and, go into the founder too and, if you do your real homework, you'll find out all of his connections as well and who helped back him – and that tells you all you need to know. It's interesting, as I say; I've quoted many times, a book by Gorbachev, a man who says in this book, the one that's called Towards A New Civilisation. He says: "I myself am an atheist"; and, then, about a chapter on, he says we (and he is part of the team), he says "we are creating a religion for the world". He's quite open about it: here's a bunch of atheists creating a religion that people are meant to believe in, and they'll make sure that they do believe in it; and, then he says it must be based on a form of Earth Worship. Of course, they'll give you specialists with white coats, the new priesthood, who'll decide what's right and wrong and what the Earth wants, because you can't. Although, you'll always get the occasional one who will say that they can hear the Earth talking to them, just like you hear some crazy people and con men who will say they can hear God talking to them, or "God told me to raise a million dollars" like one evangelist said, or he'd go off the air and by God he got his million dollars, so maybe there was something to it, eh?!

They create religions for the public; and for a New World Order, they have to always create a new God, in other words. This one is based on, it's not just religion, it takes in Economy as well. You understand that this whole new world system, this greening world; remember, the greening idea – where man is supposed to be at war with the planet, and destroying the planet. The dream of the Club of Rome, that's the one who dreamed up the whole thing. That falls in to the new religion and we're all going to get taught that we're here to serve the planet. And, in this new equal society, some will be more equal and they'll wear white coats and they'll wear business suits, they'll be politicians and they'll tell us what the planet wants and what we have to do, to help Mother Earth, you see. That's how it's going to be and people think well they can never do that; well, they've introduced religions before and used them very, very well. Along with the troops, they used to send in to India and Africa and places far away, when the British Empire was at its height. Along with the trains, and the tracks – that were laid, of course by the tax payer of Britain, that pays for all of the military-industrial complex – so they can go and loot those countries. They also brought in carriages, full of preachers and bibles, to subdue the natives. Sometimes, they'd send them in beforehand, if they could get in unmolested and travel freely; and, that's what was referred to as the 'softening-up crew'. They went in to soften the heads of people who were ready to fight people coming in to take their land off them; but, if you sent the preachers in first and told them not to kill, killing was bad, even though in the Hebrew version it says "thou shalt not commit murder" which means you can kill to defend yourself, they'd altered it for the Christians you see. And, they gave them all

these bibles and they'd teach them that God's place was in Heaven and that they'd suffer on earth but they'd get this beautiful reward, in another place, if they allowed themselves to suffer here. That was used, by the British Empire, to the maximum. They used people like David Livingstone, who goes down in history as a great man of travel for the Christian faith and – in fact – he was promoted and funded completely by the Royal Society. The same bunch that backed Darwin and there were big business leaders in there as well and they wanted to know what kind of plunder they could take out of the natural resources of Africa; and he, Livingstone, was incredibly financially-rewarded for all that. It's amazing how they white-wash history. They give us a 'Walton' version or 'Little House on the Prairie' – complete fake history and the public want to believe it because it's so nice and pretty. No factory towns there, eh?! Back with more, after these messages.

— BREAK —

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix, trying to get some sense into a world that some think are simply going crazy but it's not going crazy, it's planned that way. The war on your mind continues; it's amazing to me, how they bring up 'conspiracy theory'. The big boys put that out you know, that term, so that public themselves would start using it and – sure enough – if you try to tell someone a bit of truth, they'll call you a 'conspiracy theorist' and newspapers are using the term all the time and yet history is made up of nothing but conspiracies – where men get together and plan to take countries to war, they plunder what their targets are, what they hope to get out of it, there's always a massive financial reward for someone, or a few. It's never called a conspiracy; it's called 'strategic planning'. It's the same with the United States, with its Foreign Policy. They call it 'Foreign Policy' or, the group that Bush belongs to, The New American Century Group that published, in the '90s, their agenda that they come up with, in their own secret meetings about taking countries over, starting with Afghanistan, and then Iraq and then Iran, Syria and so on. There's no conspiracy theory when it comes to them planning this kind of stuff, is there? No, just for the people at the bottom, who start using intelligence, they call it intelligence, they don't want intelligence passed around and to combat the intelligence that's passed around, they make sure they put people out there to mix up aliens and shape-shifters and so on and the old mystique of the stuff they put out in the 1800s, to confuse people too. They rehash all of that, until it sounds bizarre and fantastic and surrealistic and that's the whole intent of it. That's called counter-intelligence. Therefore, when you stick to the intelligence you're as labelled as a 'kook' and they laugh at you and say well you probably think the aliens are behind it. Stuff like that you see. And, they have them out there; they have them out there, doing the rounds, heavily-financed, heavily-publicised. They make sure that those on the fringes, as they call them, the group they're going for, the target group, will jump on the bandwagon and sound like utter, utter nutters when they're explaining the conspiracy, when they mix in all the stuff I'm talking about here and then bring aliens into it. They say aliens are doing it, they say aliens are spraying the sky they'll tell you. That came out from the government at first you know. The whole sky-spraying thing, they put it in papers, saying people are seeing UFOs and strange things. Sometimes it looked like black helicopters and sometimes they'd change into a disc. That was put out by

Intelligence Services and the UFO-ers jumped on it right away. You have to stick to the facts, if you want to be credible; and, if your nose detects someone telling you the facts and bringing in something with a twist to it into to the bizarre, then you're being had. I can't stress that enough, because it's stepping up, even within the patriot community. The big boys cover every base and they make sure that your thoughts are not your own, even those things which excite you.

Well, that's the music coming in for tonight, I should remind you all to donate as well, to keep me going because you do keep me going. I don't ask for money for any of the shows or any of the information I put out. The information to do so is on my website. From Hamish and myself, up in a snowy Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Reply To: "FROM SLIME TO DIVINE– DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code

B

I

“

ABC

☰

1
2
3

☰

☰

☰

↶

↷

🔗

🖼️

Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit